



*Nicholson
Whaling
Collection*



*Gift of
Paul C. Nicholson*

*Providence Public
Library*

CHARLES TABER,
No. 45 Union St.
NEW BEDFORD.

Has constantly on hand a large assortment of
Charts and Nautical Instruments, and Works on Navigation,

~~~~~COMPRISING~~~~~

Blunt's Norie's Laurie's Steele's & Horsburg's Publications.

Sextants, Quadrants, Octants Barometers, Telescopes,  
Spy Glasses, Thermometers, Gunter's Scales  
Dividers, Paralell Rules, &c. &c.

~~~~~WITH~~~~~

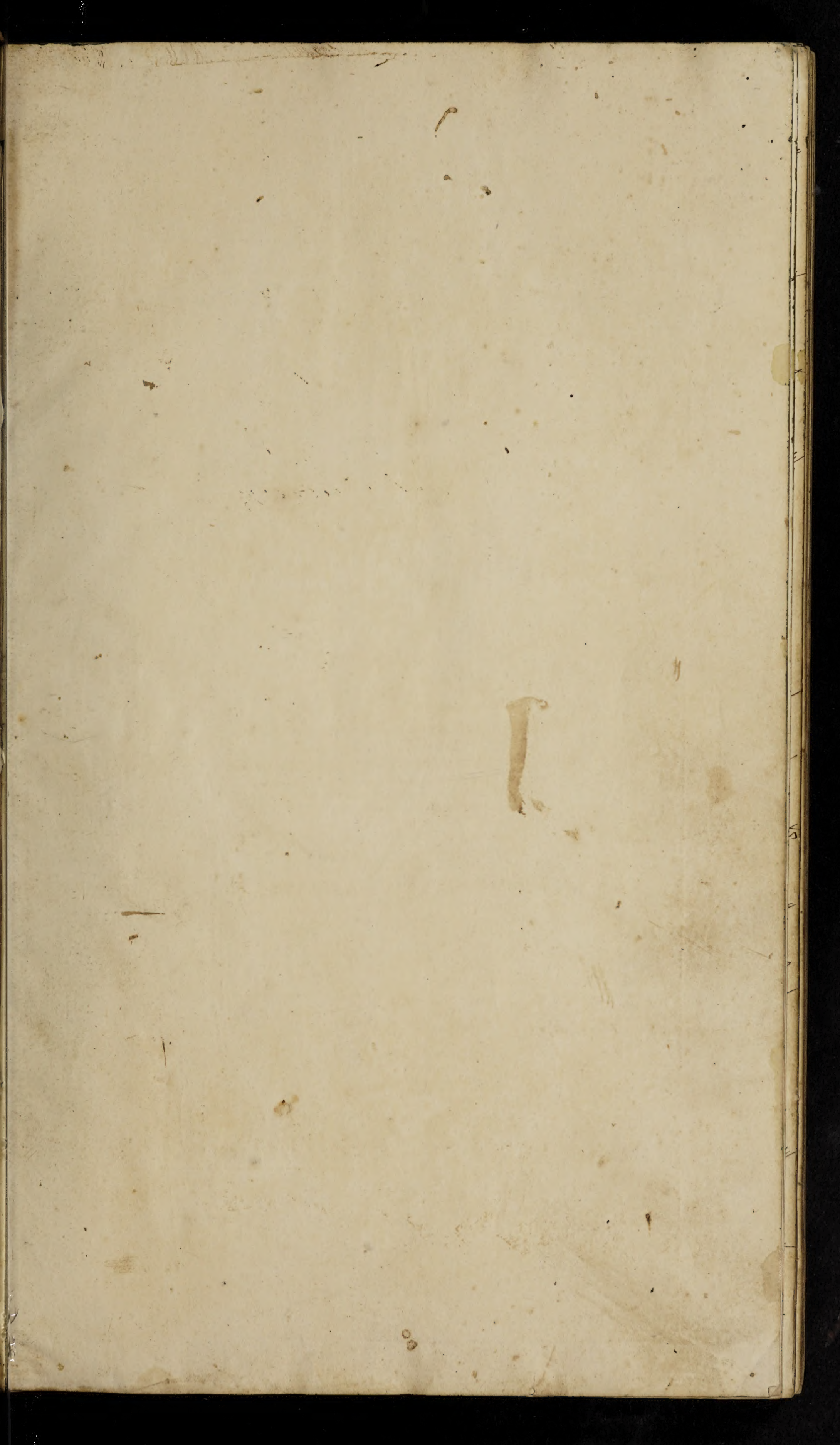
Horsburg's East India Directory, Bowditch's Navigator,
Blunt's Coast Pilot, Shipmaster's Assistant, Nautical
Almanacs, Lunar Tables, &c. &c. and

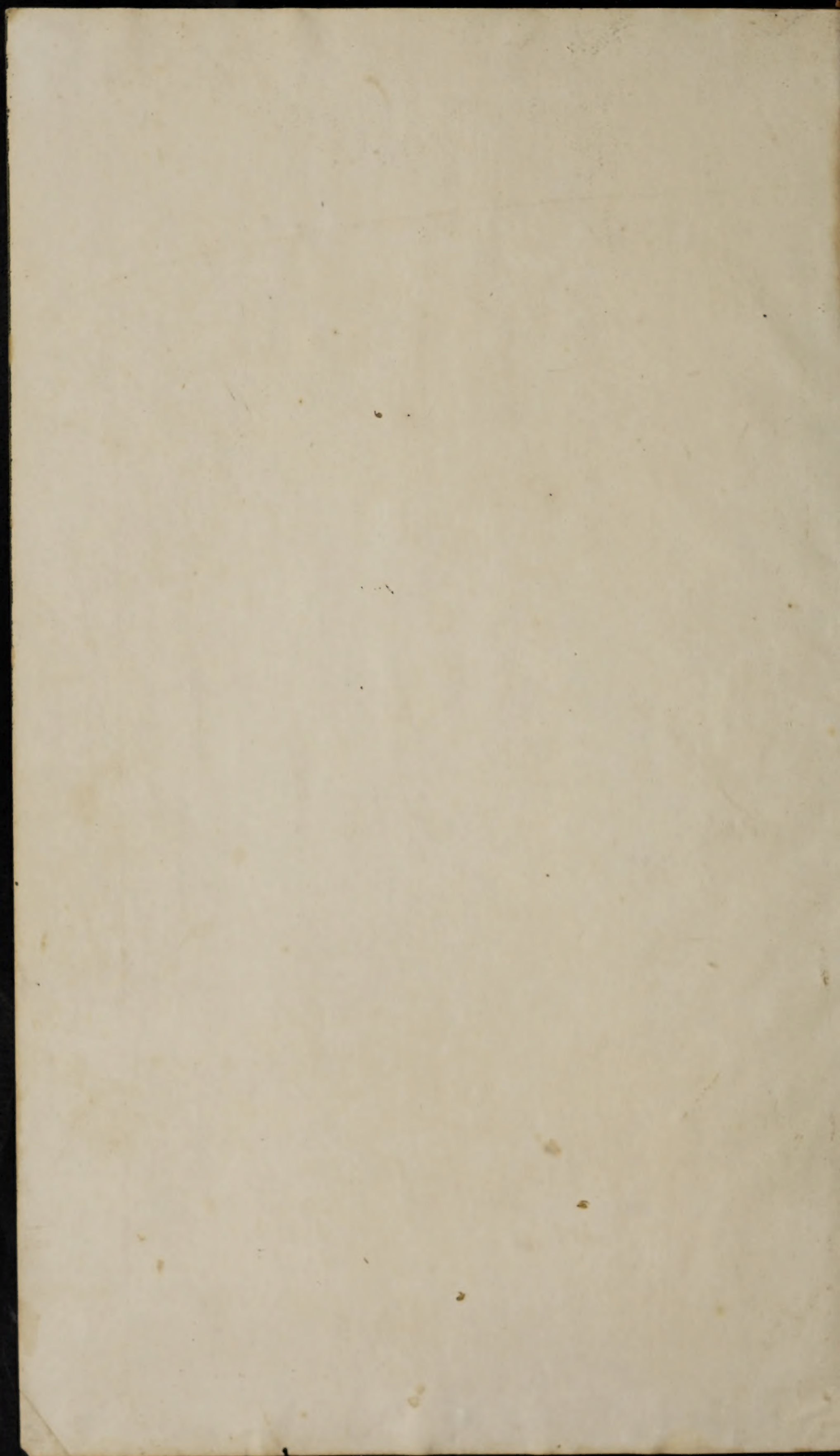
STATIONERY OF ALL KINDS,

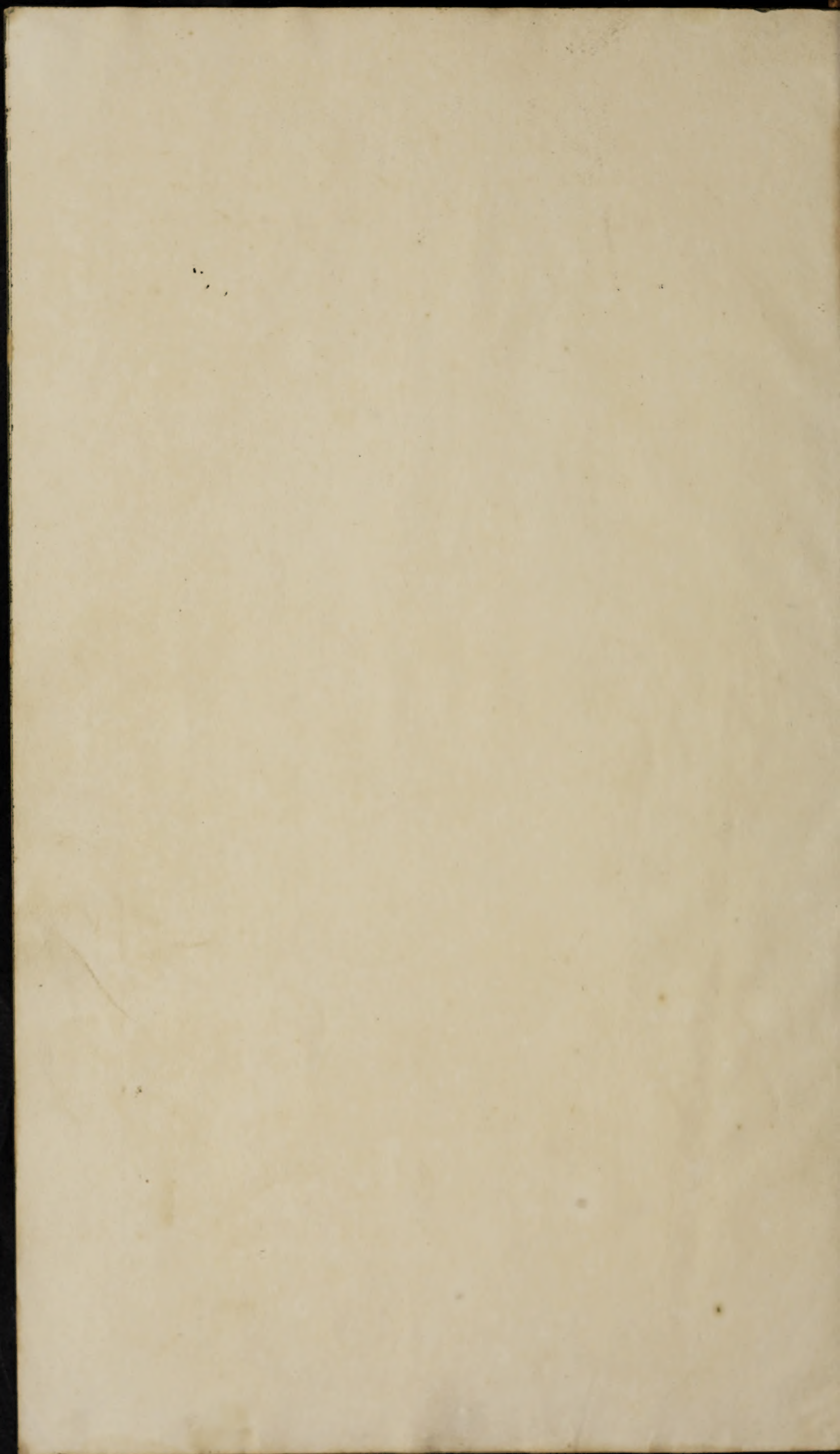
Paper, Quills, Ink, Wafers, Log Books, Log Slates, Journal Books,
Pen Knives, Jack Knives, Steel Pens, Gold Pens, and

BLANKS OF ALL KINDS.

Wh
S977
1849 L







Journal on board the Ship
Sloop of New Bedford on a
whaling voyage Frederick Vincent
Master June the 25th 1849

PROVIDENCE
PUBLIC
LIBRARY

117461

1849

Ship Swift Outward bound

Monday June 25 at 9 A.M. took our anchors
for Sea the wind W. N. W. and fine weather
at half past 11 got all hands on board and
working out to sea — — —

Tuesday June 26 begins fine and working
out the wind W. S. W. at 3 P.M. Despatched
the Pilot at 4 starting I. at 6 P.M. no smokes
Land bearing N. dist 18 miles and put away
I. E. the weather fine latter part the sun
and hands employed at fitting boats and
so forth so well Lat by Obs 39.53 N.
Long by Chron 89.27 W.

Wednesday June 27
Comm with fine weather wind W. and starting
I. E. at 7 P.M. kept of I. E. the middle
part a fine breeze at 5 P.M. wind bore to
N. E. and a fresh breeze took in Topsail and
Jacks and the latter part the same 2 ships in
sight Lat 38.59 N Long 89.40 W.

Thursday June 28
Begins with fine weather wind E. at 8
P.M. Died away Cape the middle part a breeze
from S. E. starting I. E. the latter part starting
by I. hands employed about ships duty
so well Lat 38.09 N Long 89.10 W.

Friday June 29 1849
Begins with a fine breeze from W. S. W.
starting by I. and hands employed about
ships duty the middle part the wind
bore to the S. E. latter part I. and raining
and a fresh breeze Lat 38.00 N Long 89.05 W.

Saturday June 30
Begins with squally weather and sailing
at 3 P.M. Comm raining down it blowing on
at 5 took in the Main Topsail and close up
the fore it blowing a gale from S. W. at
9 P.M. hove to under Close Reef Main Topsail &

Ship Sloop Outward Bound
Fore Topmast staysail it blowing very heavy
at 1 A.M. the crew abated some and the
wind held to N.W. and a heavy sea on
at 6 A.M. kept off E. so well with
rough weather. Lat 38.38 Long 60.55^W

Sunday July 1st 1849
Begins with strong wind from N.W.
steering E. at 5 P.M. got the Main Topgallant
Sail on the Middle part wind held to the
South Latt's part sailing & steering E. one
Sail in sight ahead. Lat 38.55 Long 59.10^W

Monday July 2nd 1849
Begins with rainy weather wind S.W. and
steering E. at 4 P.M. rain cleared up and
a fine breeze the Middle fine Latt's
part soon sailing wind S.W. one ship
in sight hands inported about ships
Duty so well Lat 40.10 N Long 55.40^W

Tuesday July 3rd 1849
Begins with a fresh breeze from S.W.
& steering E. by S at 8 P.M. blowing on
a fine breeze double reef Topsails the weather
thick & heavy the Middle and Latt's part
blowing a gale from S.W. and running
under double reef Fore & Main Topsail
& Foresail so well two ships in sight
steering East. Lat 41.13 N Long 54.30^W

Wednesday July 4th
Begins with strong winds from S.W.
& steering E. S.E. the Middle and Latt's
part a thick fog and green water so well
these 24 hours Lat 41.05 N Long 49.40^W

Thursday July 5th 1849
Begins with fresh winds from S.W. and
steering S.E. under short sail the weather
thick the Middle sailing & wind held to
the North and heard of fine and steering
S.E. so well fine weather. Lat 40.13 N
Long 45.55^W

Ship Swift Scurved Wren

Friday July 7th 1849

Begins with fine breeze from N. and
Clear weather. Studing S. E. under short
Sail in hopes to find some whales &
barnes employed about ship duty. The
Latter part fine weather and employed in
Lifting up the rigging and saw nothing
to day so end Lat 38.41.8. Long 43.16.2.

Saturday July 7th 1849

Begins with a fine breeze from N.W.
& Studing S. E. under short Sail in hopes
to find a whale at 2 P.M. saw a Fin Back
but no Spum whale the Middle and Latter
part fine weather and at work on the
rigging on sail in sight a stirring E. N. E.
so ends the 24 hours Lat 38.32 N Long 43.02

Sunday July 8th 1849

Begins with Light air from the North
& Studing S. E. employed about the rigging.
the Middle part Light air from S. E. and
at 1 P.M. tack ship to the starboard at 8 P.M.
Tack to the South the wind Light & Boffling
so ends these 24 hours Lat 39.56 N Long 42.00 W.

Monday July 9th

Begins with Light air from the S. E. &
S. heading S.W. & S. E. at 8 P.M. saw
Breaches of the Whales Bow but saw no
more of them the Middle a fine breeze from
S. E. & heading S. by W at 10 A.M. Tack
Ship to the Eastward so ends the wind
Boffling & so forth Lat 38.10 N Long 41.58 W

Tuesday July 10th

Begins with Light air from S. E. and very
Boffling & at work on rigging Found four
of the Scurved Wrens parted and at work
a splashing at 2.30 the Middle part wind
Boffling about Latter part wind S. E. and
heading to the South Lat 38.15 N
Long 41.17 W

Ship Swift Outward bound

Wednesday July 11th 1849

Begins with Light breezes from
E. & V. heading S. at 8 P.M. came up
S. & E. at 3 A.M. wind hauled S. & E. and
Died Ship to the Eastward and latter
part during E. & N. E. with a fine wind
weather fine and hands employed about
the rigging Lat 35° 51' N Long 40° 35' W

Thursday July 12th 1849

Begins with a Moderate breeze from
S. & W. during E. & N. E. the middle a fine
breeze & a bark in sight ahead the latter
part the same and came up with the
D bark so made Lat 37° 15' N Long 38° 46' W
Lunar 37° 15' W

Friday July 13th

Begins with fresh breezes from S. & W.
during E. & N. E. with all sail set and at
8 P.M. a bark of our weather beam during E
fell up the middle part fine latter part
during E and past the D bark so
so ends hands employed about Ship's
duty Lat 38° 34' N Long 35° 40' W
Lunar 38° 52' W

Saturday July 14th

Begins with fine breezes from S. & W.
during E. & N. E. and a bark in sight
under our lee at 7 P.M. during E. & N. E.
the middle and latter part during
the same and the wind very Light
& saw nothing Lat 38° 34' N Long 34° 25' W
Lunar 34° 32' W

Sunday July 15th 1849

Begins with Light breezes from W. & N.
during E. & N. E. at 5 P.M. lowered down
to try the Bonett cross the middle and
latter part Calm and nothing to be
seen Lat 39° 59' N Long 33° 30' W
Lunar 33° 28' W

Ship Swift Outward bound
Monday July the 16 1844

Begins with calm weather and strong
E. & S. E. but do not go any way at 9 P.M.
Haul up the Foresail and set the
topgallant sail down the middle part
Calm at 8 A.M. a light breeze sprang up
from N.W. and steering E. S. E. so small
breezes variously improved about the
Ship

Lat 38.44 N Long 53.02 W
by Lunar 33.28 W.

Tuesday July the 17

Begins with a light breeze from the N.
and steering E. at 9 P.M. lowered the
boats to haul the breeze at 4 past 9 took
light sails and held the course up
judging the Land 80 Miles distant
at 12 P.M. were ship to the N.W. and
at 3 P.M. were ship to the S. E. toward the water
thick at 8 took in light sails at 2 past
8 saw Breaches and Spouts run for them
but the weather so thick we lost the
sight of them so small heading E. S. E. &
weather thick Lat 38.55 N Long 51.40 W

Wednesday July the 18

Begins with thick weather and a strong
breeze from N.E. & heading to the E. S. E.
at 3 P.M. put the Ship under double
sails top sails set & hauled in & heading
S. E. at 9 the weather squally and thick &
dark & went 12 and then were ship to
the South at 4 P.M. saw the Island
of St. Vincent bearing N. E. by N. 21st 30 Miles
so small with squally weather and
heading S. by W. wind E. N. E. and
saw a sail under our lee

Lat 38.59 N
Long by 61.50 31.21 W.

Ship Swift Outward bound
Thursday July 19th

Begins with squally weather and the
wind E.S.E. & heading N. the land bearing
N.E. by E. 25 miles dist. at 2 P.M. saw
several whales off the weather bore a good
quick to windward land but the weather
thick at 8 came on board & took up the
boats, and stood by the wind to the North
& vessels in sight to seaward the middle
part squally and was King to windward
the latter part heading N.E. by the wind
at midline the land bearing N.E. by E.
so much. Lat 38.54 N Long 50.51 W.

Friday July 20th

Begins with fresh winds from E.S.E. and
heading S.E. at 5 P.M. tack ship to the
North the land bearing N. by W. at 6
saw Grampasses & Porpoises but no whales
the middle and latter part calm and
light air from N.E. and heading N
N.W. so much Lat 39.34 Long 51.14 W.

Saturday July 21st

Begins with light breeze from
N.E. and heading N. for the land
at 8 A.M. a boat came off and we
got some potatoes out of her and off shore
of there at 3 P.M. tack ship in at 9 the
boats came up 15 miles from land and
the pitch about 85 bushels of Potatoes
& Onions so much latter part calm
and heading of there W. Lat 39.34 Long 51.14 W.

Sunday July 22nd

Begins with calm weather and the land
about 15 miles dist E.S.E. & heading of
shore at 4 P.M. a light breeze sprang up from
N.W. and steering N.E. the middle part S.W.
at 7 P.M. but has S.E. and a light breeze
from N.W. the land bearing N.N.E. so much
these 24 hours Lat 39.15 N Long 51.02 W.

Ship Left Outward bound
Monday July 23rd 1854

Begins with light breeze from N.W. steering
S.E. and the land bearing N.N.W. 2 sail
in sight to windward at 7 P.M. hald to
S.N.E. and took in light sails for the night
the middle a fine breeze from N.N.W. the
latter part the same and steering E.
We saw our ship steering S.E. and
the weather thick Lat 39.55 N Long 29.00 W

Tuesday July 24th

Begins with a fresh breeze from N.W.
about thick weather & steering E. at 7 P.M.
shortened sail for the night and left
to the wind N.E. at 12. Pass ship to the
Westward at 4 A.M. put away the weather
thick and Lat 39.40 N Long 29.48 W

Wednesday July 25th

Begins with a fresh breeze from S.
steering S. at 4 past 5 P.M. saw
the Island of St. George bearing S.
dist 15 miles at 7. Hald of short sails
short sail heading E. at 8. at 12 were
ship to the N.W. the weather thick at
7. 8 P.M. steering W. N.W. the wind N.E.
the Island of St. George in sight
at distance. Fayall & Pica in sight
and Lat 39.16 N Long 28.24 W

Thursday July 26th

Begins with fresh winds from S.E.
and a heavy swell on and steering W.S.W.
short sail Fayall bearing S.W.
at 4 P.M. left to of there heading N by
W. at 12. took ship to the S.E. the latter
part close in to Fayall harbour for
wood and whalers in the to land but
no wood Lat Long

Ship Swift outward bound
Friday July 27th

Begins with calm weather and
standing in through the Passay
at 1 P.M. lowered a boat and went
in and at 8. Came off with the boat
reduced & so forth and so on.
Portugal and Stirling J. W. through
the Passage at 10 P.M. took a light
breeze from W and went out to the
South the latter part the same and
was employed about the day
se ends. Lat 38° 55' N Long 38° 39'

Saturday July 28th

Begins with a light breeze from
W. N. W. and work of shore at 3 P.M.
Saw a Ship of Boilers to windward
and overhauling of the gun
at 10 P.M. that ship to the N. heading
N. N. W. the latter part calm and heading
of shore. Lat 38° 16' N Long 38° 45' W

Sunday July 29th

Begins with a light breeze from
W. N. W. and heading S. W. at 8
P.M. that ship to the North and the
West end of Hayall bearing N. E. by N. by
compass one sail in sight and a
steamer bound to Hayall, the middle
part a fine breeze and the land
under our lee the latter part land out
of sight. Lat 39° 23' N Long 39° 03' W
Sun 39° 15' W

Monday July 30th

Begins with a fine breeze from W. N. W.
therefore N. by E. with all sail set out of
P.M. took in the fore & main top gallants
sail the middle and latter part a fresh
breeze from W and Stirling N. by W and
saw nothing of note. Lat 41° 13' N.
Long 30° 08' W.

Ship Swift Outward bound

Tuesday July 31 1849

Begins with strong winds from W. & W. and strong N. by W. at 5 P.M. double reef the Top Sails the Middle part blowing strong took in the Main sail & Jib & Spunk at 8 A.M. it increased to a smart gale and took in Fore & Main Top sail and Fore sail & move to heading of S. W. wind W. & W. & so on with heavy rains and squalls of Wind
Lat by Bar 43.30 & Long 31.30^W

Wednesday Aug 1 1849

Begins with a gale from S.W. and heading W. & W. and a plenty of rain & a low sea at 4 P.M. the gale abating a wind held to the S. & we made some sail & were ship to the Westward at 8 P.M. took ship to the North and a fine breeze one sail in sight. Lat 43.05 & Long 31.55^W

Thursday August 2 1849

Begins with fresh winds from W and heading N. by E. at 2 P.M. saw 3 sperm whales at 3.30 for them they going in a group could not get up with them at 4 the boats came on board the weather squallier the Middle part same at 8 A.M. wind held to the N.W. and steering to the westward at 8 heavy rain and squalls of wind latter part the wind blowing heavy move to heading N.W. saw one ship steering E. so small that in 24 hours Lat 43.14 & Long 31.45^W

Friday Aug 3

Begins with a gale from N.W. & heading N.W. move to anchor double reef Main Top sail & Jib & Spunk at 8 A.M. the latter part the gale abated and set Fore sail & Main Top sail Lat 43.55 & Long 32.15^W

Ship Swift returned home

Saturday Aug 27th 1859

Begins with a fresh breeze from N.N.W. and heading N.E. at 1 P.M. set the main sail and a bad swell on and took it in for the night the latter part being rains wind from N.W. to S.E. and shot a Brig Staring W. so much with me whole weather Lat 43.16 N Long 30.12 W

Sunday Aug 28th

Begins with squally weather wind blowing from E.S.E. to N.N.W. and rain at 4 past a Ship Staring E. and we took in all but double reef Main Top sail & Fore Topmast stay sail for the night the weather looking very heavy the middle being latter part a strong wind from S.E. to N.N.W. and Staring to the S.E. at 10 o'clock saw brigs and run for them but saw nothing more of them so could see sail but the weather bad. Lat 43.18 N Long 31.30 W

Monday Aug 29th

Begins with strong winds from N.N.W. and Staring E.S.E. at 8 P.M. Left to it being very much at 4 took in sail for the night & were ship to the Westward the latter part a gale with rain a most close reef Main Top sail & Fore sail one sail in sight & some with a bad sea Lat 43.16 N Long 31.15 W

Tuesday Aug 30th

Begins with a gale from N. and heading N.N.W. under storm sail and two ships past us Staring E. at 4 more moderate and were ship to the Eastward the middle of the latter part strong winds and high sea and set the Fore Mast Top sail so well Lat 43.34 N Long 30.45 W

Ship Swift Outward home
Wednesday Aug 8 1849

Begins with strong winds from N.W.
1st heading S.E. at 5 P.M. went ship to
the West & took in sail for the night
heading N.W. the middle light breeze
latter part calm and a heavy swell
on so much. Lat 43.33 N Long 31.00 W

Thursday Aug 9th
Begins with calm weather at 2 P.M.
a breeze from S.W. heading N.W.
at 4 a fresh breeze and took in light
sail at 4 P.M. heading S.W. took
in fore & main. At sail heading N.
the middle and latter part a moderate
breeze from N.W. and thick weather
during E.N.E. so could see one fine
back whale. Lat 44.11 N Long 31.15 W

Friday Aug 10th
Begins with rainy weather. Head N.W.
during S.E. at 9 P.M. Left to wind
which kept for the night the weather
working bad the middle part rainy
latter part a strong swell from
S.W. and during N.W. so could
see two sails. Lat 43.51 N Long 32.00 W

Saturday Aug 11th
Begins with strong winds from N.E.
about morning S.W. at 6 P.M. Left
to the wind heading S.E. by E. the middle
part a strong breeze from N.N.E. latter
part the same and during E.S.E. I saw
8 sails so could. Lat 43.00 N Long 30.35 W

Sunday Aug 12th
Begins with a strong breeze from N.N.E.
during E.S.E. and part a ship during
N.W. at 7 P.M. took in sail & held to the north
in the latter part during S.W. and fine
weather. Lat 44.11 N Long 29.40 W
Long 29.30 W

Ship Swift Outward bound
Monday June 15

Begins with fine weather clear from
N. E. to N. N. W. and steering W. at
7 P.M. Shattered sail for the night
the middle and latter part fine and
heading W. S. W. Lat 42.19 N Long 30.55 W

Tuesday June 16

Begins with light breezes from N. W.
& heading W. S. W. the middle part
light wind variable latter part N. E. W.
& heading to the North Lat 42.10 N
Long 31.10 W

Wednesday June 17

Begins with light breezes from N. W.
& heading N. N. E. and a shower of
small rain light in middle part light
air from N. W. latter part the same
and heading N. N. E. and N. E. small
rain in light Lat 42.48 N Long 31.05 W

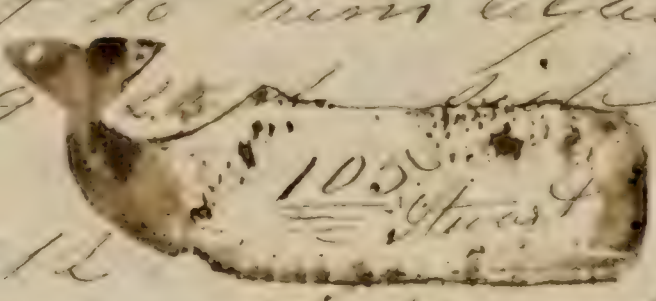
Thursday June 18

Begins with calm weather and rain
S. E. at 4 P.M. saw a sperm
whale & lowered 4 boats out in three
minutes and two boats the crew
passed one boat parted from him
& returned to the North W. at 7
o'clock there was light snow at 4 P.M.
look up the boats and, lying with
the main yard a back the middle
latter part fine and saw nothing
but birds Lat 42.27 N Long 31.40 W

Friday June 19

Begins with a fine breeze from S. E. and
heading E. N. E. and 3 sail in sight at
7 P.M. took in sail for the night heading
E. N. E. at 6 P.M. saw ship boat
S. W. at 8 P.M. saw 3 fish lowered got one
at 9 P.M. saw 3 whales at 10 lowered at
11 struck and he took 3 lines and the

Ship Script Richard Journal
Fourth hunt over at 10 miles beyond the
has been but the Charter looks very
plain Lat 42.55 N Long 31.15 W

Saturday Aug 18th
Began with fine weather wind from
S.E. and about 10 miles the whale at
1 P.M. two boats came on board and
went got Mrs. Line at 5 we got the
boat fast to him again at 8 took
him along  and got back
to boat at 12 Lat 43.10 N Long 31.10 W

Sunday Aug 19th
Began with fine weather and at 5 P.M.
the whale in and used a plenty of
bait in sight the wind S.W. and
another pair at 11 finished bailing the
boat and got 6 A.M. Line bailing and
at 7 we ship to the Westward
the wind S.W. so much that 24 hours
are back just close to Lat 44.04 N Long 31.07 W

Monday Aug 20th
Began with fresh winds from S.W.
and heading to the Westward and
bailing at 2 A.M. it came raining at 10
A.M. a heavy rain and finished the
boat and held close so much that
ship to the South Lat 44.20 N Long 31.30 W

Tuesday Aug 21st
Began with strong winds from W.S.W.
and heading S. and sailing head at
8 A.M. held up and at 4 P.M. bailing
again the middle part fair at 3 A.M.
it began to rain the latter part raining
and bailing & one sail in sight
steering W. so much that 24
hours Lat 44.30 N Long 31.40 W

Ship Sloop Centurion arrived
Wednesday Aug the 22

Begins with thick weather and
calm & believe one ship in sight
the middle part a light breeze from E
& steering S. at 5 A.M. finished hauling
& the 16 Sail to get to the South at 9 A.M.
exchanged signals with an English
Brig & made Lat 44.40 N Long 31.48 W.

Thursday Aug the 23

Begins with a light breeze from E.
& steering S. S. W. at 7 A.M. took in 4th
& 5th Main Topgallant sail for the night.
The middle & latter part calm and saw
nothing. Lat 44.19 N Long 31.45 W.

Friday Aug the 24

Begins with a light breeze from S. E.
& hauling W. at 4 P.M. took Light Sail
for the night the middle and latter part
fine weather & hauling S. W. and saw
9 Sail to day Lat 43.39 N Long 32.30 W.
Lucas 32.47 W

Saturday Aug the 25

Begins with a fine breeze from S. E.
and hauling S. W. and no whales to
be seen but a plenty of birds at 4 P.M.
took in sail for the night the middle
part fair and at 5 A.M. took ship to
the Eastward and employed a plying
the oil to steer between decks & could
saw black fish. Lat 43.39 N Long 32.50 W.

Sunday Aug the 26

Begins with a fine breeze from the
N. and hauling E. S. E. at 8 P.M. the 16
Sail for the night & at 2 P.M. put down
85 Hls of oil below decks the middle &
latter part fine weather and saw nothing
of note. Lat 43.38 N Long 31.30 W.

Ship Swift-Current bound
Monday Aug 27

Begins with a fine breeze from S.
and heading N.E. at 7 P.M. took
in light sails the middle and later
part fine and nothing of note to
be seen Lat 42.59 N Long 32.27 W.

Tuesday Aug 28

Begins with a light breeze from the South
and heading N.E. at 7 P.M. took in sail
for the night & wore ship to the Eastward
the middle a fresh breeze from S.E. &
heading S.E. at 9 A.M. saw some whales
all of the weather bore 8 miles of
fog to increase quick & could not
get up with them. So wore with a
strong breeze Lat 42.45 N Long 31.30 W.

Wednesday Aug 29

Begins with a strong breeze from S.W. and
heading S.E. at 1 P.M. took ship in
light to fall in with the whales and
at 4 it blowing on soft-cloves at 5
took in fore & main topsail & wore to
it. Having a gale from N.E. W. and
heavy rain & wore ship to the South
at 9 P.M. wind held to the North and
became a calm the latter part the
same & wore to Lat 42.41 N Long 32.28 W.

Thursday Aug 30

Begins with a gale from N.N.E. heading
N.W. at 1 P.M. the gale abated some &
wore ship to the Eastward the middle
part more moderate latter part fine &
heading E. Lat 42.47 N Long 31.40 W.

Friday Aug 31

Begins with a light breeze from the North
heading E. at 7. The wind held to N.W.
& light & took in sail for the night
the latter part blowing strong from
S.W. heading S. Lat 42.57 N Long 31.47 W.

Ship Swift - Venture bound

Saturday Sept. the 1st

Begins with heavy winds from N. N. W. and standing S. at 4 P.M. Left to the Westward at 8 A.M. Tack to the East wind S. and the weather fair and saw nothing Lat 42° 15' N Long 30° 35' W.

Sunday Sept. the 2nd

Begins with a fine breeze from N. N. E. and heading E. & one sail in sight at 4 P.M. saw one large bark ahead at 4 past 8 Tack Ship to the North West the latter part standing N. the wind E. and very light and saw nothing Lat 42° 50' N Long 30° 30' W.

Monday Sept. the 3rd

Begins with light airs from E. S. E. and standing N. and saw some small one sail only at 7 took in sail for the night the latter part fine weather and standing N. & saw nothing of note but vessels a plenty of them Lat 43° 52' N Long 31° 45' W.

Tuesday Sept. the 4th

Begins with a fine breeze from S. S. W. and standing to the Westward and spoke an English Bark standing E. at 7 P.M. Tack Ship to the Eastward the middle blowing on shore and at 8 A.M. took in fore and mizen top sail it blowing a gale from S. S. W. so much Lat 42° 56' N Long 31° 20' W.

Wednesday Sept. the 5th

Begins with a gale from S. S. W. and bore to heading S. E. at 1 P.M. Close up the main top sail and took in the fore sail it blowing very heavy out of took up the lee boats the middle part a very heavy sea on and the hel got adrift between decks and stove one cattle sound Lat 43° 11' N Long 31° 00' W.

Ship's Sperm Outward bound
Thursday Sept the 3rd
Begins with a calm from S.W. and
abating some & at 4 P.M. wind N^o
& heading W.N.W. for 2. Spunkies caught
the latter part a strong breeze from the
North and heading W.N.W. and very
heavy swell on. Lat 42.37 N Long 32.20

Friday Sept the 4th
Begins with strong winds from the
North and heading W.N.W. and a
number of sail in sight the middle
and latter a strong breeze from the
North and heading E. so ends there
24 hours Lat 42.35 N Long 32.45 W

Saturday Sept the 5th
Begins with strong breezes from
the North and heading N.N.W. at 7
P.M. took in sail for the night the
middle part fair latter part squally and
wind E.N.E. & heading S.E. so ends
there 24 hours Lat 42.26 N Long 33.10 W

Sunday Sept the 6th
Begins with strong winds from E.
& S.E. & squally and heading to the
S.W. part a number of sail the middle
very heavy squalls from E.S.E. and heavy
rain the latter part calm and no head
way on. Lat 42.53 N Long 32.27 W

Monday Sept the 7th
Begins with calm weather and no
headway on at 3 P.M. a light air from
W.E. steering E. the middle part calm
and at 8 A.M. under the main topsail
& main spinnaker to round the latter part
a light breeze from E.S.E. and heading
S.E. so ends Lat 42.04 N Long by Chron 32.14 W
by Lunar 32.08 W

Ship's Journal
Tuesday Sept the 11

Begins with a fine breeze from E. S. E. & heading N. E. & employs a messenger the Mizzen Top Sail & Main. Spinnaker at 7 P.M. took in Main Top Gallant sail & Fly jib, the middle a fresh breeze from S. E. heading E. S. E. at 6 A.M. Sept down at 7 A.M. Isaac Sampson, sick of consumption, aged about 20 years & a native of Potomack, the latter part blowing a gale and took in Fore & Mizzen Top Sail. Lat 43.16 N Long 31.40 W.

Wednesday Sept the 12

Begins with a gale from S. E. and heading E. N. E. at 1 P.M. Ansel Isaac Sampson, at 2 P.M. took in the Foresail & close reef the main Top Sail & blowing hard and heavy rain the middle the same at 7 A.M. wore ship to the S. W. and set Foresail & main these 24 hours Lat 44.13 N Long 31.50 W.

Thursday Sept the 13

Begins with a gale from S. E. and heading S. S. W. & S. W. here to at 2 P.M. Saw Black Duck close to the ship, the middle part heavy rain and squalls from E. & the latter part on the same. Lat 43.39 N Long 32.25 W.

Friday Sept the 14

Begins with strong winds and set the Fore & Mizzen Top Sails the weather very heavy at 5 P.M. took in Fore & Mizzen Top Sail the middle part. Blowing strong & wind held to N. E. & heading S. E. at 8 A.M. set the Fore Top Sail & sail with a gale & raining some breeze in the night so much that 24 hours Lat 43.07 N Long 32.00 W.

Ship Swift returned home
Saturday Sept 14th
Began with a gale from N.E. and
standing E. under close reef Main
Top sail & double reef Fore & Jockey
at 3 P.M. the gale increasing & took
in the Fore Top sail & at 4 past 5
took in Jockey sail & kept to heading
E. by S. a bad sea on the middle part
the same latter part the gale
abated some and heading E. by S.
So made Lat 42° 23' N Long 29° 35' W

Sunday Sept 15th
Began with a gale from N.E. and
heading to heading E. by S. at 2 P.M.
it abated so that we set the Fore sail
at 4 past 5. The and began Top sail
took in Main Top sail & set
& standing. Wind held to E. by S.
So made Lat 41° 00' N Long 28° 44' W

Monday Sept 16th
Began with a fresh breeze from
E. by S. & strong S. at 8 past 9
began standing off N. W. at 1/2 past
8 took in Main sail & 1/2 double
reef the Topsails the weather looking
breezy the middle part moderate and
standing. I could short sail at 5
P.M. put all sail on and standing S.W.
and employed a pting. The oil was used
then 25 barrels Lat 39° 31' N Long 28° 30'

Tuesday Sept 17th
Began with a fine breeze from E. and
standing S.W. at 3 P.M. made the
Island of St. John and 3 or 4 hours S.W.
E. by S. at 6 P.M. fired at
the oil the middle part
of and on the land at 8 P.M.
stood in to Fayall at 10 found a boat
and went on shore

Ship left New York Sound
Wednesday Sept the 14

Begins with fine weather and at lying
 of our on 20th at P.M. a large
 canoe of our took in our oil at 7
 the boat came of our we stood
 out to the S.W. wind E. the latter
 part of our and of 20 miles from
 the land Lat 38.14 N Long 38.45 W

Thursday Feb 7 1850

Begins with light breeze from the
W and heaving to the N. E. W. at
9. P. M. a boat came from the shore
and at 6. P. M. those on towards
the off point of Fayall the latter
part a light breeze from S. E. W. W.
of the off end of Fayall & sails
then 24 hours Lat 58.34. Long 28.30

Friday Sept 21

Beams with strong light air
from S. E. and standing in for
the Land & a number of vessels in
sight But at night a boat came off
from the shore and brought 50 bushels
of Potatoes & at 3 A.M. the coasters
Shor-1 came aboard of the latter part
a fresh breeze from S. E. & and steering
to the S.W. Lat 35.37 N Long 28.59 W.

Saturday Sept^r the 22

Begins with a fresh breeze from E. S. E.
 about 1 P.M. held on the wind
 to the S. at 3 P.M. thick & raining and
 the gale blowing N. E. 30 miles. At the
 middle found a fine breeze at 12 the wind
 held to the ^{N.} W. and steering S. E. E. seemed
 with fine weather but a head sea
 was & the ice in sight being N. W. by N.
 Lat 54. 27. N Long 28. 18 W.

Ship Capt. Cuttance - bound
Sunday Sept the 20 1849

Began with a fresh breeze from the
S.W. steering N.W. at 2 P.M. set the
fore & main sheet sailing sail the weather
fair the middle & latter part
Wind S.W. 8 M. steering S.E. & down this
at board Lat 35.41 N Long 24.10 W.

Monday Sept the 21

Began with a fine breeze from the
S.W. & steering S.E. with sheeting sail
set at 8 P.M. one sail in sight the latter
part a fine breeze & steering S.E. one
sail in sight Lat 34.04 N Long 24.35 W.

Tuesday Sept the 22

Began with a fine breeze from S.W.
& steering S.E. at 8 P.M. hauled & set
the sheeting sail over & a fresh
breeze the middle & latter blowing strong &
sheeting sail & top gallant sails in sight
steering S.W. Lat 34.38 N Long 23.00 W.

Wednesday Sept the 23

Began with a strong breeze from S.W. at
P.M. hauled to N.E. & steering N.W. & set
sheeting sail & main & gallant sail the
middle and latter part light breezes from
the S.W. & S. Lat 24.50 N Long 23.55 W.

Thursday Sept the 24

Began with light breezes from E and
steering S.W. by S. at 5 P.M. wind S.E.
the middle part wind hauled to the S. and
latter part heading W. by S. & wind there
at board Lat 23.12 N Long by the 24.58 W
by Lunar 24.58 W

Friday Sept the 25

Began with a light breeze from S.W.
at 1 P.M. hauled & set the S.E. the middle
& latter part the same and saw nothing
of note Lat 24.19 N Long 23.01 W.

Ship. Freight. Insurance. Landing

Saturday Sept the 29

Begins with light breeze from N.W.
 & heading to the S.E. and sails
 in place on the rigging the middle a
 light breeze from N.W. & steering S.W.
 latter part calm and one sail in sight
 a Sun. Lat 28.28 N Long 23.35 W.

Sunday Sept the 30

Begins with calm weather at 3. P.M.
 a Light air from S. E. & during P.M.
 the wind a Light breeze from E. and
 fine weather till the same & during
 P.M. Sub 25.45 W. Temp. 13.08 W.

Monday Sept. the 1st 1849

Begins with a light breeze from N.E.
 & steering S.W. with 4.4. Studd sail out
 at 4 P.M. set lower studd sail and
 a fair breeze the middle & latter part
 a fresh breeze and in the evening
 the mainsail & one sail is sight
 so end. Lat 22° 55' N Long 24° 30' W.

February 18. 8. 18. 2

Began with a fresh trade from N.E.
& steering S.W. by S. at 4 PM bent the
main sail the middle & latter part a fine
trade and steering S.W. by S. and the
weather thick Lat 19° 56' S Long 25° 25' W

Wednesday Oct. 11th

Begins with a fresh trade from N E
 steering S. W. by S. the Mitchell steering
 S. W. at 8 A. M. haul up. & so sails and
 unbent the main & Gallant Sail to
 Menet and bent another one & saw
 nothing of note Lat 17° 24' N
 Long 25° 55' W -

Ship Swift Outward bound
Thursday Oct the 4

Begins with a fresh back from
N.E. & steering S.W. Co. at 4. P.M.
the Wind blowing fine under the
Lee of the Land but the weather thick
I did not see it the middle and latter
part Light breezes & one ship in sight
steering S. at and so ends steering S
by E Lat 15.18 N Long 25.10 W

Friday Oct the 5

Begins with a Light breeze from ESE
steering S.W. Co. at 2 P.M. saw black
fish lowerd got fast to one and the
Iron Spur at 7. past 4 P.M. saw the
Island of Brown having S.E. Dist
14 miles and held in for the Lee
end of it the middle and latter
part beating up and our boats at
10 went on shore so ends

Saturday Oct the 6

Begins with thick weather and
one boat on shore the wind very
light and working the ship up at
4 the boat came off and brought
some hogs & Benches & put &
and working to windward at 8 P.M.
lowerd 3 boats and went on shore
at 12 came off and fetch 25 hogs
& 22 fowls and some benches &
departed with a strong back from N.E.
so ends Lat 14.55 Long 24.48 W

Sunday Oct the 7

Begins with a strong back &
steering S.W. Co. at 2 P.M. becalmed
under the Lee of the Islands the
middle and latter part a fine back
& steering S.W. Co. and one sail in
sight Lat 15.23 N Long 24.45 W

Ship Sloop Outward bound

Monday Oct the 28. 1819

Begins with a fair trade from N.E. & during P.M. the middle and latter part a fine trade and is employed at work on Rigger, & sails to day. Lat 11.05 N Long by the 24. 57 W
Sun 24. 15 W

Tuesday Oct the 29

Begins with a fine trade from N.E. & during P.M. is employed at work on the Rigger the middle & latter part a light breeze from S.W. at 1. A.M. a squall from S.E. & heavy rain & drift so much one sail in our wake. Lat by the 9.45 N Long 24.02 W

Wednesday Oct the 30

Begins with a strong wind from the S. and drift down & heavy rains at 3 P.M. the weather betters and put sail on at 6 making W. & tack to the S.E. the middle & latter part calm and seeing 2 two sail in sight so much. Lat by the 9.45 N Long 23. 55 W

Thursday Oct the 31

Begins with a calm and very hot sun at 4 P.M. took a light air from the North during P.M. and an English Brig close to us bore South the middle & latter part squalls of rain & not much wind at 11 A.M. sailed for B. Fish and so ends Lat 8.34 N Long 23. 50 W

Friday Oct the 1

Begins with rain & 3 boats off after 3 fish & the boats came on, bore & got fish at 8 we took a very heavy squall from E.S.E. and a plenty of rain the middle & latter part a fine weather and no wind at 9 P.M. a boat came on, bore from the Gov Hopkins sound. Lat 8.12 N Long 23. 31 W

Ship Swift Outward bound
Saturday Oct the 13

Begins with a Light air from the
S.E. heading to the S. 22 5' Sail in sight
the middle part the wind shifts to S. by W.
& heading W. the middle & latter part
a light breeze from S. by E. and steering
S. by W. & 5' Sail in sight bound
Southward. Lat 40° 45' N Long 23° 08' W.

Sunday Oct the 14

Begins with Light breeze from E. &
& steering S. by W. and 5' Sail in
sight & we begin our Black Fish
the middle and latter part Light breeze
from S. by E. and 5' Sail in sight bound
Southward. Lat 39° 58' N Long 23° 24' W.

Monday Oct the 15

Begins with a calm and clear weather
& 5' Sail in sight at 8 P.M. took on
a gale of rain and a Light breeze from
S. by W. and at 7 P.M. Ship to the S. &
the middle & latter part rainy & a Light
air from the S. by W. & steering S. by W. and
a head swell on. Lat 39° 10' N Long 23° 07' W.

Tuesday Oct the 16

Begins with calm weather & rainy the
middle part squally and heavy. Then
latter part calm. Lat 38° 21' N Long 23° 00' W.

Wednesday Oct the 17

Begins with calm weather & dry at 7 P.M.
heavy rain and no wind 5' Sail
in sight at 8 P.M. a Light air from N. by E.
the middle & latter part a Light air from
the North and a head sea and I jumping
up & down so and employ a number
sails of our flat bottomed pieces faster
than we can raise them so and 9
Sail in sight. Lat 38° 02' N
Long 22° 28' W.

Ship Swift Outward bound
Thursday Oct the 18

Begins with a light air from the North
& steering S. by W. & employed a running
Ole sails & so Sail in sight and no
chance to get along much over to a
Swell setting from the South and not
wind enough to turn it the middle
& latter part a light air from the S. by E.
& steering S. by W. & so Sail in sight
so ends Lat 44° 40' N Long 22° 18' W.

Friday Oct the 19

Begins with a light breeze from the
S. by E. & steering S. by W. at 8 P.M. about
calm & so Sail in sight the middle &
latter part a light breeze from S. by E. as
they E heading S. by W. & W. by W. and
employed a running sail so ends
the 20th Lat 45° N Long 23° 46' W.

Saturday Oct the 20

Begins with a light breeze from S.
by E. & heading S. by W. by W. and so Sail
in sight the middle and latter part a
fresh breeze from S. by E. and heading
S. by W. Lat 46° 35' N Long 25° 50' W.

Sunday Oct the 21

Begins with a fresh trade from
S. by E. and heading S. by W. by W.
about 6 Sail in sight then the
saw at 8 P.M. took speed. Small
& came away the 21st day from the
middle and latter part a strong breeze
& in company with 6 Sail so ends
with all 21st but that we come back
so ends Lat 46° 4' N Long 25° 28' W.

Ship Swift Cutters bound

Monday Oct the 24

Begins with a strong trade from
S. E. and hauling S. W. with all
sail set that we can set this
Latter part sent out another Fly Jib
& set Fly club so ends with a fine
trade Lat 1.09 S Long 26.50 W

Tuesday Oct the 25

Begins with a fine trade from S. E.
& S. W. hauling S. W. and 1/2 sail in
company the middle & Latter part
a fine trade & hauling S. W. & implies
about the rigging so ends then 2.4
hours Lat 3.14 S Long 28.20 W

Wednesday Oct the 26

Begins with a fine trade & hauling
S. W. by 4. at 4. P.M. we sent the
1/2 of sail & sent another over the
middle & Latter part a fine trade
& at work on rigging so ends then
2.4 hours Lat 5.52 S Long 29.50 W

Thursday Oct the 27

Begins with a fine trade and
hauling S. W. the middle and Latter
part a strong trade & at work setting
down the rigging & hauling so ends
and sail in sight Lat 8.35 S

Long by the 32.00 W Lat 32.19

Friday Oct the 28

Begins with a fine trade and at
S. W. by 4. P.M. we sent the
middle and Latter part the same
and over sail in sight so ends
hauling S. W. by 4. and sent no
what Lat 11.09 S Long 33.20 W

I Left Newbern
Saturday Oct the 22

Begins with a fine breeze from ESE
of steering S by W and hauls in
about the middle and
later part the sun & two sail
in sight Lat 18.20 Long 34.20 W

Sunday Oct the 23

Begins with a fine weather from
N.E. & huffing & steering S. the middle
and latter part a fine breeze from NNE
& steering S. W. Lat 15.45 Long 34.25 W

Monday Oct the 24

Begins with a fine breeze from ENE
& huffing steering S. W. by S. then sail
in sight the middle & latter part thick at
10 A.M. took a heavy squall from ESE
and blew down the topsails so much
with heavy rain Lat 19.05 Long 35.20 W

Tuesday Oct the 25

Begins with a strong breeze from ENE
the sailing and steering S. W. at 2 P.M.
latter to the wind and at 4 P.M. kept up
I under short sail the latter part a fine
breeze from NNE steering S. W. and
with a fine weather Lat 18.10 Long 35.15 W

Wednesday Oct the 31

Begins with a fine breeze from ENE
steering S. at 3 P.M. hauls S. E. by S and
makes all sail a number of sail in
sight the middle and latter part equally
steering S. E. by S. and one sail in
sight Lat 17.04 Long 33.30 W

Thursday Nov the 1 1849

Begins with a fine breeze from ENE
steering S. E. by S. and hauls in
a heavy squall the middle
& latter part a fine breeze and steering
S. E. by S Lat 22.52 Long 32.15 W

Ship Left Butteville Tuesday
Friday Nov 2nd 1844

Begins with a fair breeze & during
the day a moderate breeze from
the North & during P.M. and hands
the middle and latter part the
same Lat 35.45 S Long 30.10 W

Saturday Nov 3rd

Begins with a light breeze from
the North & during P.M. and hands
at work on ship the middle and latter
part squally and during the
day Lat 36.10 S Long 38.48 W

Sunday Nov 4th

Begins with a light breeze from
the North and during P.M. and
the weather squally the middle &
latter part the same Lat 37.58 S Long 46.55 W

Monday Nov 5th

Begins with a moderate breeze from
the North & during P.M. and
S.E. by S the middle & latter part thick
weather & fast a bark during the
day Lat 39.53 S Long 54.58 W

Tuesday Nov 6th

Begins with a fresh breeze from
N.E. & during P.M. and the
weather thick the middle and latter
part the same with rain and rain
strong Lat 42.40 S Long 62.10 W

Wednesday Nov 7th

Begins with a strong breeze from
N.E. & during P.M. and the
weather a heavy shower the middle
& latter part squally and a strong rain
during P.M. and the weather
the 24 hours Lat 53.41 N
Long 18.44 W

Wednesday Nov 9

Thursday Nov 10

Began with a strong breeze from
N.W. & S.W. steering S.E. by E. and the
weather thick the middle the same
at 4 a.m. blowing on to a gale & close
up. At 10 a.m. I took in the
top & mainsail the wind N.W. & S.W. &
blowing E. by S. Lat 35° 55' Long 16° 20' W.

Friday Nov 11

Began with a gale from N.W. & S.W.
hauled in at 10 a.m. close reefed mains &
sails & took in top & mizen in blowing
heavy the middle part were hauled to
N.W. & S.W. moderated and made sail
steering S.E. by E. so ends with fine
weather and all sail hauled Lat 35° 55' W.
Long 14° 14' off.

Sat 14° 14' off.

Saturday Nov 12

Began with a moderate breeze from
N.W. & S.W. steering S.E. with moderating wind
at the middle part a light breeze &
steering S.E. at 2 p.m. made the
Island of Christmas. Arrived bearing
S.E. & dist 40 miles so ended with
wind N.E. Lat 30° 19' Long 12° 34' W.

Sunday Nov 13

Began with a fine breeze from
N.E. & S.W. steering E.S.E. and soon
fin. Buck's but no great whales the
latter part a fine breeze and soon
 plenty of fin. Buck's whales & some great
whales and so ended the 24 hours
I 3 pm 4 S Long 8° 55' W.

I kept continued from
Saturday 28th Nov the
begin with a fine breeze from
N. & S. during the day at 3 P.M. wind
hale to S. W. a fresh breeze
the middle part the same at 8 A.M.
wind very light and sun bright while
lowered some got fast to one knot at 11
took him along side & got back to
but

Sunday 29th Nov the 1st
begin with calm and at 1 P.M.
then cutting at 4 P.M. at 6 P.M.
lowered for more what but not
not in the middle part a light
and from E. and at 4 P.M. took ship
to the north latter part light air
& two sail in sight so wind then
21 hours Lat 34° 53' Long 00° 10' E

Monday 30th Nov the 2nd
begin with a light breeze from
E. & S. during the day & two sail in
sight the middle part calm latter
part much the same & sun bright
while & lowered & shifted but not
not yet in second & sail in
sight Lat 34° 55' Long 00° 07' E

Tuesday 1st Dec the 3rd
begin with a light air from E. &
& S. & had of a squall at 3 P.M.
boats came in sight at 7 P.M.
then during the latter part the
weather & at 4 P.M. took ship
Schooner of N. London 90 days out
120 blb Oil so wind Lat 34° 58' Long 00° 00'

Left Montreal Nov 20

Wednesday Nov the 21

Begins with a fine breeze from
N.W. heading S.E. & am feeling
in company with the Jefferson
the middle & latter part a fresh breeze from
E. and heading S.E. and two sail
in sight. Lat 42° 29' N Long 62° 20' E

Thursday Nov the 22

Begins with a fine breeze from E.
& heading S.E. a ship & bark in
sight. The middle part fine weather
part a fine breeze from N.E. heading S.E.
the weather thick. Lat 42° 51' N Long 62° 26' E

Friday Nov the 23

Begins with a fine breeze from N.E.
& heading S.E. the weather thick and
fog. Ship & bark in view the middle
& latter part a thick fog and a good
breeze from the N.W. and steering
S.E. with standing sails set and one
sail in sight. Lat 42° 51' N Long 60° 30' E

Saturday Nov the 24

Begins with fair weather and wind
from the North at 1 P.M. head to N.W.
& steering S.E. the middle part foggy the
latter part a fine breeze and three sail in
sight so will. Lat 42° 25' N Long 58° 05' E

Sunday Nov the 25

Begins with a fresh breeze from N.W.
& steering S.E. and the weather thick
the middle & latter part blowing a gale
and steering S.E. Lat 41° 51' N Long 48° 10' E

Monday Nov the 26

Begins with a gale from N.W. & steering
S.E. and a heavy swell on the water part
blowing heavy and squalls of hard latter
part lighter. Lat 42° 05' N Long 32° 50' E

Ship Left Antwerp Nov 29
Begins with a gale from W. and steering
E.S.E. and then to windward bearing sail on
& takes on at 8 the gale increasing
& took in steering sails & main top
gallant sail the middle part made a
beat in on a bit latter part kept the
main topsail and so ended steering
to

Wednesday Nov 30
Begins with a heavy gale from W.
& steering E. at 3 P.M. took another reef
in the main topsail at 4. Lost the
main top beam at 4. past 4 took in the
2^d of topsail & fore sail & kept to heaving
to. W. close up the main topsail and
at 6 became very heavy at 9 P.M. took in
the main topsail at 10 A.M. the gale
abated some & put her on her course S.E.
by E. latter part set light sails so ended
these 24 hours Lat 40.25 S Long 28.55 E

Thursday Nov 31
Begins with a fair breeze from S.W. the
S.E. & accompanied a main & sail & main
& gallant sail the middle and latter
part a fine breeze and steering E.S.E.
and N.W. Lat 40.28 S Long 32.00 E

Friday Nov 30
Begins with a fine breeze from S.W.
& steering E.S.E. with all sail set & the
middle and latter part a fine breeze and all sail
set so ended Lat 40.21 S Long 36.00 E

Chasing the Indian Men
Saturday Dec the 1 1844
Began with a fresh breeze from
N.W. steering S.E. by E. with all sail
Set the middle part & hazy latter part
wind N.W. Lat 40-36 S Long 54-25 E

Sunday Dec the 2
Began with a fair breeze from
S.W. N.W. steering S.E. by E. with
the weather fresh the middle & latter
part moderate & hazy from N.W.
to S.E. Lat 40-13 S Long 52-00 E

Monday Dec the 3
Began with light breezes from
the North & steering E.S.E. with all sail
Set the middle part wind hazy to N.W.
increased to a gale at 3 P.M. wind fresh
and fair Major Topham & they sail
at 11 A.M. a heavy sea on and took the
English boats. Saw several & there the
boat soon & we took in 1/2 top sail &
there sail 2/3 top & heading S.W. N.W.
at 10 P.M. the top sail was under the
2/3 sail Lat 40-12 S Long 44-20 E

Tuesday Dec the 4
Began with a heavy gale from N.W.
We have to at 11 P.M. parted over side of the
the top sail it blew very heavy &
a high sea on the middle the same
at 12 P.M. took in the lower & fore
boat & the gale abated soon & put away
to 1/2 sail Lat 39-22 S Long 46-50 E

Wednesday Dec the 5
Began with a gale from N.W. steering
E.S. with top gallant sail set over the side
and in top sail at 3 P.M. it abated
so that set 1/2 of the fore sail & the
middle part & top gallant &
set 1/2 sail & hazy from N.W. to S.E.
Lat 38-50 S Long 50-55 E

Thursday Dec. the 8th

Begins with a fresh breeze from N. N. W.
Shipping Co. S. E. and at 6 P. M. spoke
Ship Mary Ann of Boston 40 days & 4 hours
at anchor and the Capt. with her with
a Head & even on board at 7 P. M.
Company the Mitchell and Latta's
part from within and all sail set
& employed at work repairing damages
to masts. Lat 38.34 S Long 54.10 E

Friday Dec. the 9th

Begins with a fine breeze from S. W.
& during S. E. by E. and all sail out
the Mitchell and Latta part & Calver
minding. At 4 P. M. sail and paint
a boat & fit for board. Darnells & de
part the weather fine Lat 38.22 S
Long 55.16 E

Saturday Dec. the 10th


Begins with a light breeze from
N. E. by E. during S. E. by E. and a
plenty of white whales in sight and
sawed for one but could not get one
the Mitchell and Latta part a fine breeze
from the North & during sail set & de
masts. Lat 38.52 S Long 58.20 E

Sunday Dec. the 11th

Begins with a fine breeze from N. W.
during S. E. by E. and weather fine the Mitchell
& Latta part light air and rain & de
masts. Lat by Ac 38.35 S Long 60.00 E

Monday Dec. the 12th

Begins with light air & Calver and rain
at 4 P. M. a breeze from S. and backing S. E.
and at 5 P. M. had one more suspended by
bad by halloo on a rope the Mitchell &
Latta part a thick fog on wind from S. E.
to N. E. and a heavy swell on our bows
Down Low. Lat by Ac 37.50 S Long 62.05 E

 Tossing the Indian across
Tuesday Dec the 11. 1849
Began with a fog and fresh breeze
from the North East at 4 P.M. hauled to
N.W. and light sail in the part of plenty
of weight abate the middle blowing
hard from W. and under double reef 1/2
Main Top sail & 1/2 Sail latter part
close reef them and the gale very heavy
so small Lat 38° 33' Long 75° 20' E
Wednesday Dec the 12

Began with a heavy gale from W.
& S.W. during Eby I. under close reef 1/2
Main Top sail & 1/2 Sail at 8 P.M. the
gale abating during the latter part fair
weather & at 1 P.M. during sail & part an
American ship, during E. so small
during Eby I. Lat 38° 33' Long 75° 20' E
Thursday Dec the 13

Began with fine weather and N.W.
& during Eby I. and a ship at turn
the middle and latter part fine weather
and under sail and so part &
saw nothing Lat 38° 33' Long 75° 20' E
Friday Dec the 14

Began with a moderate breeze from
the North & during Eby I. and the
weather fine at 2 P.M. had a fair
& Main Top sail & 1/2 Top mast stay sail
the middle and latter part fine weather &
hands busily improved so small during
Eby I. Lat 38° 33' Long 75° 20' E

Saturday Dec the 15
Began with a moderate breeze from N.W.
& during Eby I. at 4 P.M. sent a new
Main Top sail at 10 P.M. hauled up, and
at 11 P.M. made the Island of Annamooka
during I & E by 20 miles and part of
Lat at 7 sent to boats in a fishing so
small Lat 37° 52' Long 77° 52' E

Ship Left Crossing the Indian Ocean
Tuesday Decr the 18

Begins with a fine breeze from the
W and two boats a fishing at 5 P.M.
the same of and put away S. E. at 9
a fine breeze from N.W. and latter part
wind W. and standing sail set so wind
there 24 hours Lat 37° 59' S. Long 80° 55' E

Wednesday Decr the 19

Begins with a light breeze from N.W.
standing S. E. with all sail set the
middle part the same latter part light
air from N.E. & employed in fitting a boat
& setting up rigging and so forth so wind
there 24 hours Lat 37° 35' S. Long 83° 08' E.

Thursday Decr the 18

Begins with a light air from N.E.
& standing S. E. and weather thick and
some rain, the middle and latter
part a light air and mending the
main sail so wind there 24 hours

Lat by the 37° 18' S. Long 84° 20' E.

Wednesday Decr the 19

Begins with a calm and some rain
at 6 P.M. a light air from E. & heading
S. E. and the sail is sight the middle
& latter part rainy wind from E. & S. E.
and heading S. E. Lat by the 37° 02' S. Long 83° 10' E.

Thursday Decr the 20

Begins with a fresh breeze from E. and
heading S. E. and light sail the weather
thick & a plenty of rain. the middle part
heavy rain & wind E. bore to at 10 A.M.
the gale abated some & made some sail
the wind haled to N.E. & standing S. E.
so wind Lat 40° 10' S. Long 84° 30' E.

Ship left before the Indian Ocean
Friday Dec the 21 1849

Begins with a strong wind from N.E. &
steering E.S.E. with close reef. Top sails
& main sail the weather thick & rainy
the middle part the same latter part it
began to clear up & we got all sail on
the wind. Lat 40° 26' S. Long 87° 55' E

Saturday Dec the 22

Begins with calm weather at 7 P.M.
a breeze sprang up from S.W. & steering
E.S.E. at 8 a strong breeze from S.W. &
steering E. the latter part the same
so could. Lat 39° 32' S. Long by Chron 90° 55' E
Long by Sun 90° 15' E

Sunday Dec the 23

Begins with a strong breeze from S.W. &
steering E. and Fortification. Mid sail
set the latter part steering E.S.E. and
a strong breeze Lat 38° 56' S. Long 94° 45' E

Monday Dec the 24

Begins with a strong breeze from
S.W. & thick at 6 P.M. blowing hard
and took in fore boat the middle &
latter part a strong breeze from S.W. & S
so could. Lat 39° 09' S. Long 98° 40' E

Tuesday Dec the 25

Begins with a strong breeze from S.W. &
steering S.E. by E. and all sail out
the middle a strong breeze and latter part
more moderate and wind W.S.W. so could
then 24 hours Lat 39° 48' S. Long 102° 35' E

Wednesday Dec the 26

Begins with a moderate breeze from
W.S.W. steering E.S.E. and set fore
sail the middle part moderate
latter a fresh breeze from N.W. & wind
moderate evening the Sparkes so
could. Lat 40° 16' S. Long 105° 30' E

Ship left Crossing the Indian Line
Thursday Dec the 27
Began with a fresh breeze from N.W.
& steering E.S.E. and at 4 P.M. took in
Fore & Mizzen Topgallant sail & Lower
Studding sail the Middle & Latters blowing
strong from W.S.W. and took in Studding
Sail & sails Lat 40.34 S Long 109.28 E

Friday Dec the 28
Began with a gale from W and steering
E.S.E. and sails double reef Top sail
& Foresail the Middle set the Top galle
sail Latters Studding sails on & sails
with a fine breeze Lat 40.49 S Long 113.50 E

Saturday Dec the 29
Began with a fresh breeze from W
& steering E.S.E. the Middle and Latters
part thick weather and a fine breeze
& sails Lat 40.48 S Long 119.00 E

Sunday Dec the 30
Began with a fine breeze from N.W.
& steering E.S.E. the weather thick
the Middle the same Latters part wind
N.W. sails Lat 41.49 S Long 120.35 E

Monday Dec the 31
Began with a fresh breeze from N.W.
& steering E.S.E. at 6 P.M. wind held to
N.W. & took in Fore Mizzen Topgallant sail
the Middle and Latters part thick weather
& rain & thunder & lightning very squally
wind from N.E. Lat 42.05 S Long 124.55 E

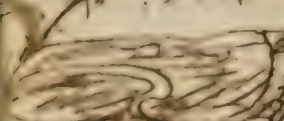
Tuesday Jan the 1 1850
Began with a light breeze from N.W. & S.W.
& steering E.S.E. at 1 P.M. wind held to W
& a fresh breeze at 4 the weather clear the
Middle & Latters part a strong wind & rain
off & on a fine the Port kept
minding Topgallant sail & sails there
& sails Lat 42.50 S Long 129.55 E

Ship Left Towing the Indian Ocean
Wednesday Jan the 2^d 1854

Begins with a fresh gale from N. E. strong
E. by S. the middle the same latter
part moderate and breeze previously implied
about ship's deck Lat 43° 00' S. Long 131° 50' E.

Thursday Jan the 3^d

Begins with a moderate breeze from N.
Sturging E. S. E. at 5 P.M. put out the
light boat and bow boat & took in
the starboard boat to paint the middle
and latter part a moderate breeze from
N. W. winds Lat 43° 32' S. Long 134° 50' E.

 Friday Jan the 4th

Begins with a light breeze from N. W.
Sturging E. by S. and at 5 P.M. sturging
E. the middle & latter part thick weather
& wind N. E. Lat 43° 50' S. Long 138° 00' E.

Saturday Jan the 5th

Begins with a moderate breeze from
N. N. E. & Sturging E. S. E. the weather
thick & raining the middle light air
from E. S. E. & later at 3 P.M. a light
and from N. E. Sturging E. winds the
weather thus Lat 45° 05' S. Long 140° 00' E.

Sunday Jan the 6th

Begins with a light breeze from N.
Sturging E. at 5 P.M. the weather
thick & raining wind N. W. the middle
& latter part a fair breeze from N. and
fair weather Lat 45° 25' S. Long 144° 10' E.

Monday Jan the 7th

Begins with a fresh breeze from the North
Sturging E. by N. at 5 P.M. took in main
top gallant sail and the weather thick &
raining the middle & latter part wind
from N. a few squalls of rain so cold
that the crew Lat 45° 00' S. Long 148° 00' E.
Sund 148° 22' E

Pacific Ocean

Ship Swift Crossing the Indian Ocean
Tuesday Jan. the 8th 1850

Begins with a fresh breeze from
W. S. W. steering E. S. E. and
the weather is fully the middle the
sun sets part strong winds and
steering N. E. Lat 44.25 S. Long 154.45 E

Wednesday Jan. the 9th

Begins with a fresh breeze from
W. S. W. steering N. E. at 6 P. M.
wind held to N. W. the middle part
thick and sets a gale from the North
& a heavy tempest & took in fore &
mizen top sail Lat 43.45 S. Long 154.05 E

Thursday Jan. the 10th

Begins with a gale from N. E. heavy
tempest at 1 P. M. the light breeze
struck the fore top gallant tier & part
through the jaws of top gallant yard and in
to the top mast above the rigging & out
below the shroud hole shattering it and
had three down and splintered the fore
mast from the main stay down about
6 feet but not so as to endanger it much,
at 3 P. M. the wind held to W. S. W. &
cleared up the middle breeze once again
sets part wind N. W. and lying to so
and Lat 43.39 S. Long 155.30 E

Friday Jan. the 11th 1850

Begins with a heavy gale from N. W.
and bore to heading to the N. E. at
4 P. M. wind held to W. and blowing
heavy at 6 P. M. pulled away clear of the
main top sail the middle part blowing
very hard and at 4 A. M. abated and set main
& sail & fore sail at 9 set fore & mizen & sail
& took up the latter part of main sail &
steering N. by E. Lat 43.04 S.
Long 156.15 E

Shep. Script of Passages from
Saturday Jan. 12 1850

Begins with strong winds from N.E.
 with a heavy swell on the shore N.E.
 at 3 P.M. there is a light S.W. breeze
 I shall not sail the middle part a strong
 breeze and squally latter part with the
 same wind I sail at 11 3/4. Long 157-55 E.

Sunday Jan. 1st 18

Begins with a fresh breeze from S.W.
 at the River N. by E. at 4. past 6 P.M. when
 the school & I were got past to our house
 at 8 P.M. took him along side
 and a heavy swell on at 5
 A.M. from cutting and so ends
 with a light breeze from S.W. and a
 heavy swell on Sat. Nov. 6. S. Long 158218

Monday Jan. 14.

Begins with a light air from S.W. and
 a heavy swell on the coast at 3 P.M.
 fine shot and at 8 P.M. feeling the north
 under latter part a light breeze from
 the North and a heavy swell on the
 coast. Lat 34.50 N. Long 138.08 E.

Free Sunday Jan. the 15th

Begins with a fresh breeze from the East
 sailing at 3 P.M. across ship to the
 S. E. and the weather thick the Midells
 part the same at 5 A.M. saw the whaler
 & whaler but could not get on at 8 am
 saw a large and strong breeze on and working
 to the northward Sat Sep 28 S. Long 158.27 E

Nichols, Jan. 11th

Began with a strong wind from N^W
 about 10 o'clock at 5 P.M. saw 1/2 whale
 going very much to the beach and the
 water ^{at 1/2 m. off shore} was the most part in salt & heavy
 rain & tempest & latter suddenly & wind
 N. by E. at 3 1/2 P.M. Long 158.50 E

Lat 39° 50' S Long 158° 29'

Ship. Swift Comm. Trenching here
Thursday Jan. the 17 1850

Begin with a fresh breeze from N.W.
and at 2 P.M. much sail heading to
the South at 7 P.M. took in sail for the
night & at three watches the latter
part Light wind from N.W. heading to
the North Lat 39° 28' S Long 159° 10' E

Friday Jan. the 18

Begin with a Light air & calm at
past three saw Sp. whale at a great
distance & going quick & loose and did
not get up with them at 8 came on
board a Light air from N.E. the
middle and latter part a Light air from
the N.E. and in the forenoon the latter
between Dicks Lat 39° 54' S Long 159° 11' E

Saturday Jan. the 19

Begin with a Light breeze from N.E. and
steering to the N.W. at 5 P.M. shortened sail
for the night the latter part fine weather
and calm N.W. & saw nothing of note
so well Lat 40° 04' S Long 158° 23' E

Sunday Jan. the 20

Begin with a fine breeze from N.W.
heading S.W. and all sail out at 2 P.M.
took up to the north and shortened sail
for the night the middle & latter part
a fresh breeze from N.W. and S.W.
and heading from N.W. to N.E. saw
nothing Lat 39° 44' S Long 158° 30' E

Monday Jan. the 21

Begin with a fresh breeze from the
South and heading to the Westward the
middle & latter part fine weather and
in play mending. Sp. whale seen at
other saws Lat 39° 13' S Long 158° 06' E

Ship Swift Creekery W of New Zealand
Tuesday Jan the 22 1838

Begins with a fresh breeze from S and
kennel over the ground & employs morning
to 11 sail & kensley. Main sail. Main
mizen & main. Spence the latter part fine
weather and saw nothing of note
at night. Lat 34.28 S Long 159.10 E

Wednesday Jan the 23

Begins with a fine breeze from the
South and heading to the Eastward
at 10 AM put ship to the West the
middle and latter part fine and heading
to the W. Lat 34.13 S Long 158.25 E

Thursday Jan the 24

Begins with a light breeze from the
S. W. and heading N. N. W. the middle
part a light air from S. E. the middle
began at 7 A.M. a light air spring up from
S. W. wind. Lat 34.08 S Long 158.35 E

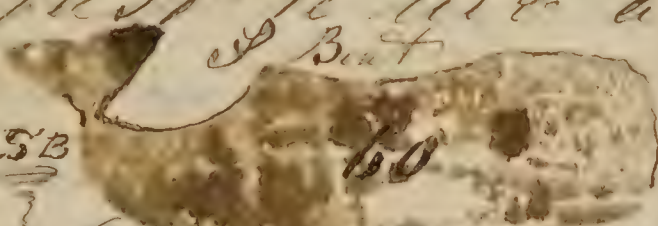

Friday Jan the 25

Begins with a light breeze from the S.
& heading S. E. at 6 P.M. put ship to the
S. W. at 3 P.M. put ship to the right
the latter part all sail set heading S. W.
wind S. E. at 10 o'clock took in main
top gallant sail & the fore the weather
thick and rainy. Lat 34.47 S Long 157.25 E

Saturday Jan the 26

Begins with heavy weather wind from
the S. E. and heading S. by E. at 7
P.M. put to sea took in sail for the
night and the weather clear but blowing
strong the middle and latter part a gale
from S. E. and going to under close
reef main top sail & main spence & F. &
stand sail so wind. Lat 38.38 S Long 158.16 E

Ship Swift West from New Zealand
Thursday Jan the 27 1850
begins with a gale from S.E. & am
begin to heading E the middle part it
moderate & set fore sail at 8 A.M. set
2d mizen topsails & part of N.E. by S.
& am S.E. & the part fair weather &
set m. top Gallant sail so small these
24 hours. Lat 38° 08' S Long 159° 20' E

Monday Jan the 28 1850
begins with a fine breeze from S.W.
& heavy swell on S. steering N. N.E. & 22
P.M. saw sperm whales 4 past & 2 more
and got fast to two at 4 got them
along side  
and at 5 ^{5B} ⁶⁰ ⁶⁰
A.M. comm cutting so ends with fine
weather Lat 37° 39' S Long 159° 03' E

Tuesday Jan the 29
begins with fine weather wind E.S.E.
and employ a cutting at 7 P.M. finish
cutting and the weather fine at 7 A.M.
comm boiling the latter part fine weather
so ends Lat 37° 23' S Long 158° 51' E

Wednesday Jan the 30
begins with fine weather and sailing
the wind from E. and heading to the
North the middle part heading to the
S. the part the same and heading
so ends Lat 38° 05' S Long 158° 40' E

Thursday Jan the 31
begins with fine weather & am S.E.
& employ a boiling heading to the
South under short sail the middle part
the same and same nothing of note
the latter part heading to the north
so ends Lat 37° 50' S Long 158° 26' E

Ship Supt on the South Pacific
Friday Feb the 1st 1856

Begins with a fine breeze from E
and heading to the North at 2 P.M.
Saw a Brig steering S.W. the middle
a strong breeze at 5 P.M. Hoveing
up close up the main. Left Sail
at 9 o'clock during the latter part a
gale from N.E. Lat 35-50 Long 158-30
Saturday Feb the 2.

Begins with a gale from the North
and heading to the Eastward under
close reef. Main. Top sail & storm sail
the middle & latter part thick weather
& strong breeze at 8 A.M. Toss breaking over
the main held to steer down so much that
26 hours Lat 34-11 S. Long 158-45 E

Sunday Feb the 3

Begins with a fresh breeze from N.E.
and heading to the Eastward and steering
down the W. at 8 P.M. Left off for the
night the middle thick at 6 A.M. under
bald to S. at 8 spoke Bark some of
Robert Peers. 270 S. 300 of whale the latter
part rainy and a strong breeze and
bore to sea. Lat 34-30 S. Long 159-00 E

Monday Feb the 4

Begins with a strong breeze from S.
and rainy at 2 P.M. Chased up some and
set fore sail & top sail steering N.W.
the latter part a strong down and a very
heavy swell on sea. Lat 34-12 S. Long 159-40 E

Tuesday Feb the 5

Begins with a light breeze from S.W. heading
to the N.W. S.E. and steering down the
latter part the same and saw nothing
of note so much Lat 34-37 S. Long 160-05 E

Ship Sloop in the I Pacific Ocean
Wednesday Feb the 6

Begins with a calm and a stormy day
at 4 P.M. first shot a large brown
E. N. E. and heading N. the middle
part & rain & wind shifted to N. E. and
Ship latter part heading E. so on
at 10 A.M. J. Spencer Capt. & sail
and saw nothing Lat 38.21 S Long 161.19 E

Thursday Feb the 7

Begins with a fine breeze from N. by E
and heading E by N. the middle part
but then J. Spencer the latter part
employed a messenger J. T. sail so on
with fine weather Lat 38.33 S Long 162.41 E

Friday Feb the 8

Begins with a fine breeze from N. E. & stormy
E. N. E. at 2 P.M. sent J. & M. and
sail at 5 A.M. saw Sp. whales and at
Landed and christ so on these 24
hours Lat 38.26 S Long 163.59 E

Saturday Feb the 9

Begins with fine weather and in
chase of Sp. whales but could not get
on at 7 P.M. took the boats up
the middle part a first shot & heavy rain
the latter part fine weather and stormy
N. by E. so on Lat 38.53 S Long 163.41 E

Sunday Feb the 10 1880

Begins with a fine breeze from the S. & stormy
at 1 P.M. saw Sp. whales at 2 Landed
and got past to one and the Iron Tree
at 1 took up the boats heading E & E the
latter part a fresh breeze and saw whales soon
distances of to windward but could not
get to them so on Lat 38.31 S Long 163.27 E

Ship's Drift to the S. in the Pacific
Monday Feb. the 11 1852
Began with a strong breeze from the South
and morning to windward after breches
at 1 P.M. came up the channel and put
of S.E. at 5 P.M. saw 5 Whales going to
windward with a P. past 5. Lower but
to no purpose at 7 took up the boats
to take in sail for the night at 8 A.M. saw
them again and they were a going down
to windward and lost the run of them
so could not. Lat 34° 35' S. Long 163° 55' E

Tuesday Feb. the 12
Began with a light breeze from the
S. and steering N.E. by N. at 7 P.M. started
sail for the night the middle and latter
part fine weather and saw nothing except
a wandering man. Top sail so could steering
N.E. by N. Lat 35° 17' S. Long 165° 10' E

Wednesday Feb. the 13
Began with a light breeze from S.E. 2
steering N.E. by E. with all sail set at
7 P.M. took in the top & main top. Galley
sail the latter part fine weather and wind from
S.W. steering E. by S. and imploring
wandering whils Lat 34° 35' S. Long 167° 05'

Thursday Feb. the 14
Began with a light breeze from W.S.W.
steering E. by S. at 5 P.M. steering S.E. by S.
the middle part a light breeze from
S.W. the latter part rainy and wandering
man. Top sail Lat 34° 26' S. Long 169° 20' E

Friday Feb. the 15
Began with a fresh breeze from W. and
steering N.E. by E. and at 7 P.M. started
the middle part equally & steering
N.E. at 4 P.M. halat E.S.E. and the
part fine weather and imploring a fishing
boat 2 men & a dog. Lat 34° 51' S.
Long 171° 40' E.

Ship Swift Boreen into the Bay of Islands
Saturday Feb the 16 1830

Begins with a fine breeze from the
N.W. and steering E. at 5 P.M. haul
N.E. by S. at 6 P.M. the three Kinn
Baring East. Co. by compass dist 10 miles
the middle part a strong current from
E. and close in to the King the latter part
a calm & employ a Charming Ship. so
and steering E. Lat 33.55 S. Long 172.45 E

Sunday Feb the 17

Begins with a light breeze from S.W.
and steering E.S.E. can employ a Charming
Ship & so forth the middle a fine breeze
& steering to S.E. by E. the latter part
can S.W. and steering for the Bay
at noon the Simpson 1 mile off

Monday Feb the 18

Begins with a moderate breeze from the
N.W. and at 1 P.M. haul a haul
and a haul haul up the Bay at 5 P.M. got up
& set up the Anchor in 6 fathoms
the middle and latter part fine weather
and giting of water

Tuesday Feb the 19

Begins with fine weather and at
3 P.M. took up a raft of water and
the latter part fine and was under on
Liberty

Wednesday Feb the 20

Begins with fine weather and employ
a fine Ship & so forth the latter
part the same and was under on
Liberty

Thursday Feb the 21

Begins with fine weather and was
under on Liberty at the middle and
latter part is fine as Ship Francis of
N. Belford Town in 25. Weather out 8 miles

Ship Scurfs into the Bay of Islands
Friday Feb. the 22

Begins with a fresh breeze from the North
and a simple painting ship and one
watch on Liberty the middle and latter
part fine weather and

Saturday Feb. the 23

Begins with fine weather and one
watch on Liberty the middle and latter
part a gale from S.W.

Sunday Feb. the 24

Begins with a gale from S.W. and
one watch on Liberty the latter part
the same and

Monday Feb. the 25

Begins with a fine breeze from N.W. and
one watch on ship and the
latter part a giting of water and stirring
it away

Tuesday Feb. the 26

Begins with a fine breeze and
at 10 o'clock getting ready for sea the latter
part the same

Wednesday Feb. the 27

Begins with a fine breeze and getting
ready for to get to sea at 4 P.M.
the Bark & several barks on way
by Mouth from London 60 lbs of Oil

Thursday Feb. the 28

Begins with fine weather the middle part
the same at 4 P.M. the bark & several
latter comes in of to out see the latter
part fine

Friday March the 1 1850

Begins with fine weather the middle part
a strong breeze from E. at 10 A.M.
took the anchor for sea and a strong
breeze equally at midday of the same
fine weather and

on a track

Ship Swift returned from the Bay of Wham
Saturday March 2nd 1850

Begins with a strong breeze from E.S.E.
and fast fetch out by the mainmast at 1.
P.M. but the main yards aback to stow
anchors & set up the rigging at 4.15. Under
Tobacco and stowing S. & kept the top
sails at 6. P.M. Cape Breton bearing S.W.
dist 35 miles a vessel was passed on
board that did not belong here his name
William Williams formerly belonged to the
Francis of Ben Belford, at 6 P.M. saw
a sail W.S.W. from us. Stanching off shore
the middle & latter part a strong breeze
from E. steering E.N.E. Lat 33° 50' S. Long 175° 30'

Sunday March 3rd 1850

Begins with a strong breeze from E.
and heading N.N.E. the middle and
latter part the sun and saw nothing
of note Lat 32° 45' S. Long 175° 58' E

Monday March 4th 1850

Begins with a strong breeze from E.
and heading N.N.E. the weather
very squally at 2 P.M. took in the
main sail & Jib & Jib Mizzen Top sail
the middle part squally and latter part
fair and heading N.N.W. so could see
nothing of note Lat 32.2 S. Long 175.35 E

Tuesday March 5th 1850

Begins with a strong breeze from N.E.
and heading S.N.W. the weather squally
and sun seen at 4 P.M. took in Jib
& Mizzen Top sail at 5 were ship at 8 A.M.
were ship to the North and Jib Fore & Mizzen
Top sail & Jib so ends with a strong
breeze and squally weather Lat 32° 24' S.
Long 175° 35' E.

Ship Swift on the coast of New Zealand
Wednesday March 11th 1850
Begins with a strong breeze from
N.E. and squally at 3 P.M. blowing
to a gale and took in fore Mizzen &
Sail & Stik heading N.N.W. at 8
noon ship & took in foremast it
being near the middle & latter part
a heavy rain & light air & heading
prev. E to S. Lat by D. 33.00 S. Long 175.50 E

Thursday March 12th 1850
Begins with a strong breeze from
N.E. and thick weather at 1 P.M. set
fore sail & Spunked at 8 P.M. it
blowing strong took them in for the
night, the middle and latter part a
thick fog & Calm Lat 33.17 S. Long 175.50 E

Friday March 13th
Begins with a Calm and foggy at
2 P.M. a light air sprang up from S.W.
and set fore & Mizzen top sail during
S.W. E. the middle part calm. Latter
a breeze from N.N.E. and heading E
the weather thick & rainy & saw nothing
so small Lat 33.30 S. Long 176.38 E

Saturday March 14th
Begins with a breeze from N.N.E.
and thick weather and heading E
at 8 P.M. took in main sail & Stik for
the night the latter part a strong breeze
from N.E. & thick Lat 33.50 S. Long 176.10 E

Sunday March 15th
Begins with a strong breeze from N and
took ship to the N.W. at 2 P.M. began
raining & took in sail heading N.W.
the middle and latter part a fresh
breeze so small Lat 33.25 S. Long 176.48 E

New Zealand

Monday March 11th 1850

Begins with thick weather from N. by E. and heading E. by N. at 8 P.M. Last ship to the N. W. and Starboard and for the night the latter part a Light breeze from N. by N. W. heading N. E. and Lat 33.16 S. Long 177.08 E.

Tuesday March 12th

Begins with a Light breeze from N. W. at 3 P.M. took a fresh breeze from S. & steering N. N. E. at 5 took in sail for the night the latter part sail on used steering N. N. E. with a strong breeze from S. E. and thick weather Lat 31.32 S. Long 177.53

Wednesday March 13th 1850

Begins with a strong breeze from S. E. and steering N. by W. at 1 P.M. reefed the Top sail and at 5 took in 7/8 Breeze 1/2 sail & Left to the wind N. E. the weather very thick the middle and latter part the same and steering of N. E. wind S. E. Lat 30.35 S. Long 178.25 E

Thursday March 14th

Begins with a strong wind from S. E. and squally weather & steering of N. E. over the ground and no whale Lat 5 P.M. Left to use shortened sail for the night the middle part a gale from N. E. to S. Lat 5 part Main Top sail in use heading N. by N. W. Lat 29.55 S. Long 178.12 E

Friday March 15th

Begins with a gale from S. and steering to anchor & Spinnakers & 7/8 Top must stay till it blowing heavy at 10 it moderated and set Main Top sail the latter part set Fore & began Top sail & 1/2 steering to the Eastward and looking for whales but found none Lat 29.46 S. Long 178.50 E

Ship Left Cruising W from the
Saturday March 16th 1850

Begins with a strong breeze from S. and
steering to the Eastward at 3 P.M. took in
3d Mizzen Top sail for the night the
Mastell and latter part morning strong and
heading to the S.E. Lat 30⁰⁰ S. Long 179⁰⁰ E
Sunday March 17th

Begins with a gale from S. S.W. and
steering E.N.E. at 1 P.M. took in
Fore & Mizzen Top sail & set main ship to
the W. it blowing heavy & here to
under close reef main Top sail &
Fore & aft sails the middle and latter
part a heavy sea over and set the
Fore sail at 9 A.M. so could heading
to the Eastward Lat 29⁵⁵ S. Long 178¹⁷ E
Monday March 18th

Begins with a gale from S. S.W. and
have to heading to the Westward and a
very heavy S.E. on the latter part have
moderate sea set Fore & Mizzen Top sail
& Lib & Main sail heading E.S.E. wind
S. so could Lat 29⁵⁶ S. Long 178⁰⁰ E
Tuesday March 19th

Begins with a strong breeze from S. and
steering E.S.E. at 8 P.M. took
in sail for the night at 5 A.M. made
sail steering to the Eastward at 1 P.M. of
sea whales are at 4 past 8⁰⁰ seen but
they were very quick to windward
and could not get on at so took the
boat up so could Lat 29⁵⁶ S. Long 178²⁵ E
Wednesday March 20th

Begins with a fair breeze from S. S.W. and
heading to the Westward at 5 P.M. made
sail for the night at 8 A.M. made sail
heading to the Eastward and so could
with fair weather and no whales to
work on Lat 29⁵⁰ S. Long 178⁰⁰ E

Quartered. Inland 1850

Thursday March 21st 1850

Begins with a fine breeze from E. & S. and heading to the N. E. at 6 P. M. took in sail for the night the latter part all sail set heading to the S. W. wind from E. & S. and nothing to be seen Lat 29.36 S. Long 179.20 E

Friday March 22nd 1850

Begins with a light breeze from E. & S. heading to the S. E. S. W. at 6 P. M. took in sail for the night the latter part all sail set steering to the S. E. wind S. W. Lat 30.18 S. Long 179.54 E

Saturday March 23rd

Begins with a fresh breeze from S. W. & heading S. E. and saw nothing of note at 6 P. M. took in sail for the night the latter part a fresh breeze from S. W. & steering S. E. Lat 30.18 S. Long 179.90 E

Sunday March 24th

Begins with a strong breeze from S. W. and steering S. E. at 6 P. M. took in sail and left to heading N. W. at 6 A. M. with of 80 miles the weather fine Lat 30.32 S. Long 178.55 W.

Monday March 25th

Begins with a light breeze from N. W. and heading N. at 2 P. M. saw the Land, Hancock's Island, Cold, barney Co. Lat 20.14 N. and Steer. of for it at 6 P. M. Shortened sail for the night the latter part fine and at Meridian Hancock's Island barney N. W. Lat 20.14 N. a fresh breeze from N. W. and we steering S. E. so as to imply a course the main sail Lat 30.14 S. Long 178.26 E

Ship Swift - Cruising about

Tuesday March 26th 1850

Begins with a strong breeze from N.W.
During day & at 6 P.M. took in sail
for the night heading S at 12 noon
Ship to the N. wind held to the South
& blowing very heavy at 4 A.M. took
in Main top sail the latter part a
heavy sea on. & the turtles rocks in
sight - varying N.W. under oars in so
small Lat 31.00 S. Long 148.40 W

Wednesday March 27th

Begins with a heavy gale from S.
& began to under Part 2 Aft sails
heading S.W. by W. the turtles rocks
under oars Lat at 2 P.M. set Main
top sail & took in Storm trizor the
gale abating some the latter part fair
inca this wind Main top gallant sail out
& heading in for the turtles rocks
so ended this 24 hours Lat 30.53 S

Long 149.00 E

Thursday March 28th

Begins with fine weather wind from
S.W. and heading N.E. at 1 P.M.
saw turtles ahead at 6 P.M.
set ship to the South & took in sail
for the night the Middle and latter
part fine weather and turtles rock in
sight to windward so ended heading
N.E. Lat 31.16 S. Long 149.25 W

Friday March 29th

Begins with fine weather wind from
S.W. and heading S at 2 P.M. Main
sail for the night the latter part a
fresh breeze and heading N.E. so ended
and saw nothing of note

Lat 32.16 S Long 149.00 W

The French Rock

Saturday March 30th 1850

Begins with a strong breeze from
E. S. E. and squalls of rain and hail
N. E. at 4 P.M. reef Topsails & took
in mainsail the middle part blowing
a gale at 7 A.M. run off and at 8
left to and past a Bark Maurice to
the N. E. & well then L. H. showed
a Light to Lat 32.29 S. Long 179.35 W

Sunday March 31st

Begins with a gale from E. and
runs to blowing to the South at 1 P.M.
took in Topsail and close reefed main
Topsail the middle and latter part
much the same Lat 32.52 S Long 179.30

Monday April 1st 1850

Begins with a gale from E and runs
to under close reef main Topsail & fore
& aft sail machine N. E. and a heavy
sea on the middle and latter part much
the same Lat by obs 33.55 S Long by obs 179.20

Tuesday April 2nd

Begins with a heavy gale from N. E.
and runs to blowing to the S. E.
at 1 P.M. took in main Topsail and
set close reef at 6 P.M. the air was
heavy and heavy rain and a very high
sea on at 8 P.M. the J. Topsails they
sail & took in Storm Mizen the gale
very heavy at 10 the wind held to
N. N. W. and blew very heavy and a
very high sea on at 12 A.M. began to
abate and at 6 got a fore Topsail stay sail
on & the J. sail. fore sail at 8 set J. & L.
Mizen Topsails it being most calm to wind
with a light air from N. N. W. and foggy
Lat by obs 33.42 S
Long by obs 179.00

Ship Capt. J. W. Brown French Rock
Wednesday April 3rd 1850

Begins with calm weather and foggy
and a heavy swell on the middle and
latter part of the forenoon and not much wind
and saw nothing of note so ends hands
saw nothing of note Lat 33.48 S Long 179.28 E

Thursday April 4th

Begins with a light air from N.E. W.
and all sail set heading N.E. at 8 P.M.
took in sail for the night the latter
a light breeze from W.S.W. and heading
N.W. with all sail set and in the
at noon on the ship so ends and cut
the way at Lat 33.06 S Long 179.55 W

Friday April 5th

Begins with fine weather wind W.S.W.
and all sail out heading N.W. at 5
P.M. took in light sails for the night
the middle part a fine breeze from S.W.
& especially the latter part the same and
wind S.E. steering W.N.W. and saw
nothing of note Lat 32.07 S Long 179.25 E

Saturday April 6th

Begins with a fresh breeze from S.E.
and steering to the North the weather
squally at 5 P.M. left to and took in
sail for the night the middle and
latter part a fine breeze from S.E. and
steering W.N.W. over the ground so ends
with nothing Lat 31.28 S Long 179.10 E

Sunday April 7th

Begins with a fine breeze from S.E. and
steering to the Westward at 5 P.M. left to
to took in sail the latter part all sail out
and wind light from S.S.W. and steering
to the N.W. Lat 31.06 S Long 179.04 E
one ———— Lat 31.06 S Long 179.06 E
one ———— Lat 31.06 S Long 179.08 E
one ———— Lat 31.06 S Long 179.10 E

French Rock

Monday April 8th 1850

Begins with a light breeze from S.W. and heading to the W. at 2 P.M. saw Black Fish going W.N.W. and made specks of which we have not seen for some time, the latter part fine weather wind from S.E. and heading to the S.W. & employed minding fish & I must stay sail so in danger nothing seen today Lat 30° 45' S. Long 146° 20' E.

Tuesday April 9th 1850

Begins with a fine breeze from E.S.E. and fine weather, heading to the South at 6 P.M. shortened sail for the night at 8 A.M. made all sail at 9 P.M. the Schooner Alfred of N. Bedford 56 months out 1800 Bbl of Oil, so wind in, temporary and heading S. Lat 31° 22' S. Long 145° 49' E.

Wednesday April 10th

Begins with a fine breeze from S.E. and heading S.W. and in company with the Alfred of N. Bedford at 9 P.M. parted company with the Schooner the Middle part fine at 9 A.M. saw a streak to windward and did not ascertain what it was the latter part fine wind from E.N.E. and heading S.E. Lat 32° 05' S. Long 145° 35' E.

Thursday April 11th

Begins with a light breeze from E.N.E. and heading S.E. at 6 P.M. took in sail for the night the weather thick the Middle and latter part Calm and clear weather and nothing to be seen and I do not know where there will be any whales on the ground Lat 32° 21' S. Long 145° 40' E.

to day bent a Fair Topsail to use

Ship Swifts a Reading and
Friday April 12th 1850
Begins with a Light air from the
N.W. made sail steering to the
Eastward at 4 P.M. saw a sail to
windward steering for us at 6.
took in Light sails for the night
the latter part spoke Bark Bostonian
of Boston from San Francisco 42 days
sailed Lat Long

Saturday April 13th
Begins with a Light air from the
N.W. and in company with the Bostonian
of Boston and the George of N Bedford
v. Lubman latter of Fall River 500
the latter part fine and our sail in sight
Sunday April 14th

Begins with a Light breeze from S.E.
steering to the N.E. at 3 P.M. spoke
the London Packet 28 months out saw
the middle and latter part Calm &
saw nothing of note 10 miles there
4 hours Lat 31° 33' S. Long 177° 15' E
Monday April 15th

Begins with a Calm to and no
headway on and in company with the
L. Packet of 4 the latter part Calm
and saw nothing of note Lat 31° 38' S
Long 177° 50' E

Tuesday April 16th
Begins with a Light air and being
aboard in company with the London Packet
of Fairhaven the latter part a fine
breeze from N.E. and heading E.S.E.
and our sail in sight under our
lee so could not see a steering a
thanked & so forth Lat 32° 17' S.
Long 179° 40' E.

Tant Pine Whales

Wednesday April 17th 1850

Begins with a fair breeze from N. E.
and heading E. S. E. and at 5 P.M. shortened
sail for the night the middle and latter
part a fresh breeze and heading to the
Eastward and one sail in sight so much
and one whale Lat 33.03 S Long 178.48 W

Thursday April 18th 1850

Begins with a fair breeze from N. E.
and heading E. by S. and at 5 P.M. shortened
sail for the night the latter part heading
to the N. W. and saw white water and
run for it but did not find out what
it was so much Lat 33.35 S Long 178.35 W
by Luns 178.24 W

Friday April 19th 1850

Begins with a light breeze from the North
and heading to the Eastward at 8 shortened
sail for the night and at 7 saw a flock
of Black Birds round the ship the
middle and latter part a fresh breeze
from the North & heading E. by N. & S
& so much Lat 33.46 S Long 177.10 W

Saturday April 20th 1850

Begins with a fresh breeze from N and
thick weather and heading to the Eastward
at 5 Corn raining and stiff down at 4 P.M.
took in 2^d & 3^d Top sail at 12 the wind
had to W. at 4 P.M. it haled out to S S
W. and a fresh breeze and steering N
W. so much Lat 33.19 S Long 177.13 W
Luns 176.43 W

Sunday April 21st 1850

Begins with a fair breeze from S S W. and
thick weather and steering N. at 6 Left to
the latter part steering of to the N. W.
and saw nothing so much than 2^d Luns
Lat 32.10 S Long 177.54 W
Luns 177.46 W

Ship Swift in Company
Sunday April 23rd 1850

Begins with a Light breeze from
the S. and heading to the W. at 8 P.M.
Shortened sail for the night the middle
part Calm latter part a Light breeze from
the S.E. and steering to the N.W. so ends
these 24 hours Lat 31.34 S. Long 178.05 W

Tuesday April 24th

Begins with a Light air from S.E. &
steering N.W. by W. at 5 P.M. saw a
French Rock bearing W. by N. 90 miles
Dust at 6 Clock in. Sail and were ship
to the N.E. & saw Porpoised to the
North of us and no whales -
the latter part a Light air from E. N.E.
and heading in for French Rock so ends
these 24 hours Lat 31.20 S. Long 178.13 W

Wednesday April 25th 1850

Begins with a Light air from the N.E.
at 2 P.M. Calm and French Rock about
10 miles off to the S.W. and we saw a
plenty of Sperm and Birds but no
whales at 6 Clock closed down the topsails
for the night it being Calm the
latter part a fair breeze from the
S.W. and steering to the N.W. French Rock
and Curtis Rocks in sight so ends
our sail in sight Lat 30.44 S. Long 178.30

Thursday April 26th

Begins with a fair breeze from the
S.W. and steering to the North at 4 P.M.
Spoke Berk Head of N. B. Island 400 bls
the latter part 3 Good Islands and Sanchez
Island in sight and steering N.E.
so ends nothing but two French Rocks
to be seen Lat 29.47 S. Long 178.25 W

of a Huron Island

Friday April 25th 1850

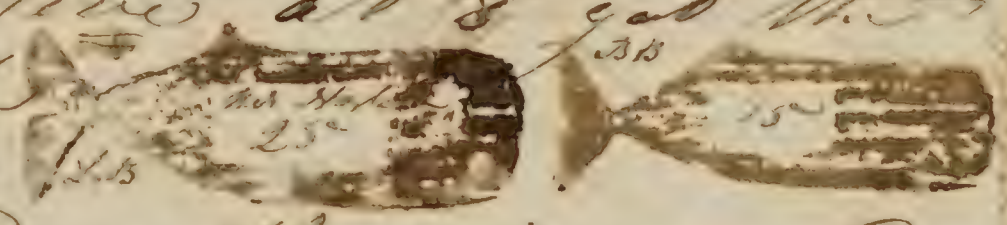
Begins with a fine breeze from S.W. and steering N.E. by N. and saw nothing but the land the latter part of Boat in a fishing so much one bark in sight and a plenty of black fish is going quick to the eastward Lat 27.12. Long 178.12 W

Saturday April 26th

Begins with a light breeze from the S.E. and 2 boats fishing at 5 P.M. they came off and we kept away N.W. by W. at 7 A.M. steered W. and fine weather saw nothing of note Lat 28.08 S. Long 179.00 W

Sunday April 27th 1850

Begins with a fresh breeze from S.E. and steering W. at 4 P.M. saw 1 whale at 1/2 past seven struck two and got one boat stove at 8 got the latter one along side at 5 A.M. land cutting at 10 finished so much with sail on and steering S.W. Lat 29.56 S. Long 179.20 W



Monday April 28th

Begins with a fine breeze from East and steering over the ground W.S.W. at 5 P.M. came boiling and at 6 took in sail heading S.E. in the latter part wind S.W. and heading to the East and boiling Lat 28.48 S. Long 179.20 W

Tuesday April 29th

Begins with a strong breeze from N.W. and boiling at 2 P.M. took in fore and began topsail at 4 steering N.W. took in fore sail & blew up to topsail at 10 finished boiling the latter part raining and wind held round the compass to N. and blowing strong Lat 29.00 S. Long 178.33 W

Ship Swift of Sunday Island
Wednesday May 1st 1850

Begins with a gale from N. and at
2 P.M. the wind has risen to S. and
I saw Sunday Island bearing S. S. E.
dist 12 miles at 9 P.M. Standing off
N. W. by W. and the weather squally at
8 P.M. sail on and looking over
the ground and employed a sounding
the Horn Boat Lat 27° 51' S Long 179° 36' W.

Thursday May 2nd 1850

Begins with a strong breeze from the
S. W. & heading W. N. W. at 8 P.M.
took in sail for the night the latter
part light and steering to the S. E.
and saw Porpoises Lat 27° 38' S Long 179° 40' W.

Friday May 3rd

Begins with a very light air from
S. W. and heading S. E. at 4 P.M.
saw Spouts & whales at sunset found
them to be Sp. whales and about 2
miles off heading to N. N. E. and to take
to lower so we took in sail and
brought the main yard aback for to
drift heading S. E. E. through the
night ran of an hour & laid aback
at 4 past 8 P.M. the whales in
sight 2 miles dist at 11 lower and
got fast to one of them that
him along side.  That
the day. Lat 27° 18' S Long 179° 26' W.

Saturday May 4th

Begins with fair weather and at 1 P.M.
horn blowing and at 4 past 6 finished
and at 8 horn blowing at 4 past 8 A.M.
saw whales at 1/2 lower and at 7 past
11 drift on and saw old the 24 hours
in back of the path whale Lat 27° 10' S Long 179° 10' W.

Ship Swift N.W. from Sunday
Sunday May 3rd

Begins with fine weather and at
2 P.M. took the whale along side
I B 70 & soon boiling and
got ready to cut at
P.M. soon cutting at
machine finished so good a boiling
and the weather fine Lat 27.30 S. Long 179.04 W

Monday May 6th

Commenced with fine weather and boiling
at 2 P.M. finished on the first round
bore on the head of the first Last
at 7 found one of the Tidy Creek
a boiling but could not close
so 40 lbs of blubber was laid and was
not to try it out in at 7. past 8 A.
the whale and lowered got fast to
one end of the ~~stomach~~ got on board
stomach and lost the whale and
searched a looking for the stomach
boat Lat 27.15 S. Long 179.00

Tuesday May 7th

Begins with fine weather and
boat of in Sub. of the stomach
boat at 1. past 2 found head and
at 4 got head in and soon taking
down the try work and at 11
P.M. got another part in and soon
boiling the latter part a heaving to
the S. Lat 27.30 S. Long 179.40

Wednesday May 8th

Begins with fine weather and boiling
at 1 P.M. saw whale a going to wash
lowered and ~~Christ~~ but got nothing at
took up the boat at 9 A.M. could down
the work and soon breaking out
to stern down so under the stern
E. & S.E. and under short sail
Lat 27.14 S. Long 179.40 E

Ship Swift of N.W. from Sunday
Thursday May 9th 1850

Begins with squally weather and howling
down the main. Hatched at 8 P.M.
Stopped for the night at 8 A.M. Commence
so ends the weather, squally and saw
nothing of note Lat 27.08 S. Long 179.45.

Friday May 10th

Begins with squally and stormy
down at 1/2 past 6 P.M. Hatched the middle
I Latta part squally and howling. Storm
and heading N.E. S.E. Lat 27.30 S. Long 179.15

Saturday May 11th

Begins with a gale from N.N.E. and
heading S. at 1 P.M. were ship to the
S.W. and under short sail the latter
part sail on steering to the Westward at
10 A.M. saw whales lowered and struck
one and at Meridian took his along
Lat 28.35 S. and wind from E.S.E.
and squally Lat 28.06 S. Long 179.30

Sunday May 12th

Begins with squally weather wind from
E.S.E. at 2 P.M. Commence and it very
rough at 5 the wind haled to N.W.
at 6 got the body in and the weather
heavily and lying by the head at 1/2 past
7 A.M. had a very heavy squall from
E.S.E. and with all hands to take in
sail and secure^d boats & so forth at 8
the gale abated some and took in the
head at 10 Comm. boiling and the wind very
light Lat 28.10 S. Long 179.52 E

Monday May 13th

Begins with a light rain from the N.
and heavy swell and employed a boiling
the latter part fine weather and boiling
down and steering to the Eastward and
saw nothing Lat 28.27 S. Long 179.58 E

Of Cruising

Tuesday May 14th 1850

Begins with fine weather and wind from
S. stirring over the ground at 5 A.M.
Sunset boiling at 8 took in sail for
the night at 9 P.M. Made sail of
Stirling Co. at 10 Stirling Co. by N. at
Murelian saw a whale and kept
the main topsail about 20 rods then
2 1/2 hours Lat 27.45 S. Long 179.50 W

Wednesday May 15th

Begins with strong breeze from S.W.
at 4 past Murelian saw a large
whale at 4 past 3 struck and at
4 past 4 took him along side and put
the other 200 oil down below
Deck and so forth
at 6 A.M. Commencing the weather
squally and we had sunset at
11 Got the head of 20 rods then
2 1/2 hours Lat 27.25 S. Long 179.00 W

Thursday May 16th

Begins with a strong breeze from
N.W. & rained and clearing at 1 P.M.
got the body in and at 6 Comm.
boiling and laying by the head the
latter part took in the head and weather
squally & boiling the body 20 rods
then 2 1/2 hours Lat 27.06 S. Long 178.28 W

Friday May 17th

Begins with a strong breeze and boiling
heading to the S.E. at 5 P.M. over
ship to the water and the latter part
fine weather and boiling, and saw
nothing of note Lat 27.06 S.
Long 179.00 W

Ship left a crossing N. W.

Saturday May 18th 1850

Begins with a light breeze from
N. S. W. and heading N. W. and
bearing at 8 P.M. over ship to the
South the middle part very squally
and heavy rain & cold from the
north the latter part much the
same good sounds Lat 24° 20' Long 178° 20'

Sunday May 19th

Begins with squalls of wind and
rain wind N. at 2 P.M. finished
battering and had a very heavy squall
and tendency to the S. South the
latter part very heavy squalls from N. W.
and fore sail in Lat 27° 22' S Long 177° 48'

Monday May 20th

Begins with a gale from N. S. W. and
heading to N. E. P.M. a bad sea on and
put 50 bl. of oil down in the bilges
again and over ship to the N. W. the
latter part more moderate and impleased a
stowing down so ends Lat 27° 02' S
Long 177° 40' W

Tuesday May 21st

Begins with strong breezes from
N. S. W. and heading to the S. E. and
stowing down at 2 P.M. over ship to
the Westward the latter part fair weather
and stowing down at midnight
finished very good sounds Lat 26° 35' S Long 177° 40'

Wednesday May 22nd

Begins with fine weather and wind
N. S. W. at 8 P.M. shortened sail for the
night the latter part very squally and
wind from N. S. W. and took in fore &
mizzen topsail & close reef the main
so ends Lat 26° 46' S Long 177° 59' W

Left Brown Sunday Island

Thursday May 25th 1850

Begins with heavy squalls from S.W.
and going to heading to the North
W. and the Middle part the sun
Latter part a dead swell on wind
blowing strong & employed a breaking
out Shucks in the Fore Peak and
so forth. Lat 26.09 S. Long 178.20 W

Friday May 26th

Begins with a strong breeze from the
South and began heading N.W.
a going to the Middle part fair
Latter squalls and wind from S. to
S.W. & employed mending Stores Boat
and so forth. Lat 26.15 S. Long 178.40 W

Saturday May 27th

Begins with squally weather and
clouds short sail heading S.W.
and employed mending Stores Boat
and the Coopers on Pipe Shuckles
Bread the latter part at work on the
Boat and starting breech into pipes
and so ends with a breeze from
S.W. Lat 26.17 S. Long 178.25 W

Sunday May 28th

Begins with squally weather and
from S.W. & S. & the Middle a
Calam and squalls of rain the latter
and latter part fair weather and wind
from W to S.W. and heading to the
South with all sail set. Lat 26.39 S.
Long 179.30 W

Monday May 29th

Begins with a light breeze from S.W.
steering to the Middle part Moderate a
S.W. blowing on from the North and so
a Gale and bore to heading E. S. E.
at 11 took on Main Sail it blowing
very hard. Lat 27.15 S. Long 179.15 W

Ship Swift Cracking
Tuesday May 23 1850

Begins with a heavy Gale from
the North and lying to heading
S. N. E. under Fore & aft sails the
middle part wind hauled to W. and
moderated same and set Main Topsail
the latter part a strong wind and
high sea. Lat 24.07 S. Long 179.06 W.

Wednesday May 24th
Begins with a Gale from W. and
lying to and at work on Storm
Bunt at 5 P.M. wore ship to the
South the latter part fair weather
wind from S. S. W. and heading
to the S. E. Lat 24.23 S. Long 178.50 W.

Thursday May 30th
Begins with a Light breeze from the
S. and heading to the S. E. at 6 P.M.
wore ship to the W. the middle and
latter part Calm and saw nothing
of note. Lat 24.14 S. Long 178.24 W.

Friday May 31st
Begins with Calm weather and a
lying to get to the Westward the middle
part a light wind from S. and heading
S. W. the latter part a fair breeze and
steering to the S. W. and saw one
porpoise. Lat 24.30 S. Long 178.45 W.

Saturday June 1st
Begins with Squally weather and wind
from S. E. to N. and steering to the
S. W. at 5 P.M. took in sail for the
night the latter part a fresh breeze
S. N. E. and steering of to the Westward
and employed a starting broad enses
Piped so loud and no whaled
Lat 24.32 S. Long 179.41 W.

N. W. from Sunday 2nd June

Sunday June 2nd 1830

Begins with a strong breeze from
S. E. and heading S. E. and saw
nothing of note the Middle and
Latter part a Gale from N. E. and at
10 A. M. took in Main Top sail heading
to the S. E. Lat 23.17 S. Long 179.50 W

Monday June 3rd

Begins with a Gale from N. E. and
heading S. E. & vessels Fore & Aft
Sail at 3 P. M. wind N. N. E. thick
& took up the Starboard Boat the
Middle blowing heavy and a heavy
damp and a great deal of rain
at 4 A. M. wind held to N. N. W.
about 9 am we set Main Top sail &
Jarsail the latter part Clear and
breeze up Top Sails on 2nd Main sail
& 1st Jib by day N. N. E. so much
and a hard Sun Lat 23.34 S. Long 179.22 W
Sun - 179.25 W

Tuesday June 4th

Begins with a strong breeze from
N. W. and heading N. at 3 P. M.
took in sail for the night the latter
part impleys a moderate breeze Top
sail and the weather fair and
saw nothing Lat 27.36 S. Long 179.05 W

Wednesday June 5th

Begins with strong breezes from
N. E. S. W. and evening over
the ground at 1 P. M. back for back
but no whale the latter part a
strong breeze from N. and heading to the
S. at Meridian Lat 20.24 S. Long 178.18 W
Very squally

Ship, Swift, 1st of 1st from Sunday
Thursday June 6th 1800
Begins with strong winds from the
N. E. at 5 P. M. Blowing to a
 Gale & took in 1st & 2nd Mizen Top Sail
at 6 took in Fore sail & 1st & 2nd the
Main & 1st Sail and wore ship to the
North at 8 took up Starboard Boat
the middle part went back to N. E. W.
and a high sea on. The latter part blowing
strong & small Sea & Spent 1st June 1780

Friday June 7th
 Begins with a Gale from S. W. and
 begins to heave W. N. W. at 1. P. M.
 At the fore sail and the Gale abating
 there but a heavy squall on the wind for
 part blowing strong at 4 P. M. when
 sail was striking off N. E. the weather
 very squally but about 8. Long 17.19 in
 bar 29.84

Saturday June 8th.
 Begins with a pale moon 11. Am 11. S. W.
 then clearing N. E. am at 2. P. M.
 took in 1/2 top sail & top sail and began
 to heaving to the North and at 3 P.
 took in main & top sail the latter part
 was broken in much sail and standing
 down to N. E. till 5.30 P. M. Long 17 but 8 1/2

day we were to have been from N. B. M. and
 Saturday A. E. and at 1 past 4 P. M. saw
 a flock of the Lee birds and were glad it
 had night come on, and did not observe
 what it was and were ship, and took
 on sail for the night not so soon, and to the
 South the latter part Sunday A. E. by N.
 and all sail but cannot weather past and
 saw nothing Lat 25° 02' Long 175° 28' W

Ship Swift Borne to the North?

Monday June 10th 1850

Begins with fine breeze from N. W. and
clear weather in heading N. S. E.
at 4 past 5 P.M. took in sail and were
ship to be South at 12 noon ship to the
N. W. Latt's part a strong breeze from S. W.
and steering of to the N. E. and saw
nothing of note Lat 26.29 S. Long 175.05 W.

Tuesday June 11th

Begins with fresh gales from S. W.
and steering over the ground to the N. E.
at 1 P.M. saw one hump back whale
at 5 took in sail and left to the
N. W. for the night the Latt's part
fine weather wind S. W. and steering
to the E. S. E. Lat 26.07 S. Long 176.28 W.

Wednesday June 12th

Begins with a fine breeze from S. W.
and steering to the N. E. and saw
nothing but pinbacks at 8 P.M. shortened
sail for the night and steering to the
middle part left to the wind and took
in 2nd & 3rd sail Latt's part fine
weather and wind S. E. and saw a plenty
of pinbacks. Lat 22.45 S. Long 178.45 W.

Thursday June 13th

Begins with a fresh breeze from S. E. and
steering N. at 8 P.M. shortened sail for the
night the middle part made short sail
at 5 P.M. made sail and steering of N. W.
at 10 saw the vessel of Cape East
50 miles bearing W by N S. and steering
of for the land and saw a plenty
of pinbacks and no sp. whales

Lat 21.37 S. Long 176.28 W.

Ship's Journal - Beginning of Cruise
Friday June 14th 1850

Begins with light breeze from N. N. W.
and steering by the sun. At 11 in for the
Sun at 12.30. At 1.30 in light - sails
the vessel out being a bark of the
S. of the same built part taken on
board in to the Sun at 2.29 S. Long 14.50

Saturday June 15th

Begins with light weather and a light
breeze from S. to N. W. am heading in
to land. The Sun at 4 P. M. were ship of
at 5 took in sail for the night and at
thick and rain at 5 P. M. and the
Sun bearing N. W. by compass East
of miles the latter part of the
land and covered 2 boats at 11 am
went on shore to track and so well
there to board. Lat 20.15 S. Long 14.50

Sunday June 16th

Begins with fine weather and a light
breeze from S. to N. W. am heading
in to land. The Sun at 4 P. M. were ship of
at 5 took in sail for the night and at
thick and rain at 5 P. M. and the
Sun bearing N. W. by compass East
of miles the latter part of the
land and covered 2 boats at 11 am
went on shore to track and so well
there to board. Lat 20.15 S. Long 14.50

Monday June 17th

Begins with a fine breeze from the S.
and heading N. S. W. of shore at 5 P. M.
went ship to the eastward and took in
sight sail the latter part of the
even and at 10 went on shore to see
if it could get any more cargo so well
lying of wood was that
Long

Monday Evening
Tuesday June 18 1850

Begins with fine trade and on shore
a tradewind and at 4 P.M. came off
and with the sun that remained at 6
striking out between Looe and Tongaboo
and had one man taken in and
set him watched to take care of him the
middle and latter a fresh breeze and steering
E. and saw nothing Lat 21.00 S. Long 173.00 W.

Wednesday June 19th

Begins with a fresh calm breeze from S. S. W.
and steering E at 6 P.M. took in sail
for the night the middle part heading
S. E. at 8 P.M. much sail up and steering
S. by N. so much Lat 21.00 S. Long 174.15 W.

Thursday June 20th

Begins with a strong breeze from S. S. W.
and steering of N. E. at 11.00 P.M.
took in sail & left to rest in the forenoon
and Joseph Prato got a pickling and sent
them in left to finish them the middle
and latter part fine weather and steering
to the N. E. and the green but can't
see any whales Lat 20.35 S. Long 174.40 W.

Friday June 21st

Begins with a fine trade breeze from S. E. and
steering N. E. by S at 1.00 P.M. took in
sail for the night and left to the middle
part by the wind at 5 A.M. steering of N. E. by S
latter part under poor E. and close haul
so much Lat 19.59 S. Long 175.00 W.

Saturday June 22nd

Begins with a fine breeze from E. and
steering S. by E. and S. S. E. at 4 P.M.
much breeze Island bearing S. by E. dist
36 miles at 6 took in sail and went ship
of shore the latter standing in shore a number
of canoes came up and fetched nothing
but Sharo & so forth Lat 19.45 S. Long 175.00 W.

Whaler Abigail's Island
Wednesday July 3rd 1854

Begins with fine weather and strong
breeze at the latter part painting done
at work

Thursday July 4th

Begins with fine weather and in painting
the small room on watch on Liberty's.
The latter part the same

Friday July 5th

Begins with fine weather and one
watch on Liberty and at 1. P. M. The
steward took a quantity of blood in
a large quantity the latter part on
watch on Liberty

Saturday July 6th

Begins with fine weather and one watch
on Liberty the latter part had three corners
to run away so was on watch on
Liberty

Sunday July 7th

Begins with fine weather and one watch
on Liberty the middle a heavy squall began
11 am let go the Leeward Anchor & was
there 26 hours

Monday July 8th

Begins with thick weather and strong
breeze on watch on Liberty the latter part
we found one more that was strong
at work

Tuesday July 9th

Begins with a strong breeze from the S.
and gale of wind and other things the
latter part fine weather

Wednesday July 10th

Begins with a fine breeze from S. E. and
Liberty only for some the latter part shifted
to the north and at night the sea broke and
was not strong

at the Boston Public Library
Thursday, July 11th 1856

Thursday July 11th 1856

Business with fine results are getting ready
for sea and awaiting two small boats the
latter just back over to sea survey and ship
a few boats and one boat station and some
small

Friday July 12th

Friday July 12th
Squid in the fine weather and getting
ready to go to sea but waiting for some
to be in our boat the latter part fine weather
and getting in a mackerel

Thursday July 13

Saturday July 13
Begins with fine weather and about
noon for sea the latter part calm and
fine light sail. Light breeze

Sunday July 16th

Sunday July 16th
 Begins with fine weather and 1. P. M. got
 our anchors out at 4. past & discharge
 the pilot and standing off with a fine
 breeze from S. E. the middle part
 standing off shore and the weather very
 squally and at 8. left across the harbor
 past standing off shore. Sailed standing
 off to the Westward & by the 10. P. M. we were
 in open sea. I'll be back in 10 days.

Sept 18. 22. J. Long 17. 22

Monday July 15th

Monday July 15th
 Begun with a stormy day and storm
 in the L. and of Peru at 4 P.M. we
 rode on a river of Shoshone to the North
 the L. and of Peru. Shoshone of an even
 two boats on Shoshone a trading for game
 so could
 Let 1342, L. and of Peru 142000

Sept 13th 1827 J. Long 1420000

Tuesday July 14th

Thursday July 14th
Began with a light trade in the forenoon. At 6 A.M. the boats came up and stood off shore in a very light breeze. The middle and lower part of the trade wind blowing N. N. E. Lat 12° 28' Long 14° 08' W.

Ship Scept arrived on the Line
Wednesday July 17th 1830
beginning with a strong fresh breeze
S. by E. at 10 P.M.
sailed the Scept the latter part squally
and wind N. by E. heading N. N. W.
so much. Lat 10.55 S. Long 171.50 W

Thursday July 18th 1830
beginning with squally weather and
N. E. and heading N. N. W. at
6 P.M. took on board 2 Sallants and
2^d 3^d 4th the middle part standing to
the S. the latter part under all sail heading
N. W. at 11 A.M. saw whales going
to windward very quick & low in air
themselves but could not get on all
them so much. Lat 9.55 S. Long 171.56 W
June 172001

Friday July 19th
beginning with fine weather and in
chase of whales at 3 P.M. came on
board went to the S. the latter
part heading N. N. E. weather squally
and saw nothing. Lat 10.11 S. Long 171.59 W

Saturday July 20th
beginning with a fresh breeze from
S. by E. at 6 P.M.
sailed the Scept the latter part
at 7 P.M. saw the Duke of Clarence Island
bearing N. East 50 miles at midday
to land open of. Lat 9.01 S. Long 171.63 W

Sunday July 21st
beginning with squally weather and
standing to the North at 5 P.M. the
haze very of some extent 2.5. a
long way from land on which it
for the night the latter part Duke of
Clarence Island in sight. Lat 8.57 S. Long 172.02 W

Born to the North

Monday July 22th 1850

Begins with a fresh breeze from
Eastward and at 2 P.M. close in to
York Island and several casks
brought out did not let them come
along side at 4 P.M. Sailing N.E. by N.
at 6 P.M. sail for the night
the latter part blowing strong and
main sail & jib and spinnaker
sails. Lat 19.36 S. Long 155.11 W.

Tuesday July 23th

Begins with a strong breeze from
E.S.E. and heading N.E. at 10 P.M.
Marched in the middle and later
part the same Lat 6.25 S. Long 151.02

Wednesday July 24th

Begins with a strong breeze from
E.S.E. and heading N.E. and at
main sail and jib the wind shifted
and the latter part squally and
and E.S.E. and heading to the North
and saw nothing Lat 5.08 S. Long 151.08 W.

Thursday July 25th

Begins with a fine breeze from
E.N.E. and heading to the North
at 5 P.M. sail ship to the S.E.
the weather latter part squally and
wind from N.E. to S.E. and a falling
of rain and split the sail and lost
a number of seeds Lat 5.20 S. Long 151.04

Friday July 26th

Begins with a baffling wind and
squally and wind from N.E. to S.E.
the latter part heading N.W.E. and
a strong breeze and squally and
at 10 P.M. the latter part
the 26 hours Lat 5.36 S.
Long 150.53 W.

Saturday July 27th 1850
Began with a strong wind from
the N. heading N. N. E. at 5 P.M.
The ship began to move. Main sail
hoisted. S. S. Co. the Middle Squab
at 10 P.M. at the end of the wind
I left the ship so early, a
strong breeze Lat 53° 37' S Long 171° 55'

Sunday July 28th
Began with a strong wind from
the N. heading N. N. E. at 4 P.M.
The ship began to move. Main sail
hoisted. S. S. Co. the Middle Squab
at 10 P.M. at the end of the wind
I left the ship so early, a
strong breeze Lat 54° 16' S Long 172° 15'

Monday July 29th
Began with a strong wind from
the N. heading N. N. E. at 4 P.M.
The ship began to move. Main sail
hoisted. S. S. Co. the Middle Squab
at 10 P.M. at the end of the wind
I left the ship so early, a
strong breeze Lat 54° 58' S Long 172° 32'

Tuesday July 30th
Began with a strong wind from
the N. heading N. N. E. at 4 P.M.
The ship began to move. Main sail
hoisted. S. S. Co. the Middle Squab
at 10 P.M. at the end of the wind
I left the ship so early, a
strong breeze Lat 55° 15' S Long 172° 50'

Wednesday July 31st
Began with a strong wind from
the N. heading N. N. E. at 4 P.M.
The ship began to move. Main sail
hoisted. S. S. Co. the Middle Squab
at 10 P.M. at the end of the wind
I left the ship so early, a
strong breeze Lat 55° 41' S Long 173° 07'

Thursday Aug 1st 1850

Begins with fine weather and stay
of to the Westward over the ocean
at 6 P.M. Left to heading to the
North and took in all the
Latter part steering $W^{\circ} N^{\circ} W^{\circ}$ & $N^{\circ} W^{\circ}$
and the ground Lat $60^{\circ} 54' S$ Long $146^{\circ} 15' W$

Friday Aug 2nd

Begins with a light breeze from
E. S. E. & steering $S^{\circ} W^{\circ}$ at 8 P.
M. Left to E. in company with
the Rose Middle part steering to
the S. W. and the latter part from the
S. W. found a strong cap. I had dinner
up the square rigging so and
then at 4 hours Lat $61^{\circ} 15' S$ Long $146^{\circ} 34' W$

Saturday Aug 3rd

Begins with fine weather and at
about 10 o'clock at 6 P.M. saw
Black Fish several but got none
I in company with the Rose
the middle part from the latter part
steering S. W. by N. at 4 P.M. past 10
saw 10 whales and had got far
to go and were the Rose and so went
then at 4 hours Lat $60^{\circ} 58' S$ Long $146^{\circ} 35' W$

Sunday August 4th

Begins with fine weather and
a southerly at 6 P.M. got the third
whale at 10 o'clock and got back
to port at 10 P.M.
at 5 P.M.

Can cutting
at 9 got the two small ones in and
so in a cutting the large whale & I
the Rose in sight a cutting and
Lat $60^{\circ} 24' S$ Long $146^{\circ} 40' W$

On the Line
Monday August 1st
Beginning with fine weather and
sailing at 8 A.M. got the Bodys
and going by the wind at 12 hours
to sail at 8 A.M. then cutting the
boat in and heading to the North
Lat 40° 31' N Long 179° 51' W

Tuesday Aug 2nd
Beginning with fine weather and sailing
at 8 A.M. got the case built the wind
and sails part fine weather and
the oil was run out of the
bladders Lat 40° 56' N Long 179° 04' W

Wednesday Aug 3rd
Beginning with fine weather and
sailing at 8 A.M. heading to the S. E.
at 12 P.M. the ship to the North
the sails part heading to the S. E.
and then 24 hours later 1000 S

Thursday Aug 4th
Beginning with fine weather and
sailing at 8 A.M. Could close
and spoken the case a sailing the
sails part sailing back to the
down and so head heading to
at 12 the boat in sight

Friday Aug 5th
Beginning with fine weather and sailing
at 8 A.M. and in the morning
the sails part a sailing
down the oil was run out the
24 hours Lat 40° 26' N Long 179° 44' W

Saturday Aug 6th
Beginning with fine weather and sailing
down at 8 A.M. finished with the sails
part heading to the South so
would Lat 40° 06' N Long 179° 00' W

On the 1st

Sunday June 30th 1880

Begins with fine weather and
clear weather of water & heading
to the S. E. in Company with
the Racer the latter part of fine
weather and sun with no water
at work. Lat 10.37 S. Long 178.50 W

Monday Aug 1st

Begins with fine weather and
heading N.W. in and saw nothing
the middle and latter part the
same and at work. Lat 10.36 S. Long 178.50 W

Tuesday Aug 2nd

Begins with a light breeze and
heading N.E. by N. and heads
in place about the middle the
latter part the same and saw nothing
of water. Lat 10.35 S. Long 178.50 W

Wednesday Aug 3rd

Begins with fine weather and heading
to the North and at work, passing
the latter part the same and Calm
and at work. Lat 10.34 S. Long 178.50 W

Thursday Aug 4th

Begins with Calm weather and at
work. Lat 10.33 S. Long 178.50 W

Friday Aug 5th

Begins with fine weather and a
light breeze from S.E. and heading the
Black Fish. Lat 10.32 S. Long 178.50 W

Over the Line
Saturday Aug 17th

Begin with fine weather and
leave nothing of note at 9 P.M.
after ship leaves of Portland. It
continues until 100 lbs the latter
begin heaving to the S.E. and the
hauled in light to end and are
whaled. Lat 44° 55' S Long 179° 57' E

Sunday Aug 18th

Begin with a fine breeze and
heaving to the S.E. at 3 P.M.
Part ship to the North the middle
and latter part fine and heaving
at 1 P.M. Lat 44° 31' S Long 179° 30' E

Monday Aug 19th

Begin with fine weather and heaving
at 1 P.M. past 5 seen 50 whales to
begin with an at first three lower
though by 5 P.M. at 100 lbs a large LB



at 1 P.M. seen heaving at 100 lbs
first 100 lbs Lat 44° 30' S Long 178° 57' E

Tuesday Aug 20th

Begin with fine weather and at 1 P.M.
seen 100 whales heaving to the
S.E. the latter part heaving to the North
and seen nothing Lat 44° 45' S Long 178° 57' E

Wednesday Aug 21st

Begin with a fresh breeze from E
about heaving at N.E. & heaving at
9 P.M. ship light and so ends with
a strong breeze and light sails
Lat 44° 00' S Long 179° 40' E

On the Line
Thursday Aug 22th 1850

Begins with a strong breeze from
S. and backing to the S. by East
by the wind the latter part squally
and a much a freshening till anchoring
to the S. E. Lat 100.03 S. Long 178.54 E

Friday Aug 23th

Begins with a strong breeze from
the Eastward and backing S. E. and a
much a freshening till the latter part
a strong breeze and the wind to
very squally. Lat 100.06 S. Long 179.00 E

Saturday Aug 24th

Begins with squally weather &
freshening down. At 3 P.M. fine
and weather squally and light

ships was at 7 P.M. saw 3 ships
which were going to westward and
did not get up was a range to
lower part then so much backing
to the north Lat 100.07 S. Long 179.00 E

Sunday Aug 25th

Begins with a fresh breeze from
E. N. E. and backing N. at 5 P.M. to
ship to the S. E. the middle part very
squally and light ships the latter
part backing N. E. W. and saw
bricks on foot for them but they
was not seen after so much a strong
breeze from N. E. Lat 100.08 S. Long 178.54 E

Monday Aug 26th

Begins with a strong breeze from E. N. E.
and backing to the North the middle
and latter part the same and saw
nothing of note so much with changed
weather Lat 100.09 S. Long 178.54 E

Along the Line

Tuesday Aug 27th 1850

Begins with strong winds from E
N.E. and finally and heading to
the North at 5 P.M. took in the
main sail and it blowing strong the
latter part of Wednesday and heading
to the North at 10.08 A.M. Long 14.53 E

Wednesday Aug 28th

Begins with a light breeze from
E and heading N.E. in the night
the Middle Cabin but
by 10 P.M. saw 4 whales going to
ward and very quick & loud
but did not hit them. Left at 10
the boats came on board so and
finally at 10.55 A.M. Long 14.53 E

Thursday Aug 29th

Begins with a breeze and rain
and strong weather the latter part
a light breeze from the North and
at 10.00 A.M. began and saw nothing
of note. Left 10.48 A.M. Long 14.53 E

Friday Aug 30th

Begins with a light breeze from
the North and heading E and our
ship in sight the Middle part a light
breeze from E. Left 1.14 P.M. Long 14.50 E

Saturday Aug 31st

Begins with a light air from the
South and heading to the Westward
at 5 P.M. spoke the Gangue of Noman
the Middle part heading to the
at 7 P.M. saw Bysons Island having
the sun seen at 11.50 Captain came on
and at 12.00 A.M. sailed to the South
with all sail set at 7.35 A.M.
Long 14.55 E

Sunday Sept 1st 1850

Begins with a fine breeze and
fair weather and heading S. and
the Sun in sight at 4 P.M.
Tied to the South the Latta part
standing to the South at 5 P.M.
saw Hope Island bearing S. by W.
so and Lat 20 55 S. Long 154 42 E

Monday Sept 2nd

Begins with a fine Trade and
heading to the S. at 4 P.M. ship
to the S. by W. at 5 P.M. Tied to the South
the Latta part heading to the South
by the Sun in sight again and
ship under way the Sun in sight
a Coopering Bridge and floor from
between Deck Lat 20 55 S. Long 154 42 E

Tuesday Sept 3rd

Begins with fresh Trades from S.E.
and heading to the N.E. and at
4 P.M. Tied ship and took in light
sails and ruff fore & mizzen top
sails the Latta part bore North
and heading to the S. at 4 P.M.
so and Lat 20 55 S. Long 154 42 E

Wednesday Sept 4th

Begins with fine weather and
the Sun in sight the North part
very squally and drift down the
Latta part the same and heading
S.E. by S. Lat 20 55 S. Long 154 42 E

Thursday Sept 5th

Begins with a fresh breeze and
squalls of rain & heading S.E. the
Latta part a coast a Coopering
Satt Provision and saw a ship to
ward so and Lat 20 55 S. Long 154 42 E

On the Line

Friday Sept 5th

Begins with a fine breeze from
S.W. and running S. on at 5
P.M. went ship to the north &
the latter part fine a 10 ship
from a whale. Saw but could
not get one. Lat 44-11 S. Long 177-15 E.

Saturday Sept 6th

Begins with a fine breeze from
S.W. & S. in chase of whales at
5 P.M. took the boats up and having
to the E & S the middle part very
squally and shortened sail. The latter
part sunny and saw braches and
aim for them but did not see them
after, so could not finish. Stowing
down mid. and our ship in sight
of no whales. Lat 44-50 S. Long 177-00

Sunday Sept 7th

Begins with squally weather and
running S.W. and no wind short sail
the latter part fine and saw nothing
of note. Lat 44-22 S. Long 177-55 E

Monday Sept 8th

Begins with a fine trade wind heady
to the S.E. and at 4 P.M. saw a
brach's run for it but saw nothing
of it after the latter part two ships in
sight and so could not go whales

Lat 44-40 S. Long 178-13

Tuesday Sept 9th

Begins with fine weather and a
running the main top sail at 5 P.M.
spoke ship Georges and Oregon of
Nantucket. the latter part heading to
north and saw nothing of note
so could not go. Lat 45-00 S. Long 178-01 E

South of the Line

Wednesday Sept 11th

Begins with a fresh breeze from the Eastward and heading to the North and one ship in sight at 6 P.M. Shortened sail for the night the latter part heading to the North and saw nothing of note so well Lat 34°30' S Long 178°01' E

Thursday Sept 12th

Begins with fine weather and heading to the North at 6 P.M. Set ship to the South the middle of latter part calm and at 11 AM the Foresail a mizen and 2 so well Lat 34°36' S Long 177°03' E

Friday Sept 13th

Begins with a calm and morning the Fore sail at 6 P.M. set out and the weather calm the latter part a light breeze from N.E. and employed a Scuppern and Chasing the Ship. Outrigger so well then 24 hours Lat 4°09' S Long 178°34' E

Saturday Sept 14th

Begins with light weather also wind from N.E. and heading to S.E. & employed a Chasing Ship the latter part finished and fair weather Lat 4°33' S Long 178°58' E

Sunday Sept 15th

Begins with fine weather and heading from S.E. & heading to by S. wind very light the latter part the same and steering S.E. and saw nothing of note so well then 24 hours Lat 5°09' S Long 179°20' E

Monday 16th Sept 1850
Begins with calm weather and
at 2 P.M. saw 1/2 whale and
saw and christ but could not
get on at 6 took the boats up and
during 8 with a light sail from
the middle light at 8 A.M.
saw the whale and sawed but
could not get on the wind being
light at 10 median took the boats
in tow Lat 4.38 S. Long 149.40 E

Tuesday Sept 17th
Begins with a fine breeze from S.E.
and heading up E and at 1 P.M.
saw up with the whale and
the boats went in chase at 5
saw one and at 6 took her along
side the weather squally
the middle part the S.E.
at 6 A.M. came cutting and at 4 past
of finished so and heading to the S.

Lat 4.37 S. Long 149.10 E
Wednesday Sept 18th
Begins with squally weather and at
1 P.M. came backing and heading to
the south the middle part squally
backing at 1 A.M. finished so and
the 26 hours Lat 5.28 S. Long 149.15 E

Thursday Sept 19th
Begins with fine weather and
heading to the S. at 1 P.M. a
squall from S.E. and during of
2 P.M. at 6 took in sail and
left to S.W. the middle part
squally and latter part the sun
and saw nothing of note
Lat 5.22 S. Long 148.33 E

Friday Sept 20th

Begins with a fresh breeze from
N. N. E. and heading to the North
at 1 P. M. Suck & Bruck now run
fast but saw nothing more of it
at 2 P. M. took in sail for the
night the latter part squally &
wind from all points of the compass
so wind Lat 41° 33' S Long 148° 20' E

Saturday Sept 21st

Begins with calm weather and
squally the middle part rain and
strong breeze from S. W. and during
A. M. double reef main & fore sail
the middle part the same latter part
fine and one sail is sighted and steering
to the S. E. Lat 41° 38' S Long 148° 50' E

Sunday Sept 22nd

Begins with fine weather and a light
air from the S. W. and at 1 P. M. spoke
sloop of 80 Barks 280 tons
the middle part squally the latter part
fine and at 10 P. M. spoke ship of 1000
of Vantucket & sailed there S. W. heading
to the Eastward Lat 41° 51' S
Long 149° 58' E

Monday Sept 23rd

Begins with a fine breeze from S. E.
W. and S. W. and heading E. S. E. and
ship of 80 Barks in sight the middle
and latter part calm and saw nothing
of note and two ships in sight
and no whales Lat 41° 55' S
Long 150° 44' E

Time and Weather

Tuesday Sept 26th

Begins with a calm & a fainting
Ship the Middle part Calm & see
saw nothing the latter part a light
breeze from E. Lat 4-22 S. Long 179-25 E

Wednesday Sept 27th

Begins with a fine breeze from
E. S. E. and heading S. E. and saw
black fish and joined by me
observed the middle & latter part
fine and fainting fainting Ship
Lat 3-02 S. Long 179-48 E

Thursday Sept 28th

Begins with a light breeze from
E. S. E. and heading to the S. E.
at 8 P.M. sent Ship to the S. the
middle part the same latter part
employed a top-sail (it is good
and saw nothing Lat 3-52 S. Long 179-50 E

Friday Sept 29th

Begins with a fine breeze from E. and
heading to the South also employed
a top-sail at 8 P.M. finished
and the weather equally the middle and
latter part the same and saw nothing
of note Lat 4-01 S. Long 179-59 E

Saturday Sept 30th

Begins with a light breeze from S E
and heading to the North the middle
and latter part light and from the
S E and heading to the S. E. and
saw nothing of note Lat 3-44 S
Long 179-58 E

Sunday Sept 31st

Begins with a calm and rain the latter
part weather was good (best of all)
latter part a fresh breeze from E S E and
heading S. E. Lat 3-55 S. Long 179-58 E

Monday Sept 30th 1850
Begins with a fresh breeze from E.N.E.
and heading N.W. at 5 P.M. Shorten
sail for the night the latter part
a fresh breeze from E.N.E. and head
N and imply a falling barometer
at 10 forth Lat 1.30 S. Long 179.43 E

Tuesday Oct 1st 1850
Begins with a fine breeze and pleasant
weather and heading N. by W. by the
wind at 6 P.M. kept the top sail
for the night the latter part fine
weather and one ship in sight and
no whales Lat 1.05 S. Long 179.15 E

Wednesday Oct 2nd
Begins with fine weather and
at 6 P.M. spoke ship George of
Nantucket and hove to a whale
boat from her the latter part fine
weather and steering to the S.W.
at 10 ends Lat 0.55 S. Long 178.62

Thursday Oct 3rd
Begins with a fine breeze from
S.E. N.E. and steering to the
N.W. at 5 P.M. shorten sail for
the night the latter part pleasant
weather and heading to the South
and saw nothing Lat 0.44 S. Long 178.11 E

Friday Oct 4th
Begins with fine weather and at work
on the boat David and at 4 P.M. saw
black fish and Lure but could not get
on to them the latter part fine and
at work on a boat & rigging and
so forth and no whales to be seen
to day Lat 0.66 S. Long 178.00 E

Saturday Oct 5th 1850

Begins with calm weather and wind
to the S. the breeze in light breeze
to the North the latter part a strong
breeze from the Eastward and heading
to the S. Lat 10.39 S. Long 178.10 E

Sunday Oct 6th 1850

Begins with a strong breeze from
the S. and heading S. E. at 10 A.M.
at 1 P.M. left the Middle
part more moderate and at 3 P.M.
Saw Hope Island bearing S. W. and
heading S. E. Spent day making
of track Lat 2.51 S. Long 178.00 E

Monday Oct 7th

Begins with fine weather and
breeze of W. by N. at 5 P.M. saw
the land and at bearing N. W. and
at 6 left to the wind N. and all
sail set the Middle part fine weather
and at 8 P.M. run down to Hope
Island and got some coconuts and
shifted water and discharged our men
bills so well Lat 2.43 S. Long 177.00 E

Tuesday Oct 8th

Begins with fine weather and Monday
of day at 1 P.M. left of W. by N. and
the land out of sight at 6 P.M.
and held to the North the
Middle part calm latter part light breeze
in light bearing N. E. W. Spent
the day Lat 2.35 S. Long 176.10 E

Wednesday Oct 9th

Begins with a light breeze from the
land and for the land at 2 P.M. 50
fathoms and in some 1500 Coconuts
and we found and at 5 P.M. held to the
South of day latter part fine weather
Lat 2.25 S. Long 175.10 E

Thursday Oct 10th

Begins with squally weather and
trading to the S. E. the wind S. E. 2 E.
and at 5 P. M. Shortland sail for
the night the middle and latter
part fine and some misting of rain
at night Lat 4.53 S Long 176.03 E

Friday Oct 11th

Begins with a light breeze from
W. E. and at 5 P. M. took in light
sails for the night the middle part
fine latter part squally and some
misting of rain Lat 5.03 S Long 176.08 E

Saturday Oct 12th

Begins with squally weather and the
barometer of the barometer
and light sails in and light sails taken
down the latter part squally and
some misting of rain Lat 5.15 S
Long 176.13 E Lat 5.15 S Long 176.13 E

Sunday Oct 13th 1850

Begins with squally weather and the
barometer of the barometer and
some sail to the North and
at 5 P. M. Shortland sail for the night
the latter part squally and
some misting of rain Lat 5.30 S
Long 176.18 E Lat 5.30 S Long 176.18 E

Monday Oct 14th

Begins with a calm and increases
with the sunset and Shortland Island
in sight bearing W. by S the latter
part Barometer shows in light and the
Ship Longes in sight and a bark seen
these 24 hours Lat 5.40 S Long 176.23 E

~~Barometer~~

Jaswell Island

off. To smalls Island

Tuesday Oct 15th

Begins with a fair breeze from the
S.E. and running down for the
Land and at 4 P.M. blows in to the Land
the latter part storming in for the Land
and weather squally and saw nothing
of note. Lat 5-56 S. Long 146-55 E.

Wednesday Oct 16th

Begins with a fresh breeze from
Squally wind by the Land to the
S.E. the sun and clouds to be seen
the latter part very squally and the
Land in sight Lat 5-54 S. Long 146-55 E.

Thursday Oct 17th

Begins with squally weather and the
wind from S.W. and E. and at 2 P.M.
weve ship to the North the Land being
close to the middle part squally and
latter part moderate and saw nothing
of note. Lat 5-51 S. Long 146-55 E.

Friday Oct 18th

Begins with a light breeze from E.S.E.
and heading to the S.E. and Land
at 11 P.M. weve ship to the North the latter part
a freshening the wind and clouds
and saw nothing of note. Lat 5-56 S.
Long 146-20 E.

Saturday Oct 19th


Begins with a light breeze from
S.W. and at 6 P.M. blows the
Land and weve ship to the North the latter part
a freshening the wind and clouds
and saw nothing of note. Lat 5-56 S.
Long 146-55 E.

off Newell Island

Sunday Oct 20th 1850

Began with a strong breeze from
S.W. and the weather gradually
took in from a high sail the middle
part was moderate and at 9 P.M. saw
the whales and sailed at the dinner got
fast to come and the Ganges was
in Chase Lat 35° 58' Long 146° 00'

Monday Oct 21st

Began with a strong breeze and is
black of whales and at 1 P.M. gave the
up and at 2 P.M. took the ship to make a log
pick  the weather squally
at 1 P.M. saw a whale at 8 saw a whale
and a group to windward very quiet and
saw 2 boats but the weather very
squally and at 9 gave up the chase
at 10 the whale is so weak that
it could not be taken Lat 35° 30' Long 146° 00'

Tuesday Oct 22nd

Began with a breeze from S.W. & E.
and heading to the S.W. the weather
very squally at 2 P.M. were ship to
the Ganges and were at 4.30 came
backing and ship Ganges is sight to
the middle part there were squalls and
we took down the works at 8.30
were sailing from the works there 10
hours Lat 35° 15' Long 146° 00'

Wednesday Oct 23rd

Began with a calm and squalls of
rain and at 3 P.M. finished backing
the middle part fine at 8 P.M. gave
the Ganges boats down and we landed
and went in Chase and the land to
the Black Fish and so ends the 24 hours
with fine weather Lat 34° 15' Long 147° 00'

off Adakut Island
Thursday Oct 24th

Began with fine weather and at
10.30. saw 11 whales in company
with the Surveys at a post land
and about 10.45. I sent 10 boats with 100
whales at 1. took the boats up and
started sail for the night. 2. the
boats were equally and saw nothing of
note. Lat 35.55. S. Long 175.11. W.

Friday Oct 25th

Began with a light air from the
S. and a squally shower down
and saw nothing of note. The middle
part fine and saw nothing
of note. Lat 35.55. S. Long 175.30. E

Saturday Oct 26th

Began with a fine breeze from S. E.
and heading to the S. East at 2. P.M.
saw the Surveys in chase of whales
and kept off for hours at 5. saw the
whales in long distance of and saw
the ship take one along side the latter
part very squally and rain from 1.5 to
2. saw a great deal of rain and saw nothing
of note. Lat 35.55. S. Long 175.55. E

Sunday Oct 27th

Began with squalls of course and saw
and spent all day and saw nothing
the latter part fine and no whales to be
seen. Lat 35.57. S. Long 175.44. E

Monday Oct 28th

Began with a fresh trade and pleasant
weather and the Surveys in sight and
no whales the middle part squally and
the Surveys in sight. Latter part fine
and heading to the S. E.
Lat 35.58. S. Long 175.50. E
Long 175.57. E

Off Inland Island

Tuesday Oct 29th 1850

Begins with fine weather and heading
S. by E. at 4 P.M. saw whales a going
to windward quick. Lowered and hoisted
but got nother and saw the Jagers
got on at 8 took up boats and
shortened sail heading to the North
the latter part heading to the North
and saw nothing Lat 4-40 S. Long 175-42 E.

Wednesday Oct 30th

Begins with fine weather and no
whales to day and heading to the N. in
the middle fine and at 10 saw whales and
at 11 lowered and could not get on and at
12 saw along side and hoist with the
last so and Lat 3-45 S. Long 175-05 E.

Thursday Oct 31st

Begins with fine weather and in place
of whales and at 6 P.M. came on
board and no whales to day and short-
ened sail for the night at 4 A.M. set
sail to the S. and at 3 saw sperm
whales a going to windward quick
and lowered but could not
get on to them Lat 4-16 S. Long 175-22

Friday Nov 1st

Begins with fine weather and
in chase of whales at 1 P.M. the
boats came on board and heading
S. N. E. the middle part fine and at
4 P.M. set sail to the S. E. at 11 saw
4 whales and at 12 passed lowered and
hoist so and Lat 4-14 S. Long 175-30 E.

Saturday Nov 2nd

Begins with fine weather and in chase
of whales at 2 P.M. came on and at 4 took
him along side the latter part
him in sail a long way
Lat 4-48 S. Long 174-56 E.

Ship left on Wednesday after
leaving Nov 3 - 1856

Began with fine weather and sailing
at 5 P.M. spoke ship George & Henry
about 10 A.M. finished beating
the latter had fine and saw nothing
of note. Lat 4-55 S Long 174-40

Monday Nov 4th
Began with a light breeze from S &
very pleasant weather and saw nothing
of note the latter part the day &
heading to the S.E. Lat 4-55 S Long 174-25

Tuesday Nov 5th
Began with a light breeze from E
and heading to the S.E. and at 8 P.M.
set ship to the North and shortened
sail for the night the latter part fine &
saw nothing. Lat 4-34 S Long 174-10

Wednesday Nov 6th
Began with weather from the North
part squally and at 6 P.M. took in
sail for the night the middle and
latter part squally and saw nothing
of note. Lat 4-15 S Long 174-50

Thursday Nov 7th
Began with thick weather and rainy
and made short sail and nothing in
sight at 6 P.M. took in fore & main
topsail the latter part fair and warm from
N.N.E. and blowing E.S.E. at 11 A.M.
saw a bunch and a long way off the
weather began and saw them a number
of times and thought them to be
whales so and a very large light
and at last a hearing the main
topsail so and then 24 hours
Lat 4-54 S Long 176-33 E

off Taseville Island

Friday Nov 8th

Begins with a light breeze from N.E. and heading E at 1 P.M. Part ship for Beaches seen but wind died away and saw nothing more of them the latter part fine and at work Main top sail & Main Top allantail so and heading to the N.E. Lat 4° 35' S. Long 174° 40' E.

Saturday Nov 9th

Begins with a light breeze from E and heading N.N.E. and at work on sails at 1/2 past 1 P.M. saw whales in the water saw Lowered & Chained but did not see them again and at 1/2 past 1 P.M. the latter part fine and saw nothing of note so and Lat 4° 18' S. Long 174° 54' E.

Sunday Nov 10th

Begins with Light breeze and heading to the South and saw nothing at 1 P.M. Part whale watched and Part ship to the Eastward bound for New Zealand and wind a head the latter part fine from E.N.E. and during I could see nothing Lat 4° 35' S. Long 175° 15' E.

Monday Nov 11th

Begins with fine weather and wind from N.E. during I.C.B.C. at 1 P.M. saw 1/2 whales and Lowered & Chained and at 1/2 past 1 P.M. saw a most beautiful and at nothing at 1/2 past 1 P.M. the latter part fine breeze from the North and during I.C. and saw nothing so and Lat 5° 22' S. Long 175° 27' E.

Ship ^{Left} ~~Bound~~ South
Tuesday Nov 12th

Begins with a fine breeze from
the North & steering S. by E. to
the middle part wind backing and head
from S. by E. to S. Latter part a fine breeze
from E. and increased steered down
south of Oil and finished of the
Main Tack to wind then 24 fathoms
and no current Lat 35° S. Long 175° 42'

Wednesday Nov 13th

Begins with a fine breeze from
E and heading S. by E. at 5 P.M.
took in Breeze & gallant sail the
middle and latter part a strong
breeze and heading S. by E. and saw
nothing Lat 32° 20' S. Long 175° 49'

Thursday Nov 14th

Begins with a fresh breeze from E by S
and heading S. by E. and the middle
part the breeze the middle part
and latter part the breeze and heading
from S. to S. E. Lat 30° 44' S. Long 175° 47'

Friday Nov 15th

Begins with fresh breeze from E and
generally and at 4 P.M. had a heavy
squall from S. E. and took in light
sail & double reef the fore sail
the middle and latter part the same
and heading from S. E. to S. and saw
nothing of note Lat 28° 20' S. Long 175° 50'

Saturday Nov 16th

Begins with squalls from E and
light sail in & fore sail double reef
at 2 P.M. sailing the middle & latter
part the same and saw no whales
to day Lat 25° 55' S. Long 175° 49'

Born South

Sunday Nov 17th

Begins with squally weather and
from E. and S. E. and heading from
S. E. to S. the middle and latter part
a strong breeze from same heading S. E. E.
so ends Lat 13-05 S. Long 175-10 E

Monday Nov 18th

Begins with a strong breeze from E.
and heading S. E. the middle and
latter part the same and becoming thick
by 10 o'clock Lat 14-49 S. Long 175-38 E

Tuesday Nov 19th

Begins with strong breeze from E.
and heading S. E. and doubling
up the middle and latter
part a fresh breeze and heading S E
S. E. by S. Lat 16-23 S. Long 176-06 E

Wednesday Nov 20th

Begins with a strong breeze
from E. N. E. and steering S. E. by S and
at 10 P. M. kept up S. by S the middle
part steering S. latter raining & steering
S. by E. and the weather became
thick. Lat 18-40 S. Long 176-06 E

Thursday Nov 21st

Begins with a fresh breeze from S. E. E.
& raining, steering S. E. by S the middle and
latter part a strong breeze and heavy rain
and steering S. E. by S. and came nothing
of wind Lat 20-15 S. Long 176-00 E

Friday Nov 22nd

Begins with squally weather and wind
from S. W. and raining, steering S. by E.
at 6 P. M. Calm and becalmed and let
down the topsails the latter part a
breeze from S and heading E. S. E. and
so ends this 21. hour

Lat 22-01 S. Long 177-01 E

From the Line to New Zealand
Saturday Nov 23rd

Began with a fine breeze from the
S. and heading to the S. E. at 3 P.M.
left ship to the N. the middle part
of the East. S. and with 24 lights
and began making Lat 23° 16' S Long 178° 09'

Sunday Nov 24th

Began with a light air from S. and
heading E. S. E. at 7 P.M. left to the
S. and then S. E. the middle and
latter part a fine breeze and heading
S. by W. Lat 23° 12' S Long 179° 35'

Monday Nov 25th

Began with a fine breeze from S. E.
and heading S. by W. the middle
and latter part heading S. by E. and
S. and from E. Lat 25° 14' S Long 176° 55' E

Tuesday Nov 26th

Began with a fine breeze from E.
and heading S. by E. and at 2 P.M. went
down the local yard and put up
sails to stand in to the bar and then
the middle and latter part fine and
implanting minding mainsail and so
on Lat 27° 02' S Long 176° 55' E

Wednesday Nov 27th

Began with fine weather and the
wind E. N. E. and heading S. by E. and
at 3 P.M. took in sail for the night
and set them watching the middle and
latter part thick weather and wind N. E.
latter part lost mainsail to wind
heading S. by E. Lat 28° 44' S Long 179° 00' E

and no whaler to any

off New Zealand

Wednesday Nov 28th 1855

Begins with a fresh breeze from S.E. and steering S.W. at 3 P.M. started sail for the night and left to the latter part a strong breeze and heading S.E. by S. Lat 30.11 S. Long 179.44 E.

Friday Nov 29th

Begins with a strong breeze from S.W. by S and heading to the S.E. at 4 P.M. took in sail for the night. the latter part a strong breeze and clear weather & steering of our the ground to the westward. Lat 30.25 S. Long 176.59 E.

Saturday Nov 30th

Begins with a strong breeze from S.E. and clear weather and steering to the westward and could see no whales at 4 P.M. Left to and took in sail. the latter part fine and heading to the S.W. saw nothing of note and the weather fine. Lat 30.44 S. Long 176.15 E.

Sunday Dec 1st 1855

Begins with fine weather and wind from E.N.E. and nothing to be seen the middle and latter part calm and saw a plenty of squid and porpoises & a path but no whales. Lat 30.54 S. Long 175.49 E.

Monday Dec 3rd

Begins with calm weather and gentle air from S.W. and at 3 P.M. a light sail set at 4 took in sail for the night the latter part a fine breeze from W.N.W. and steering S.N.E. and employed a musket. Saw 2 whales so much and no whales to day. Signs of snow. Lat 30.54 S. Long 175.44 E.

279

from Sunday Island
Tuesday Dec 5th 1852

Began with a fine breeze from N.W.
and pleasant weather. Starting N. & E.
at 4 P.M. started sail for the night
the middle fine and at 4 A.M. starting
S.E. by E. at 1 P.M. & saw another
and ran for them but did not ascertain
what they were so had to be
abandoned. Lat 29° 18' S. Long 178° 15' E.

Wednesday Dec 6th

Began with a fine breeze from
S.W. and starting of over the equator
and at 2 P.M. started sail for the night
the middle fine and at 1 P.M. starting
S.E. by E. at 1 P.M. & saw another
and ran for them but did not ascertain
what they were so had to be
abandoned. Lat 28° 22' S. Long 179° 25' E.

Thursday Dec 7th

Began with a light breeze from S.E.
and starting N. E. at 4 P.M. wind
from S.E. & over ship to the S. E.
the middle fine and at 1 P.M. starting
S.E. by E. at 1 P.M. & saw another
and ran for them but did not ascertain
what they were so had to be
abandoned. Lat 28° 35' S. Long 179° 20' W.

Friday Dec 8th

Began with fine weather and running
off to the S. E. at 4 P.M. started sail
and starting S. E. by E. at 1 P.M. starting
S.E. by E. at 1 P.M. & saw another
and ran for them but did not ascertain
what they were so had to be
abandoned. Lat 29° 01' S. Long 178° 06' W.

Saturday Dec 9th

Began with a fresh breeze from the
S.W. and starting S. E. at 4 P.M. saw
sandy island having 2 or 38 miles N.W.
at 6 A.M. started sail and starting S. E. by E.
the middle fine and at 1 P.M. starting
S.E. by E. at 1 P.M. & saw another
and ran for them but did not ascertain
what they were so had to be
abandoned. Lat 29° 18' S. Long 178° 15' E.

Sunday Dec 8th

Begins with fair weather and wind
from the S.W. and two boats in a
fishing at 4 P.M. they came of course
we returned of to the N.W. the
middle and latter part light air and
sunny and bearing S.S.E. and wind
from S.W. Lat 29 06 S Long 178 10 W

Monday Dec 9th

Begins with a fine breeze from S and
steering of to the N. at 8 P.M. shortened
sail and steering N.N.W. the middle
part the same latter part steering to
the Westward and saw branches but
saw no more of them so and then
at home Lat 27 05 S Long 178 40 W

Tuesday Dec 10th

Begins with a fine breeze from E.S.E.
and steering over the ground to the
Westward and at 5 P.M. took in
sail for the night the middle and
latter part fine and breeze of over
the ground Lat 27 08 S Long 179 30 W

Wednesday Dec 11th

Begins with fair weather and running
S.W. and the wind E.S.E. and
nothing to be seen the middle and
latter part the same and no whales
and heading S.W. & S.W. to wind and
steering Main & Gallant sail

Lat 28 20 S Long 179 42 E.

Thursday Dec 12th

Begins with a fine breeze from E.S.E. and
steering over the ground to the S.W. and
at 6 P.M. shortened sail for the night
the middle and latter part a fine breeze
and steering W. & S.W. over the ground
and saw nothing Lat 28 48 S Long 178 00 E

off New Zealand

Friday Jan 13th

Began with a fine breeze from the
N.W. and steering to the S.W. and
at 5 P.M. shortened sail for the night
the latter part fine and steady of
wind the ground was unbroken they
were obliged to hug the coast for
24 hours Lat 30-18 S Long 176-35 E

Saturday Jan 14th

Began with a light breeze from S.E.
and steering off to the Westward and
at 3 P.M. shortened sail and at 5 P.M.
shortened sail and at 7 P.M. the latter part
of the night S.W. and saw nothing
of note Lat 30-24 S Long 176-50 E

Sunday Jan 15th

Began with a light breeze from
S.E. and heading S.W. at 3
P.M. shortened sail and at 5 P.M.
shortened sail the latter part a breeze from
S.W. heading S. and saw nothing
of note Lat 30-15 S Long 176-10 E

Monday Jan 16th

Began with a light breeze from
S.W. at 3 P.M. it held to S.W. and
shortened sail to the S.W. and a strong
breeze of kept down the latter part a
fine breeze and saw nothing of note
of heading S.W. Lat 31-28 S Long 173-25 E

Tuesday Jan 17th

Began with a strong breeze from S.W.
and heading S.W. the middle and latter
part fine and unbroken the latter part
fine and saw nothing of note
of heading S.W. Lat 34-5 S Long 173-07 E

Off New Orleans

Sunday Dec 22nd

Departed with fine weather and a
breeze at 3 P.M. got the birds and
arrived at 11 P.M. looking and were
ship to the West the Middle & latter
part fine and a light breeze from
the land a bearing Lat 34-00 S Long 109-10 E

Monday Dec 23rd

Departed with a light breeze from the
Westward and looking the Middle
and latter part the same and heading
to the Westward Lat 34-19 S Long 108-44 E

Tuesday Dec 24th

Departed with a fine breeze from the
N. W. and steering to the N. E. the
S. looking and at 4 P.M. came on
the bar a going to windward, the Middle
part fine at 7 P.M. could see the water
and at 9 P.M. steering down in the
bar held so much Lat 34-56 S Long 109-35 E

Wednesday Dec 25th

Departed with a fresh breeze from the West
and heading to the S. E. and steering
down at 4 P.M. came down in bay and at
a distance of 24 for the night the Middle
and latter part a fresh breeze from
steering of N. Lat 34-28 S Long 109-45 E

Thursday Dec 26th

Departed with a fresh breeze from S. E.
and heading to the N. E. at 4 P.M. took
in sail for the night the latter part
a strong breeze from the bar held so much
with a strong breeze from S. E. and heading
Lat 34-00 S Long 109-00 E

off New Zealand.

Friday Dec 27th 1850

Begins with a strong breeze from S. E.
and heading to the South & steering down
at 4 P.M. finishing the Middle part
a strong breeze latter part the same
a took in the Bow boat & Mended her
a put her out again. so ends steering to
the S. W. Lat 34.49 S. Long 166.00

Saturday Dec 28th

Begins with a strong breeze from E. S.
and heading steering S. W. at 3 P.M. saw
two porpoises at 6 Close reef the Main
Top sail and took in Fore sail and Left
to the Middle part a gale from E. S.
latter part the same and heading S. E.
Lat 35.20 S. Long 166.20

Sunday Dec 29th

Begins with a heavy gale from E. and lying
at 4 P.M. set the Fore sail and Top sail
out of the rope and at 5 shift a sea
and started the rollers and hurt the
lock by quite has the Middle part a
heavy sea on and rainy and wind held
to N. E. small with it more moderated
Lat 36.15 S. Long 165.45 E

Monday Dec 30th

Begins with a strong breeze from S. E.
steering to the South & steering down
heading E. S. E. the Middle part latter
with the same and heading E. S. E. & S
and steering to Lat 36.50 S. Long 164.30 E

Tuesday Dec 31st

Begins with a gale from N. N. E. at 4 P.M.
moderated and at 6 set Fore sail and Top sail
out of the Main Top sail the Middle and
latter part a fresh breeze from the South
and steering to the Westward

Lat 37.09 S. Long 165.39 E

21st off New England
Wednesday Jan 1st 1854

Begins with a fresh breeze from the
North and clearing over the clouds
the West the middle part thick weather
I wind from the North latter the
same Lat 35.30 S. Long 164.25 E

Thursday Jan 2nd 1854
Begins with a breeze from North and thick
weather and clearing W. at 6 P.M.
took in sail for the night the
middle part rainy I wind from the N
and latter part some breeze & squalls
and under short sail past a bark
heading to the Eastward some heading
to the S.W. Lat 35.23 S. Long 165.55 E

Friday Jan 3rd
Begins with a light air from the
North and rainy at 4 P.M. a breeze from
N.W. and heading S.W. and saw
a bark steering N.E. at 7 P.M. ship
and took in sail for the night from
a strong breeze from N.W. the latter
part a fine breeze from N.W. and
clearing of the the Eastward some
were visible Lat 35.44 S. Long 166.30 E

Saturday Jan 4th
Begins with a light breeze from
S.W. and clearing to N.E. at 4 P.M.
under short sail and rainy wind W. and
at 6 P.M. took in sail. Steaming N.E. the
latter part the same and steering to the S.W.
some squalls Lat 35.28 S. Long 166.55 E

Sunday Jan 5th
Begins with a strong breeze from W. and
steering N.E. and the weather equally and
no clouds the middle part squalls latter
fine air clearing says the ground was
seen nothing but smoke is visible there
at board Lat 35.28 S. Long 168.11 E

W. S. from the Three Kings

Monday Jan 5th 1857

Begins with a fine breeze from S.W. and
turning to the Eastward over the ground
and saw nothing of note at 4 P.M. Shortland
sail for the night steering E.S.E. the
latter part fine and steering over the
ground to the North and saw nothing
of note. Lat 34.30 S. Long 169.43 E

Tuesday Jan 6th

Begins with a Light breeze from the
N.W. & steering to the North and
saw Squalls of rain at 4 P.M. Shortland
sail for the night heading to the North
& Middle part fine the latter part steering
E.N.E. and at 11 saw the Three Kings
bearing E.S.E. and so made the Coopers a strong
up Pipes. Lat 33.47 S. Long 170.54 E

Wednesday Jan 7th

Begins with Light Breeze from N.W. and
steering by the wind and a strong
current running to the S.E. at 4 P.M.
the Kings bearing S.E. and Shortland sail
heading N.W. a Light air from S.E.
the Middle and latter part squally &
calm and the Kings bearing S.E.
and made a strong breeze into Pipes
and steering there down so made &
no what. Lat 33.57 S. Long 172.10 E

Thursday Jan 8th

Begins with calm weather and squa
lled all points of the compass and
at steering down bore the Middle
part calm and latter part a breeze from
W.N.W. and steering to the Eastward and the
North Cape is sight and a strong squall
then 24 hours. Lat 35.40 S. Long 175.00 E

Friday Jan 10th 1857

Began with a fresh breeze from the N.W.
at 6 P.M. the rain came on the middle
part the same at 8 P.M. saw Cape Horn
and stood in for the harbor and at
10 came to anchor in 5 fathoms of
water and from ship to the Mary
19 m and 550 ship Mary N.B. the
one great whale back 3000 3 1/2.
100 1/2 and so the time over

Saturday Jan 11th

Began with a fine breeze from
the N.W. and a strong wind on the
the latter part the same and falling
water

Sunday Jan 12th

Began with a fine breeze from
the N.W. and pleasant weather and
the water on Liberty the middle of
the latter part a fine breeze from the N.W.

Monday Jan 13th

Began with a fine weather and a strong wind
from the N.W. and getting of water
so far the latter part the same
and so well.

Tuesday Jan 14th

Began with a fine weather and the wind
from the N.W. and a strong steady weather and
so far the latter part the same

Wednesday Jan 15th

Began with a steady breeze from the
N.W. and getting of water and the latter
part over water on Liberty

Thursday Jan 16th

Began with a light rain from the
N.W. and getting of water and so far the
the latter part the N.W. and over water
so well and falling water

Friday Jan 24th 1857
Beginning with fine weather and
the latter part the same and soon
at work a cutting a stick for to
repair the Redoubt

Saturday Jan 25th
Beginning fine and at one O.C. & 2.30
begin Thomas Hapner, the latter, in
fine and simply a cutting down
a stick for the Redoubt and soon
at work on the Old one

Sunday Jan 26th
Beginning with fine weather and at 10
A.M. cut the stick down to the handle
it entered it the latter part fine and
at work

Monday Jan 27th
Beginning with a light breeze from
N.E. and at 5.30 P.M. Ship Milton
came in 40 Monther cut 2200 lbs
the latter part fine weather and
at work there 26 hours 40

Tuesday Jan 28th
Beginning with a fine weather and
at work on skeder and a cutting
for it the latter part fine and at
work on the Redoubt and there
26 hours

Wednesday Jan 29th
Beginning with fine weather and at work
on the Redoubt and getting ready for sea
the latter part fine and one ship
of the harbour

Thursday Jan 30th
Beginning with fine weather and at
work on Redoubt and the ship
Christiana at 10.00 of one on at
the bay so will there 26 hours 60

Friday Jan 31st 1851

Remains fine and the ship Chas
Mitchell came in to anchor
the middle part rainy and a gale from
the North latter wind from N.W.
blowing strong

Saturday Feb 1st 1851

Begins with fine weather and wind
from the W. and a strong breeze
at 8 P.M. from S.W.

Sunday Feb 2nd 1851

Begins with fine weather and
a strong breeze from S.W. at 1 P.M.
Ship Tanager of Huntwick came in
about 10 A.M. the latter part fine

Monday Feb 3rd

Begins with fine weather and
the latter part the sun

Tuesday Feb 4th

Begins with fine weather and a strong
gale from S.W. the latter part fine
Wednesday Feb 5th

Begins with fine weather and at 1 P.M.
the anchor for land at 9 P.M. spoke
Ship Marcus of N Bedford 170 Tons and
in company with bark Ross of N.B.
the middle and latter part fine and
heading to the N.E. Lat 34° 31' N.
Long 174° 56' E.

Thursday Feb 6th

Begins with fine weather and wind
from S.E.W. and blowing N.N.E. the
latter part light air and heading
to the North and 2 sail in sight the
bark had 24 hours Lat 35° 22' N.
Long 175° 10' E.

Friday Feb 7th 1851
Began with a light air from the
W end steering to the Northward
at 2 P.M. past a Bart. Thorne Co.
at 8 o'clock took in light sails
the latter part of the day Lat 32.52 S
Long 177.30 E.

Saturday Feb 8th
Began with a light air from
the S.E. and steering to the Eastward
the latter part a light air and a
sail in sight Lat 32.35 S. Long 178.00

Sunday Feb 9th
Began with a light air from S
S.E. and heading N.W. at 5 P.M.
lost sight to the Eastward the middle
part a light air from the North
at 10 A.M. spoke ship Chas. Mitchell
of Nantucket and the Trade wind
blew down Lat 32.54 S. Long 178.54 E

Monday Feb 10th
Began with a light breeze from
the North end of compass with
the Spirit of at 5 P.M. passed
and shortened sail the latter part fine
fine and our ship in sight
Lat 32.52 S. Long 178.50 E

Tuesday Feb 11th
Began with fine weather and at
1 P.M. spoke the Elizabeth of New
England was sp. 300 whole the middle
light breeze & heading to the Eastward
at 5 A.M. saw sp. whaler and saw the
Elizabeth taken on at 8 o'clock and
we struck on it so took him along
side and off no more was in sight
of the whaler Lat 33.11 S
Long 179.04 E

Wednesday Feb 12th 1854
begins with a light breeze from
the S.W. and at 1 P.M. commencing
at 2 P.M. and one bark in
sight and the Elizabeth a cutter
at 4 P.M. commencing and the
latter part of the day was
of note. Lat 33.30 S. Long 179.50 E.

Thursday Feb 13th
begins with fine weather and
boiling and one ship & bark
in sight at 10 P.M. cold down
and wind held to S.W. at 6 A.M.
steering of N.W. at 4 saw 5 whales
lower than 1 one and got one boat
more & the line parted at 9. There
was one over and so much in shade
of others. Lat 32.34 S. Long 179.30 E.

Friday Feb 14th
begins with a fresh breeze from
S.W. and in shade of whales at 4 P.M.
gave them up and stood for the sea
whale at 3 took him along side and
commenced cutting at 5 got the body in
& lying by the side and it blowing
strong from S.W. at 9
commencing and
latter part took the ^{quantity} head on
board so ends Lat 32.41 S. Long 179.37 W.

Saturday Feb 15th
begins with fresh breeze from E
and began and a boiling at 9 A.M.
cold down and at 10 commencing during
so ends weather fine Lat 32.57 S. Long 180.00

Ship. Receipts W. H. from Bank
Sunday Feb 16th 1854

Begin with fine weather and
Stomach down, in the fore hold
down at 5 P.M. finished for the
night off the last part from an steering
off to the W.ward and began making
of note Lat 32.52 S. Long 179.55 W.

Monday Feb 17th

Begin with a fine breeze from E.
and heading to the South at 11
A.M. last ship to the N.E. and
started sail for the night
the latter part a strong breeze from
N.E. & steering down & steering of
to the S.W. Lat 32.41 S. Long 179.52 W.

Tuesday Feb 18th

Begin with a strong breeze from
N.E. & steering down and at 6 P.M.
finished and steering of N.E. & W.ward
last ship at 7 P.M. left to N.ward
and began to sail & heading to the S.W.
for the night heading S.E. the
latter part strong breeze from the S.E.
and on sail Lat 31.51 S. Long 179.55 W.

Wednesday Feb 19th

Begin with fine weather and at 5 P.M.
the ship Elizabeth & ship Phidian of
V.B. is seen that was 800 lbs the
latter part of morning the S.W.ward
and then ship in sight & a
black fish Lat 31.21 S. Long 179.19 W.

Thursday Feb 20th

Begin with a light breeze from
the S.W.ward and then to the N.E.
and morning S.W.ward boat the
latter part steering
N.E. & W.ward seen the school
of whales to the N.E. & W.ward
then S.W.ward Lat 30.52 S. Long 179.00 W.

James Wood

Friday Feb 21st 1851

Begins with fine weather and at
1st past Meridian. Toward 4th what is
at 2 P.M. took in at 3 took him
aboard with  32 boats in a line
of others at 7th the boats were
shortened sail to 1/2 at 6 A.M. comm.

Continue at 7 finished at 10 am. Towing
so wide Lat 30.13.4 Long 179.5.10

Saturday Feb 22nd

Begins with fine weather and a boiling
of Meridian. Storm boat and wind from
E. S. E. heading to the middle part shortens
at 3 P.M. finished towing and latter
part all sail out heading to the
South Lat 30.51.4 Long 179.5.10

Sunday Feb 23rd

Begins with a light breeze from
the eastward and heading to the South
at 6 P.M. took in sail for the night
the latter part squally and wind from
the North, and heading to the S. E. and
then E. bore Lat 31.10.4 Long 179.5.10

Monday Feb 24th

Begins with rainy weather from
N. N. E. and heading E. at 4 P.M.
took in Fore & Mizzen Topsail and at 7
close up the Main & headed the Fore
the Middle part a heavy rain and at
8 A.M. took in the Main Topsail, so would
then E. bore Lat 32.10.4 Long 179.10.10

Tuesday Feb 25th

Begins with a gale from the North
and heading to at 4 P.M. made head-sets
2 set Main Topsail & Fore sail heading
E. by N. the latter part fine and all
sail set heading S. E. by N. comm. N. W.
so would Lat 32.17.4 Long 178.10.10

Off French Hook

Wednesday Feb 26th 1857

Began with a light breeze from
S.W. wind shifting S.E. by S. and
all sail set at 1 P.M. took in sail
I have about 1000, the latter part
of the day I steering across so
much. Lat 32.57 Long 178.00 W.

Thursday Feb 27th

Began with a light breeze from
the North East shifting down at 2 P.M.
fetched down by took in sail for
the night heading East S.E. the middle
part heading E. and the last ship
to the Westward Lat 32.55 Long 177.35 W.

Friday Feb 28th

Began with light breeze from the
S.W. heading the S.E. the middle
part on the middle the same latter
part a light breeze from N.W. and
heading S.W. wind came sail in sight
to sundown. Lat 32.55 Long 177.35 W.

Saturday March 1st 1857

Began with a fresh breeze from N.W.E.
driving & heading to the N.W. at 4 P.M.
took in sail and came ship to the Eastward
the middle part a strong wind and latter
part strong wind and fresh sail and
all in sight Lat 32.55 Long 177.35 W.

Sunday March 2nd

Began with a strong breeze from N.W. W.
and heading S.W. at 2 P.M. took in ship
and of Robison 300 off the latter part a
light wind from the S. heading to the S.W.
and came back from N.W. W. Lat
32.55 Long 177.35 W.

Lat 32.55 W.

Long 177.35 W.

off French Rock & associates
Monday March 3rd

Begins with a light breeze from the
S. and heading to the N. E. the middle
part calm the latter part rising from
N. & rainy and a strong breeze
rapt down Lat Long

Tuesday March 4th

Begins with a gale from N. N. E. and
heading E. and Fair & Mizen top sail in
at 8 P.M. took in main top sail &
Foretopmast stay sail at blowing
heavy at 12 the gale abated some and
sailed to the N. W. and set main
top sail & Foretopmast stay sail the latter
part the wind increased and so much
blowing very heavy and heading N.

Lat 31.56 S. Long 178.30 W.
Wednesday March 5th

Begins with a heavy gale from W.
and heading N. N. W. at 5 P.M. wind
bated to W. S. W. the middle moderate and
latter part calm. & 3 sail in sight W.
and heading N. W. Lat 31.19 Long 178.50

Thursday March 6th

Begins with a calm and heading
to the N. and two ships in sight
the middle part calm and latter part
a breeze from the North and spoke the
ship from Lyon and went on board
to get a barrel made for the rudder &c

so much Lat 31.14 S. Long 178.30 W.

Friday March 7th

Begins with a light breeze from
the North and heading to the West
the latter part rainy and in company
with the Lion and got my iron work
done for the rudder so much it
being calm Lat 31.10 S. Long 178.34 W.

off, Thursday, March 8th 1851

Saturday March 8th 1851

Began with calm weather and
in company with the two men
at 2 P.M. got the ships under
sails in good order and at 3 a light
breeze from S.E. and steering N.
the middle part a light breeze from the
S.W. and steering N.N.E. at 4 P.M.
had some trouble with two men. Two
men, 2 Thomas Perkins one of them
I put in the rigging of the other in from
the other part of the ship by the way
to before so much that 21 hours
it being calm Lat 30.35 S Long 178.50 W

Sunday March 9th

Began with calm weather and saw
nothing but Brown birds & heading to
the N.E. the middle is light and from
the North latter the wind from N.W. &
heading to the W. and saw nothing but
Brown birds and a plenty of them &
saw Lat 30.35 S Long 176.35 W

Monday March 10th

Began with a light breeze from the
West and set ship to the North the
latter part a fine breeze from W. &
heading N.N.W. and went about 11 miles
up sail and mending main top & then
sail down Lat 29.34 S Long 176.18 W

Tuesday March 11th

Began with a light breeze from
W and heading to S.W. W. and at 4 P.M.
went about 11 miles up sail &
beat the new one, at 5 P.M. Calm
& took in light sails & closed down
the top sail the middle part a breeze from
S.E. and made sail steering N.N.W.
the latter part squally & a plenty of rain
& saw Lat 29.40 S Long 177.40 W

Wednesday March 12th 1851

Begins with rising weather and wind from
N.E. & E. and during the afternoon at
4 P.M. saw Second Island bearing S.W. by
W. 20 miles and saw two ships
of the North head of the stream at 5
thousand sail and steering of S.W. farther
South and the Middle part Calm and
at 7 P.M. saw 3 whales as going to
windward of the Islands and 4 Scurrs
and never saw their lights and two
ships in sight Lat 31° 30' Long 178° 15'

Thursday March 13th

Begins with a fresh breeze from
S.W. and at 4 P.M. spoke the bark
Steam of N. Bedford 68 months out 1100
& C.W. More on 650 and the latter part
fine weather and two boats in a
fishing Lat 31° 30' Long 178° 15'

Friday March 14th

Begins with a light air from the
S.W. and two boats a fishing and at
6 P.M. they came of midnight landed and
at 8 P.M. spoke ship 2000 tons of oil
the Middle and latter part fine
and steering to the South 40 miles
Lat 28° 35' Long 178° 15'

Saturday March 15th

Begins with a light air from the
South & steering to the S.W. & spoke
2 Company with the Scurrs & C.W. More
the Middle and latter part Calm and
saw nothing of note no wind with
no wind nor whales

Lat 28° 00' Long 178° 20'

3 Vents off Sunday 18th
Sunday March 16th 1857

Begins with a Calm and the E.W.
 breeze. We went in light sail and
 waited for a breeze to get to the
 North the Middle part Calm and the
 latter part a light breeze from N.N.W.
 and saw nothing Lat 24.32 S. Long 178.30

Monday March 17th

Begins with a light breeze from the
 North and at 1 P.M. saw breeches to
 windward a great distance of 2 took
 them to be sperm whales at 3 saw
 2 sperm whale 5 miles off on the weather
 side. Looked for him and did not see him
 after at 6 took up the boats and
 heaving off at 7 A.M. sent ship to the
 N.E. at 8 past 8 saw whales and at
 9 looked and at 10 struck one and
 at 11 made took him down side
 so could not get Lat 27.17 S. Long 179.10 W.

18th

Begins with fine weather at 1 P.M.
 comes cutting at 4 past 4 finished
 the weather squally at 8 A.M. comes
 rolling and the latter part squally
 & spoke the C. W. Morgan of N. B.
 so could not get Lat 27.30 S. Long 179.40 W.

Wednesday March 19th

Begins with squally weather and
 the wind from the North and a
 backing at 2 P.M. the wind held
 to the North and backing to the
 Eastward the middle part rainy and
 cold an hour at 11 A.M. spoke the
 bark Sir Edward Perry of London &
 from the from London 22.25. came L. from
 Captain Mends Chen. so that the
 hour's wind with rainy weather
 Lat 24.05 S. Long 179.35 W.

N. H. from Sunday Island

Thursday March 20th 1850

Begins with a light air from the South & squalls of rain & is ending at 11 P. M. finished and the latter part a refreshing Cal. so much that 24 hours Lat 26.60 Long 179.07 W.

Friday March 21st

Begins with light air and squalls and wind from all points of the compass the latter part a stormy down Cal. so much & heading round down from ship E. W. Morgan in sight Lat 25.53 Long 179.26 W.

Saturday March 22nd

Begins with a light air from the N. E. and fair weather and a stormy down at 5 P. M. finished the middle part fair latter part heavy rain & the wind from E. S. E. and S. W. so much Lat 24.00 Long 179.50 W.

Sunday March 23rd

Begins with a fresh breeze from E. & raining and heading S. W. E. E. W. from ship in sight to within the middle & latter part squally and a great deal of rain Lat 23.34 Long 179.10 W.

Monday March 24th

Begins with a strong breeze from E. S. E. & very squally and one ship to windward and a bark past steering S. W. at 11 P. M. took in sail heading E. S. E. the middle and latter part a strong breeze from the Eastward and then dying to the S. E. and saw nothing of note Lat 22.21 Long 179.05 W.

Long 179.05 W.

Off from Sandy Point
Tuesday March 25th 1851

Begins with a strong breeze from
E.S.E. and heading S.E. at 2
P.M. were ship to the south
and the C. W. Morgan in sight
and toward the middle & latter part
a strong breeze from E.S.E. and
heading Main Top Sail so ends these
24 hours Lat 28.51 S Long 179.30

Wednesday March 26th

Begins with a strong breeze from E.S.E.
& heading S.E. at 1 P.M. on Main
Top Sail at 1 P.M. part the back of
of Top Top Sail was unbuttoned it
looked at 3 took in sail for the night
the middle and latter part a strong
breeze & very rough and at work
on the Fore Top Sail so ends under
short sail Lat 27.31 S Long 179.27 E

Thursday March 27th

Begins with strong breezes and
clear weather and heading S.E. W.
and heads unbuttoned a running the
Fore Top Sail at 3 P.M. look at 5
took in sail for the night the
latter part a strong breeze and heading
to the S.E. & compass a heading the
Main Top Sail so ends these 24 hours &
with rough weather Lat 27.05 S Long 179.50

Friday March 28th

Begins with a strong breeze from
S.E. heading S.E. at 4 P.M. were
a ship to the south and at 8 took in
sail for the night the middle and
latter part a strong breeze and at 11
P.M. spoke the Christopher Michael of
Nantucket 1500 lbs. Spinn so ends
these 24 hours Lat 27.00 S Long 179.50 E

N. W. from Sunday March 28th

Saturday March 29th

Begins with a strong breeze from
S. and heading N. N. E. in company
with the C. Mitchell at 5.30 P.M. took
in for the Mizzen Top sail & wore ship
to the South the Middle & latter a
heavy rain and strong breeze from
the N. E. Lat 27.40 S. Long 179.50 E.

Sunday March 30th

Begins with a strong breeze from
S. E. and a heavy rain and heading
to the S. E. at 5.30 P.M. a light
air from the off. and began to
clear up the latter part blowing strong
and at the Mizzen Top sail &
took them in again so much the rain
N. N. W. & rainy Lat 27.34 S. Long 179.52 W.

Monday March 31st

Begins with a strong breeze & rain
blowing from N. N. W. and heading
to the N. E. at 5.30 P.M. wind shifted to
N. W. & a plenty of rain the Middle part
the same latter part a breeze from the West
and sail on steering to the S. E. so much
no whales Lat 27.58 S. Long 179.07 W.

Tuesday April 1st 1857

Begins with a fine breeze from the
Westward and fair weather and steering
to the South at 5.30 P.M. took in sail for
the night the Middle and latter part
fine and one sail in sight so we
a steering to the North and saw
nothing Lat 28.10 S. Long 179.00 W.

Wednesday April 2nd

Begins fair and at 6 P.M. saw the
Christopher Mitchell a whaling boat
did not see the whale the latter part
a fresh breeze and no whales
Lat 27.20 S. Long 179.22 W.

W. A. W. from Tuesday Island
Thursday April 3rd 1851

Begins with a strong breeze from
the Eastward and turning to the S.W.
at 9th and the ground. But can't find
the cables and our ship in sight
to the Westward. at 8 P.M. took in
sail for the night. Heading to the
Middle and latter part a strong breeze and
at 12 past 11 A.M. spoke the Co. W. Morgan
and made in company heading to
the S.W. Lat 29.45 N. Long 179.57 W.

Friday April 4th
Begins with a strong breeze from E.
and heading to the S. at 1 P.M. took
in Fore & Main topsail and is heading
to a Gale at 8 took in Fore sail &
main topsail the Middle and latter part
heading strong and set Main topsail
se sail Lat 28.30 N. Long 179.45 E.

Saturday April 5th
Begins with a gale from E and
heading to the S. and Fore sail is
and the Co. W. Morgan in sight
the Middle & latter part a rain and
wind S. E. Lat 28.44 N. Long 179.26 E.

Sunday April 6th
Begins with a fresh breeze from N.E.
and set Fore & Main topsail & Jib and
headed S. E. and at 3 P.M. took in
sail for the night at 1 P.M. a heavy rain
and the wind shifted to S.W. the latter
part fair weather and all sail set
heading to the Eastward so ended our
sail in sight Lat 29.02 N. Long by the 179.52

Long by barometer 179.40 W.

179.60 W.

Off from Sunday Harbor
Friday April 11th 1854

Arrived with strong breeze from E and
headings N. N. E. and at 3 P.M. took in
top sail and at 8 P.M. took in sail
for the night the latter part a fine
breeze from E and heading N. N. E. and
took in sail & the jib out & in place a
mending main top sail so and thus
at 10 P.M. Lat 28.03 S. Long 179.40 W.

Saturday April 12th

Arrived with a fine breeze from E.
and thick weather and heading by
the compass N. N. E. and one ship in
sight to the South and at 1 P.M. sailed
off for her at 6 P.M. took in the latter
& took in sail for the night not being
raining at midday spoke ship Luce of
Providence 350 tons & went on board of
her at 10 P.M. Lat 28.15 S. Long 179.55 W.

Sunday April 13th

Arrived with strong breeze from the
S. E. and heading N. N. E. and in room
with the Luce of 18 at 8 P.M. came
on board & took in fore sail & close reef
the main top sail the latter part squally
and heading N. E. Lat 29.03 S. Long 179.58 E

Monday April 14th

Arrived with a strong breeze from the E. &
heading to the North and at 8
P.M. sailed to the South the middle
and latter part squally and under close
reef top sail Lat 29.14 S. Long 179.58 W.

Thursday April 15th
Began with a strong breeze from the
Eastward and under Close reef Topsails
at 1 P.M. took in. For 2 mizen Topsails
& Main sail it blowing hard and at 5
took in Main. the Middle part the same
Latter part blowing very heavy from
S. S.W. Lat 47° 20' S. Long 179° 30' E

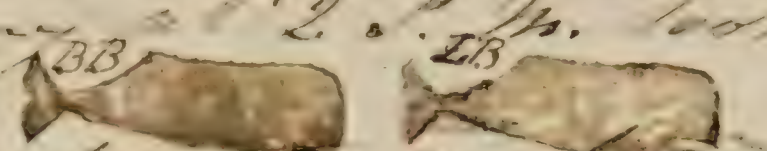
Wednesday April 16th
Began with a heavy gale from E.
and heading S. E. at 3 P.M. it began
to fall to the South and abated some
but a very heavy sea on at 5 P.M. took
up the weathered boats & wore ship to
N. E. the wind from S. E. the Middle &
Latter part fair weather and a very heavy
swell on so much heading to the N. E.
& on sail in night. Lat 49° 55' S. Long 179° 51' E

Thursday April 17th
Began with fine weather wind from
S. E. and strong E. N. E. at 1 P.M. saw
black fish lower struck one & the crew
drew the middle part fair Latter part
a light breeze from W. and strong to
the Eastward and employed a coopering
board and so forth. Lat 27° 20' S. Long 179° 28' W

Friday April 18th
Began with equally weather and wind
from W. to S. W. and heading to the
Eastward at 5 took in sail close wore
ship to the S. E. the Middle and Latter
part fine weather wind from S. to E. S. E.
and heading to the Eastward and saw
a plenty of Porpoises but no whales
so much then 26 hours

Lat 27° 19' S. Long 178° 53' W

W 2 off from Sunday Island
Saturday April 19th 1851
Began with a light breeze from the
S.E. and heading E.N.E. and saw
nothing but no took the middle part
from at 8 A.M. put ship to the south
and the weather squally at 12 past
saw several and they seemed to be
of whales at 10 I went and struck 2
the wind with rain weather wind
from S.E. & N.E. Lat 27° 00' N
Long 178° 40' W

Sunday April 20th
Began with a fresh breeze from S.E.
at 2 P.M. took the whales along
side  and at 3 went cutting
and the wind blowing on after taking
of 2 or three times we got 1/2 of the
body of one & the three in and
gave it up for the night it blowing
hard and very much at 1 A.M. part
on the line and lost a part of one
whale at 4 P.M. ship and went cutting the
other one it blowing very hard and at 11
found it after having the day rough & heavy
so ended with a gale from S.E. &
heading S.W. Lat 26° 45' N Long 179° 00' W

Monday April 21st
Began with a heavy Gale from the
S.W. & a blowing up the deck &
so forth reaching 1 A.M. at 2 A.M. the
gale abated and set main topsail and at
3 P.M. went and set fore sail & 12 P.M.
up sail the latter part squally and a
heavy swell on so went heading
to the S.W. Lat 25° 45' N Long 179° 00' W

N.W. from I. Shore

Tuesday April 22th 1854

Begins with squally weather and
light air from the South. Am inclined
to believe at 8 P.M. took in sail heading
S.E. The weather fair but a very
heavy swell on and rowing about
at a great rate at 8 A.M. finished
~~the~~ ~~row~~ rowing and the latter
part fine weather and saw Black
Is. but no whales Lat 27.00 Long 179.07

Wednesday April 23th

Begins with a fine breeze from E.S.E.
and heading S. and some squalls of
rain at 8 P.M. took in sail for the
night the Middle and latter part
squalls of rain and standing to the
South so much Lat 27.55 Long 179.08

Thursday April 24th

Begins with a fresh breeze from E.S.E.
and heading S. under short sail and
the weather rainy at 8 P.M. took in
sail for the night the Middle part
fair latter part a strong down and
heading N.E. by E. so much with fair weather
and nothing to be seen Lat 28.06 Long 179.46

Friday April 25th

Begins with a fine breeze from S.E.
and heading S.E. by E. and strong down
in the after part at 8 P.M. took in
for the night as we could not finish
the latter part finishing strong down and
the weather fine and saw nothing of note
so much Lat 27.24 Long 179.10

At 11. From Sunday Island

Saturday April 25th 1854

Begin with a fine breeze from S.E.
& heading to the Eastward at 10
A.M. took in sail for the night &
the middle part squally with a strong
breeze from S.E. and heading S.E. & E.
so much. Lat 26.46 S Long 178.42 W.

Sunday April 26th

Begin with a strong breeze from S.E.
heading S.E. & E. at 8 A.M. took in sail
& went ship to the South the middle &
latter part a strong breeze and under
short sail. Lat 27.03 S Long 179.30 W.

Monday April 27th

Begin with a strong breeze from S.E.
and under double reef and at 2 P.M.
took in fore & main topsail and it being
very rough and blowing strong, the middle
& latter part the same and fore sail
in so much. Lat 27.43 S Long 179.50 W.

Tuesday April 28th

Begin with a gale from S.E. and
heading S.E. and at 1 P.M. it
began to moderate in the middle and
latter part blowing strong and a
bad sea on. Lat by Ac 28.06 S

Long by Ac 179.45 E

Wednesday April 29th

Begin with a gale from S.E. and
heading S.E. at 7 A.M. went
ship to the N.E. & wind from S.E. and
blowing strong at times and the latter
about the same and a heavy sea and
a cold thick fog heard.

Lat 28.07 S Long 179.00 E

N^o 11 from Sunday Island
Thursday May 1st 1857

Begins with a gale from S.E. and wind
N.E. the middle more moderate at 8
A.M. made sail with a strong breeze and
heading N.E. Lat 27° 25' S. Long 179° 31' E

Friday May 2

Begins with a strong breeze from E.S.
and heading N.E. and at work on
ships duty at 6 P.M. took in sail for the
night the middle squally latter part fair
and sail out to wind heading N.E. and nothing
to be seen Lat 28° 28' S. Long 179° 55' E

Saturday May 3rd

Begins with a fine breeze from E.S.E. and
heading N.E. and no whales to be seen
to day the middle and latter part squally
weather and saw nothing of note &
implies a morning the main. To sail
out at 8 A.M. To sail ship to the south
Lat 25° 32' S. Long 179° 40' E

Sunday May 4th

Begins with a fresh breeze from E and
heading S.E. at 6 P.M. took in main
sail & fift for the night the middle
and latter part a fine breeze and fair
weather and saw nothing of note
so ends Lat 26° 16' S. Long 179° 37' W

Monday May 5th

Begins with a fine breeze from E and
heading S.E. at 6 P.M. took in the
fift for the night the middle and
latter part a strong breeze and thick weather
wind from N.E. and at 8 A.M. unhooked
the mainsail to wind so ends
this 24 hours Lat 24° 59' S.
Long 179° 00' W

N. H. from Secretary Island
Sunday May 5th 1854

Began with a strong breeze from N.E.
and making E.S.E. the weather thick
I employed in mending the mainsail at
1 P.M. went out with 2 boats in fore & was
upland & foresail at blowing on and
then running the middle and latter
the sails were under short sail
so would Lat 28° 35' S. Long 178° 52'

Monday May 6th

Began with a strong breeze from
N.E. and rain & hazy at 4 P.M. were ship to the S.W.
at 1 P.M. were ship to the east the latter
part a gale & rain so would then 26
hours Lat 28° 55' S. Long 178° 40'

Tuesday May 7th

Began with a gale from the North &
making E.S.E. and rain the middle
part wind held to W. latter part the
weather fine wind S.W. and stirring S.E.
so would Lat 29° 01' S. Long 178° 41'

Wednesday May 8th

Began with fine weather wind from
S.W. & stirring of E.S.E. at 8 P.M.
took in sail for the night & stirring
at 12 P.M. left to southward
at 6 A.M. Secretary Island in sight & having
6.25 miles dist would Lat 29° 17' S.
Long 178° 04'

Thursday May 9th

Began with a light breeze from S.W. and
at 1 P.M. two boats went in a fishing
at 7 the forenoon from store of Shore E.S.E.
& a light air from the S.W. the latter
stirring by the evening S.E. air was fair
and had some fair prospects of
catching seals. Lat 28° 37' S.
Long 176° 59'

E. N. E. & N. E. from Sunday Island
Sunday May 11th 1854

Begins with fair weather wind N. W.
& N. N. W. and steering by the wind to
the N. E. the middle part the same
latter part a squall from S. E. com-
ing, steering N. W. so ends there
21 hours Lat 29. 10 S. Long 178. 10 W.

Monday May 12th

Begins with squally weather wind
from S. E. to the N. E. from there
to S. E. again and working to the
N. W. and the latter part steering N. N. W.
and in the evening the fair sail
so ends Lat 28. 00 S. Long 176. 30 W.

Tuesday May 13th

Begins with a fresh breeze from the
South and steering off N. W. at 5 P. M.
Spoke Ship Richard Michel of Nantuxet
1000 lbs the middle part squally
and heading E. at 9 A. M. Spoke
Baron Martin of N. Bedford 12 months
Oct 355 lbs so ends steering N. N. E.
under short sail Lat 27. 20 S.
Long 176. 15 W.

Wednesday May 14th

Begins with a strong breeze from
the S. steering N. N. E. in evening with
the Martin & Richard Michel at 8 P. M.
sails in sail and kept to the middle
and latter part squally and steering of
to the North West so ends there 21
hours Lat 28. 33 S. Long 176. 00 W.

Thursday May 15th

Begins with a strong breeze from S. E.
& steering N. N. W. and at 1 P. M.
left to and 3 sail in sight the latter
part spoke ship Monticello of Nantuxet
8 months 300 & ship Farnes 900
so ends Lat 28. 15 S. Long 177. 30 W.

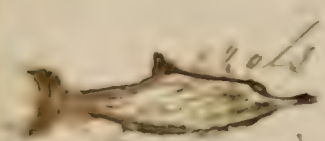
18. 18. 18. to 18. 18. from Sunday before
Friday May 16th

Begins with a strong breeze &
pleasant weather and in eve with
the Mont ~~de~~ the latter part a strong
breeze and trading S. E. and in
ship in sight Lat 25. 29 S. Long 174. 13 W.

Saturday May 17th

Begins with a strong breeze from the
S. W. and freshens to the S. at 3 P.M.

At the foremast in a squall &
went to it to repair at 8 AM
ship to the S. W. the middle and
latter part fair weather and wind E
& E at midday we bent the fore
top sail and stands Lat 25. 33 S
Long 175. 00 W.



Sunday May 18th

Begins with a light breeze from the
S. E. and strong S. W. and the ship
Manila in sight at 3 P.M. took in
in sail and strong of W. S. W. the
middle and latter part fine weather
and standing of to the westward we saw
a flock of Finches so small there
24 birds. Lat 25. 57 S Long 175. 59 W.

Monday May 19th

Begins with a fine breeze from S. E. &
and strong to the S. W. at 5 P.M. and
went on board the Montasile the Mont
& latter part thick weather and a strong
breeze Lat by the 2nd Long 176. 25 W.

Tuesday May 20th

Begins with a strong breeze from S. E. &
and standing of to the S. W. at 5 P.M. we
went to the bottom and took in sail for
the night the middle and latter part
becoming a gale and strong from
S. E. W. Lat 26. 16 N Long 177. 11 W.

W. E. from Sunday Shore
Wednesday May 21st

Begins with a gale from N. N. W. &
thunder rain at 11 P. M. wind held to
W. and set foresail the middle part seen
S. E. and latter part thick weather &
staring N. E. Lat by 26.10. S. Long 145.30^W
Thursday May 22nd

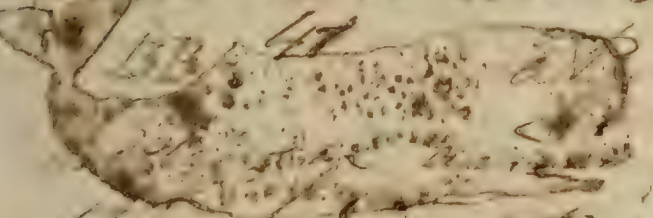
Begins with a fresh breeze from S. E. &
and breeze N. E. the weather thick
& rainy at 5 P. M. shortened sail for the
night the middle and latter thick
and saw two ships but no whales so
went stirring to the N. E. as we
went Lat 25.34 S. Long 144.11^W

Friday May 23rd

Begins with a light breeze from the
S. and stirring. N. E. and at 3 P. M. shorten
sail for the night and left the N. E.
at 6 P. M. a light breeze from W. and stirring
of N. E. and at 8 saw another ship a whale
and gave chase at 10 in chase of whales
in chase with the Monmouth and Jones
at 10 miles Lat 25.05 S. Long 143.26^W

Saturday May 24th

Begins with a fresh breeze from S. W. and
in chase of whales and at 2 P. M. struck
one and at 3 took her along side

Lat 25.00 S. Long 143.27^W
at 4 Corn Cutting at 8 got the
body in at 6 A. M. took in
the head at 9 saw more whales and the
weather had at 8 lower 3 boats for them
and did not see them after lowering it
being very much at sea on both
sides a cutter ready to hail it.
so forth Lat 25.00 S. Long 143.27^W

S. 2. P. 6. from sundown to dawn
Sunday May 25th 1854

beginning with a fresh breeze from S. and at
10 A.M. from backing and a bad sea on
the middle part. Then moderate and
sailing with S. by N. from S. whaled
Sundown and sundown Lat 35.00 S. Long 145.45 W.

Monday May 26th

beginning with a fresh breeze from
S. and backing in the middle of whaled
beginning at 1 P.M. struck one whale
and at 2 P.M. finished feeling and it
took the whale along side
and got ready to cut at
6 A.M. from backing at sundown finished
so cold weather fair Lat 24.31 S.
Long 143.50 W.

Tuesday May 27th

beginning with a fresh breeze from S. and
backing at 8 A.M. from backing in the morning
at 11 A.M. the latter part backing to
stowing down in the after hold
Sundown Lat 25.10 S. Long 144.44 W.

Wednesday May 28th

beginning with a fresh breeze from the
S. and backing to the S. and backing
at 9 A.M. finished
backing the middle and latter part
a fresh breeze from backing N. E. with
S. and S. Lat 24.51 S. Long 144.30 W.

Thursday May 29th

beginning with a fresh breeze from S. and
backing at 8 A.M. from backing short sail and
stowing the latter part a stowing
down in the after hold so cold the
weather from Lat 24.46 S. Long 144.00 W.

V. L. from Sunday Island
Friday May 30th 1851

Begins with fine weather and wind from
E.S.E. and in the day a storming down at
4 P.M. finished & took in sail for the
night the latter part fine weather and
Main top sails set out and heading N.E. by N
& saw nothing but Finbacks so ended
these 24 hours Lat 24° 52' S. Long 146° 49' W.

Saturday May 31st

Begins with a fresh breeze from E. and
Clear weather and heading N.E. by E. at
8 P.M. shortened sail for the night the
latter part fine weather and heading
S.E. by E. wind E. and nothing to be
seen so ended Lat 24° 57' S. Long 146° 44' W.

Sunday June 1st 1851

Begins with a fine breeze from E. N.E. &
N.E. and heading S.E. and E.S.E. at
1 P.M. the weather squally and heavy
E.S.E. at 1 took in sail for the night
the Middle fin set out part squally and ript
the Top sail Lat 25° 00' S. Long 146° 28' W.

Monday June 2nd

Begins with a fresh breeze from E.S.E.
& heading S.E. and nothing to be seen
at 3 P.M. shortened sail for the night
the latter part a fresh breeze from N.N.E.
heading N.W. at 11 wore ship & so ended
these 24 hours Lat 25° 04' S. Long 146° 28' W.

Tuesday June 3rd

Begins with a strong breeze from
the North and heading S.E. by E. at 8
took in sail for the night the latter part
blowing strong in squalls and raining and
under short sail and getting out shrouds
from the fore peak so ended these 24
hours Lat 25° 08' S. Long 146° 22' W.

James Keith June 1 1834

Richard Dyer June 1st 1854

Sailed with the ship of war from the
 North & sailed at 2.30 m. wind blew
 to the S. W. at 3. Made sail
 between N. & S. & sailed to the South
 the children a light breeze from the
 E. & S. & the latter part
 the same & in place a severe up-
 pour for water. Little dust.

Nov 175.55 H.

Thursday June 5th

beginning with a light breeze from
the S. & strength of S. by E. the middle
wind later a light breeze from
the S. W. There were no other notes
as usual in the 23rd & 24th by 2nd 1/2.

Friday June 27th 1841

Exposed south light frozen from the
 N. side about 1/2 S. side and north about
 1/2 S. side the river the middle
 part Moderate Lattis the river
 & lower nothing Lat 22° 34' N. Long 172° 43' W.

1. *Scirpus* 172.208

Leaves 172. 174

Saturday June 7 1872

Begins with a Pleasant ride from
the W. H. and all soil and water
nothing above there are no cables
the small one with just cables
are seen nothing of note to eye
then it is over. Let each of my eyes

Secretary Jan. 8th 1872

beginning with a calm sea at 5 P.M.
a light breeze from S.W. during evening.
The middle and latter part a moderate
breeze from S. during S.W. at
N.E. and thick weather

Lat 21° 4' S. Long 176° 12' W.

St. Pierre North

Monday June 9th 1851

Begins with a light breeze from S
and steering N and thick weather
the middle and same latter part a fair
trade from S and steering N by E.
and employed a painting ship 28 so forth
Sat 19.45 S. Low 172.15 M.

Tuesday June 10th

Begins with a fair trade from S by E.
and steering N and employed a painting
ship in the middle and latter part
a strong trade and steering N. N. E.
so cold Sat 19.45 S. Low 171.15 M.

Wednesday June 11th

Begins with a strong trade from S by E
steering N. N. E. the middle steering N
by E. the middle part a strong trade
Sat 10.15 M. saw the Island of
Tutuvela bearing N. and so cold the
wind moderate Sat 15.01 S. Low 170.45 M.

Thursday June 12th

Begins with a moderate trade and
standing in for the Land at 5.30 M. took
in light sails at 7 were ship of shore
and one sail in sight to seaward
the middle lying off and on at 9 AM
saw 2 boats and went in a tracking
and so cold Sat Low 170.15 M.

Friday June 13th

Begins with fair weather and seeing of
Land on and two boats on shore at 5.30
P.M. came off and stood off for the night
2 43 bunches of bananas and 8 bags 135
baskets of yams 2 hundred coconuts
the latter part a rain of yams and
so forth and so cold Sat

Low

to the Office Photo

Saturday June 14th
Began with fine weather and sailing
of our own and at 3 P.M. came of
our first voyage for Opolona with 500
bushels of yams and 100 do of bananas
14 bags & so forth the latter part
staying in for a few hours so
and so on

Sunday June 15th
Began with a fine breeze from
the N.W. and at 1 P.M. took a Pilot
at 2 P.M. to anchor in Apia with
the Pilot of N.B. Lewis of Providence.
Sailed for Montserrat & Antigua
the latter part fine weather and
so on

Monday June 16th
Began with fine and at 4 P.M. our
cavalry boat came in from Ocho
the latter part ship engaged and
so on and so on

Tuesday June 17th
Began with fine weather and
at 3 P.M. the Thug of Antigua
so mounted out 1000 lbs of oil
the middle and latter part fine weather
and staying close water so on
the 24 hours

Wednesday June 18th
Began with a strong breeze and
also pleasant weather and staying
close water the latter part a strong
breeze & squally

Thursday June 19th
Began with strong breeze and squally
weather and our water on Liberty
the latter part ship Antigua Montserrat &
so on and so on and so on with
squally weather

Monday June 20th 1851
Begins with squally weather and
rain and one watch on Liberty
the latter part fine

Tuesday June 21st
Begins with fine weather and one
watch on Liberty the latter part fine
and a ship Abnoda of N. B. leaving
of and was 1950 bells of Sp. Oll

Wednesday June 22nd
Begins with a Calm and an
American ship of War of the harbor
and could not get in the latter part a light air and
Calm

Thursday June 23rd 1851
Begins with a Calm and a Mass of
war but did not get in the
latter part fine at Meridian the
H. Marys a Mass of war came to anchor
so ends these 36 hours

Friday June 24th
Begins with a Calm and a watch
on shore on Liberty the middle &
latter part fair weather

Saturday June 25th
Begins with a light air and fair
weather and one watch on Liberty

Sunday June 26th
Begins with fine weather and
the latter part the same

Monday June 27th
Begins with fine weather and the
latter part the same

Tuesday June 28th
Fine weather and getting ready for
sea so ends 2 Discharge on shore
Sick

off the Sierra Nevada

Sunday June 29th 1858

Begins with a fine breeze from the
Northward and pleasant weather at 8 A.M.
took our anchor for sea and passed
Ship & going in at 8 A.M. Spurred on
by the wind struck on but the sea was
low it came on dark and came up the
shore & took the boat up & over the
of the water short but the little part
coming down along the shore and saw
nothing of interest Lat 15.40 S
Long 171.45 W.

Monday June 30th

Begins with a fresh trade breeze
blowing along the shore but
no wind from the water the tide the
first breeze and the wind on far off
at 1 A.M. there was a faint sound on
shore to say the harbour charges be
made Lat 15.50 S Long 171.50 W.

Tuesday July 1st

Begins with a light breeze from
the shore from N.E. to S.E. at 6 P.M.
one of from the shore and short of
clouds coming in the latter part starting
at 8 P.M. the water is low in sight
the water is low and fine but not
of the water Lat 15.50 S Long 172.00 W.

Wednesday July 2nd 1858

Begins with a light breeze from
the shore and along the shore but
no wind from the water the tide the
at 8 A.M. the water is low in sight
the water is low and fine but not
of the water Lat 15.50 S
Long 172.30 W.

off the Green Islands

Thursday July 3rd 1857
Begins with fine weather and a
strong trade from S.E. and heading
S.W. by S. under double reef topsail at
6 P.M. took in the mainsail the night
was rather quiet very squally and heading
N.E. by E. Lat 12.12 S. Long 171.51 W.

Friday July 4th
Begins with a strong breeze from E.N.E.
and heading N.E. at 5 P.M. wore ship
the wind went E.S.E. in the middle and
rather quiet squally and saw nothing of
note Lat 12.59 S. Long 171.10 W.

Saturday July 5th
Begins with a fresh breeze from
N.E. and generally at 1 P.M. wore
ship to the North the rather quiet
heading S.W. Lat 13.17 S. Long 171.31 W.

Sunday July 6th
Begins with a fine trade from E.S.E.
and heading N at 3 P.M. took ship
to the S.W. at 5 P.M. went to the North
and the weather fine and saw nothing
of note Lat 13.33 S. Long 171.10 W.
Lat 171.07 W.

Monday July 7th
Begins with a fine breeze from E.N.E.
and heading N. under all sail at 2 P.M.
took in the light sails for the night
the middle part rather quiet very squally
and the rain all round the compass
and bursts of rain and somewhat thick
and cold Lat 11.38 S. Long 171.07 W.

Borned to the Log

Tuesday July 8th 1854

Began with squally weather and wind
coming from S. E. to N. W. and during
the night at 2 P.M. wind shifted
the ship's course for the night the
weather looking heavy. The middle part
equally and at 5 P.M. made land
between 100 and 150 miles distant
at night Lat 41.09 S Long 141.00 W.

Wednesday July 9th

Began with squally weather and wind
from S. E. to N. W. at 2 P.M. two boats
came off from the land the middle
part looking up and on the land
at 5 P.M. two boats went on shore
and at night Lat 41.05 S Long 140.56 W.

Thursday July 10th

Began with fine and two boats on shore
at 3 P.M. came off and brought 15 boxes
and 100 coconuts and stored by the
middle to the North the middle part
looking fine weather and during
at 5 P.M. at 6 P.M. Lat 40.05 S Long 140.14

Friday July 11th

Began with a light breeze from
the North and during at 5 P.M. with all sail
at the middle part of the day the same
and saw nothing of note we have
nothing about ship's duty Lat 39.59 S
Long 140.05 W.

Saturday July 12th

Began with a light breeze from S.
and during at 6 P.M. with all sail at
the middle part equally and took in the
light sails latter the same and
could see nothing Lat 39.55 S
Long 139.44 W.

Bound on the Line

Sunday July 13th 1851

Begins with a fine breeze from E.
Steering N. by E. and Light Sail
at 8 P.M. kept Fore & Main Topsail
the middle & latter part squally
& variable winds Lat 6.24 S
Long 169.48 W.

Monday July 14th

Begins with Light airs from E &
N. E. heading N. by N. by E. and we
Topsail untails set the middle a fresh
breeze at 9 P.M. the Moon was in eclipse
and it was visible. The latter part
breeze freshens a morning the Fore
Topsail so ends Lat 4.44 S
Long 169.25 W.

Tuesday July 15th

Begins with a fresh breeze and
steering N. N. E. and a morning
H. Topsail at 5 P.M. sent it and
took in Light Sails for the night
the latter part fine weather Sun
steering N. Lat 3.08 S Long 169.20

Wednesday July 16th

Begins with a fresh breeze and
steering N. at 10 P.M. shortened sail
and kept by the wind the middle &
latter part squally and steering N. by E.
& N. saw nothing Lat 1.44 S Long 169.21 W.

Thursday July 17th

Begins with squally weather and thick
steering N. at 8 P.M. shortened sail
for the night the middle part fine
and had one man by the Main Mast
to chop duty and I gave him with
4 parts of pepper and he still drove
and I put him in front and so
things go on latter part steering N.
so ends Lat 0.14 S Long 169.19 W.

On the 18th
Friday July 18th

Began with fine weather
at 10 AM. at 12 PM. at 2 PM.
they in light wind and sail up
the middle part of
the part steering of 11 AM at east
steering up the main line to work
on whales. Lat 00.25 N Long 140.50 W

Saturday July 19th

Began with a fine trade and steering
at 1 PM. saw black fish and
Lovers but got nothing at 2 PM. took up
the boat at 3 PM. started sail at
4 PM. at 5 PM. wind 2 PM. the middle
part fine at 11 AM. for about part of
the day of about 20 miles then 24 hours
steering. Lat 00.25 N Long 140.55 W

Sunday July 20th

Began with a fine trade from 8.
and steering S. with a fair weather
and a breeze in front and back of
sail at 3 PM. started sail and
left up the main S. E. by S. the middle
part fine by the wind. Lat 00.25 N
of 11 AM. and saw whales but they
did not seem to be of. whaled 24 hours
there. Lat 00.25 N Long 140.55 W

Monday July 21st

Began with a fine trade and steering
at 1 PM. at 2 PM. at 3 PM.
started sail and left to 4 PM. the middle
part fine by the wind. Lat 00.25 N
the ground and at 5 AM. put the boat
to the study so would then 24 hours and
saw nothing of whales. Lat 00.25 N
Long 140.55 W

On the Line

Tuesday July 22th

Begins with a fair trade and
staring of N. W. over the ground at 6
P.M. started sail and steering N. wind
about sail at 9 held to the south
and at 12 set to the North and were
Bark steering to the N. W. the latter
part steering of over the ground 2 miles
and weather Lat 66.20 N Long 143.14 W.

Wednesday July 23th

Begins with fair weather and sailing
to the S. W. at 8 P.M. took
in sail for the evening steering N
W. at 12 stern of S. W. am sailing at
the same S. W. by S. and at 4 P.M. saw
whales 1. Landed at 10 struck 2 whales
and the weather was squally so much
that 24 hours Lat 66.35 N Long 143.30 W.

Thursday July 24th

Begins with fair weather and at
a past midnight took one whale along
side at 5 took the other

and got ready to cut the
weather was rainy & squally
at 6 A.M. comm. cutting and at 11 finished
and the weather fair and a calm so much
that 24 hours Lat 66.41 N Long 146.11 W.

Friday July 25th

Begins with a calm and heading to the
North at 2 P.M. a light ice from the
S.E. and at 3 comm. sailing at 6 were
ship to the S. and a strong current setting
to the W. at 7 A.M. saw whales and
at 8 calms and were and about at
midnight struck one and so much in
chase Lat 66.19 N Long 148.08 W.

By the Sea

Saturday July 26th

Begins with fair weather soon looking
at three boats of men & women at 1st at
1st P.M. took the deer whale along
side ~~at 2nd~~ and took the boat & ship
now ship and found the whale to the
S.E. at 6 A.M. being cutting 1/2 past
finished and made sail to the S.E.
at 11 past 1/2 saw more whales at 4 lower
and lost the view of the sea at 11 P.M.
along side and saw 1/2 A.M. and 1/2 to
saw them again at noon saw a
deer whale from back side along side
to north. Lat 40-46 S. Long 173-174 W.

Sunday July 27th

Begins with fair weather the whale
was found at 1 P.M. with the whales
beginning now lower struck 1/2 and at
1/2 got them along side and shortened
ship ~~at 2nd~~ and cutting ready to
haul at 1/2 started the whales and heading
to the S.E. at 6 A.M. saw one sail to the
S.E. near Nantucket of the Sea from at
1/2 past cutting and at 11 finished and had
the main sail to catch one of the deer
the boat being by them. Lat 40-46 S.
Long 173-174 W.

Monday July 28th

Begins with fair weather at 1 P.M.
got past Nantucket and saw cutting the
other whale at 1/2 finished and at 1/2
made ship to the S. at 6 the deer having
lost the whales of the latter part heading
to the S.E. and a looking and a strong
current setting to the N.W.
Lat 40-46 S. Long 173-174 W.

On the Line

Tuesday July 29th 1847

Begins with a fair breeze heading to
the S.W. at 5 P.M. Could observe the
works and were ship and set the
mainsail heading South the latter
part calm and saw nothing of note
so ends Lat 00.10 S. Long 176.39 W.

Wednesday July 30th

Begins with a calm and heading
to the South at 6 P.M. set a
main top gallant sail the middle Calm
Latter part a strong breeze in the
after hold and so ends saw nothing
of note Lat 00.13 S. Long 176.58 W.

Thursday July 31st

Begins with a light air and
calm and is clear a strong
breeze at 4 past 7 P.M. weather
clear for the night the latter
part squally and strong breeze of
so ends Lat 00.06 N. Long 177.06

Friday August 1st

Begins with squally weather and
strong breeze at 4 P.M. finish
and set ship to the S.E. the latter
part fine Lat 00.36 S. Long 178.28 W.

Saturday Aug 2nd

Begins with fine weather and
breeze S.W. at 5 P.M. saw
nothing and were struck one and
it is lost & took him along side
and took him in tow heading
S.E. 19th at 1 P.M. were ship and at 10th
Came cutting at 8 finish and made
all sail so ends there 24 hours
Lat 00.41 S. Long 178.46 W.

Log

Sunday Aug 3rd 1851

Began with a fine breeze from E. and heading N. N. E. and sailing at 1 P.M. (about noon) saw the latter part heading N. E. and on sail in sight the windward so could not see it. Lat 40.25 S. Long 171.31 W.

Monday Aug 4th

Began with a light breeze from E. and heading S. E. at 3 P.M. Spoke the Mountains of Humboldt 55 miles off the eye of whale and the middle part light air from N. E. the middle and latter part light air from N. E. and heading to the S. E. Lat 40.7 S. Long 171.32 W.

Tuesday Aug 5th

Began with a light air from N. E. and heading to the S. E. and at 8 P.M. set ship to the North at 4 A.M. set to North and the latter part heading S. E. and a bark in sight to the N. W. so could see two others Lat 40.25 S. Long 171.33 W.

Wednesday Aug 6th

Began with a light breeze from N. E. and heading to the North at 2 P.M. saw a bark at 5 P.M. and the latter at 6 A.M. set to the N. E. and a fine breeze in steering saw the three barks so could then 16 hours Lat 40.7 S. Long 171.34 W.

Thursday Aug 7th

Began with a fine breeze from E. S. E. and heading N. E. by N. and finally steering down and across the double at 9 A.M. saw in sight at 4 saw one a whaling to leeward and saw four more at 10 hours at midday saw one more Lat 40.25 S. Long 171.35 W.

Lines

Proclaves, August 8th 1834

Begins with a fresh track and in shade
of the eucalyptus. And at 3 o'clock and at
I think one other time another one.
The boys drew and the others at 4
P.M. took along with them some
more ship to the S.E. in company
with Bart. Rose of New Bedford at about
5 P.M. came cutting at 8 finished and
at 10 were waiting to make their
walled up by Saturday. Long before

Saturday Aug 4th

Arrived with a strong breeze from the
N.E. and hoisted and a Ship &
Bark in sight the latter part fair
and saw nothing but some S. Long 1/2 m.

Sunday Aug 10th

Sailed with the bark and
 the bark of N. S. H. at 12 M. spoke
 the bark of N. S. H. in
 500, all the middle part squally
 latter part the same and steering
 on the course to the N. E. as before
 with the bark Lat 00.15. Long 116.12

Marble Hill 1844

Beginning with a strong breeze from
S. E. and heading E. N. E. at 5 P. M.
saw a ship to the South at 8 A. M.
saw a ship a whaling to windward
and heaved ship for her to wind
ward. Lat. 50-15 S. Long. 146-25.

Tuesday Dec. 12, 1882

Repaired with a light air's power to
and down. Ship's course of 2 hours
to 2 hours. Two whales along side to
the left's part is still in sight
whales. Lat 40.58. Long 176 10 W.

Thursday Aug 12th 1854
Began with fine weather and sail
by 10 AM. The middle part the
latter part fine and 6 ships in
sight with three main Tacks down.
So much. Lat 40.54 N Long 14.36 W

Thursday Aug 13th
Began with fine weather and breeze
N. E. at 1 P.M. saw a large French ship
near by it but saw nothing of it
it is gone ship to the south
the latter part heading to the North
and saw one Bar. steering S. W. and a
smaller a Stovener's down in the fore
hold so much. Lat 40.28 N Long 14.44 W

Friday Aug 14th
Began with a strong trade wind from
the west heading N. E. at 1 P.M.
saw a French ship at 8 P.M.
ship to the South the middle part a
strong breeze latter part the same and
saw ship in sight so much heading
S. E. Lat 40.54 N Long 14.54 W

Saturday Aug 15th
Began with a strong trade wind from
the west at 5 P.M. passed ship and passed
two French ships. From 5 A.M. to 5 P.M.
we saw a Sailing ship and at 1/2 past
5 P.M. ship to the North the middle
part and the heading to the N. E. and
saw a ship in sight and saw
a ship to be seen to day
Lat 40.12 N Long 15.16 W

1851

Sunday Aug 17th 1851

Begins with strong trade and heads
to the N.E. and three ships in
sight at 5 P.M. Tackled ship to
the South the latter part saw kellers and
a sail in sight and ends these 24 hours
and no whales Lat 42.2 S. Long 146.44 W.

Monday Aug 18th

Begins with fine weather and heading
to the North at 2 P.M. spoke the
Ship Desdemona of N Bedford 1800 of
Spain the latter part heading E by S.
and saw black fish but no whales
& three sails in sight so with

Lat 44 S. Long 146.17 W


Tuesday Aug 19th

Begins with a light breeze from
N.E. and heading E. S. E. and 3
sails in sight and no whales the
latter part fine weather and saw nothing
of note Lat 44.4 S. Long 145.57 W

Wednesday Aug 20th

Begins with a fine trade and heading
to the South and at 3 P.M. spoke the
Ship Desdemona of N Bedford and the
middle part heading N.E. the middle &
latter part fine and saw nothing of note
so ends Lat 40.5 S. Long 146.00 W

Thursday Aug 21th

Begins with fine weather and heading
S.E. by S. and at 1 P.M. saw the Ship
Desdemona a whaling vessel and her
crew part of in chain at 3 P.M. Lovers
and struck and at 4 got the other one
along side and saw the ship take and
 at 4.45 S. S. M. Lovers
heading and at 5 finished and so
ends Lat 40.5 S. Long 146.11 W

Line.

Friday May 22nd 1851

Began with fine weather and at
2 P.M. began sailing and heading N.E.
at 3 more ship and took in the
light sails for the night the middle
sails equally and kept down and
about 10 o'clock the works on account of
rain the latter part fair and a
breezy heading to the South
at night Lat 20.45 S Long 146.55 W

Saturday May 23rd

Began with a fresh breeze from E
and heading to the N.E. and taking
at 2 P.M. Coaled down and down
head took at 8 past the morning
of continued a boiling the latter part
a strong trade Lat 20.01 S Long 146.10 W

Sunday May 24th

Began with a strong trade and heading
S.E. at 4 P.M. took ship to the
South the middle and latter part
equally weather Lat 20.11 S Long 146.35 W

Monday May 25th

Began with equally weather and at 6
P.M. took ship from Mars of Salto
6.50 fms the middle and latter part
a light breeze and a morning the 24th fms
at night Lat 20.35 S Long 146.50 W

Tuesday May 26th

Began with a heavy breeze from E
and heading S.E. at 10 P.M. took ship and
starting the sails the middle and latter
part a fresh trade and saw nothing
of note one ship in sight to
be seen and at night saw
the 24th fms Lat 20.58 S
Long 147.46 W

Line

Wednesday Aug 27th 1851

Begins with a strong trade wind
blowing S.E. and our ship in sight
to windward the Middle and latter
part a strong breeze and saw Black
Fish but no whales Lat 1.21.4. Long 176.5.


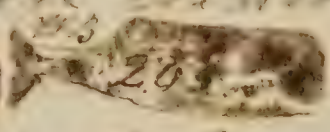

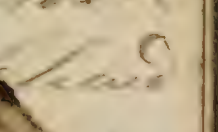
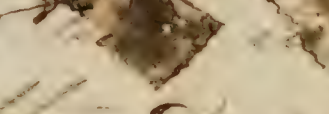

Thursday Aug 28th

Begins with a fresh trade wind
increasing a breaking but the forecast
& steering of the wind & so forth
at 3 P.M. our sail in sight of the
Line from the Middle and latter part
a strong breeze and saw nothing
of value Lat 00.59.8. Long 177.5.4.

Friday Aug 29th

Begins with a fresh trade wind from
N by E. at 3 P.M. shifted to the South
and saw no whales to day the latter
part steering N. by W. and a fresh
trade and saw nothing Lat 00.06.1.8.

Saturday Aug 30th Long 178.25.4

Begins with a strong trade wind steering
of N.W. at 4 past 3 our ship to the
South at 4 past 6 saw whales and a
ship a whaling at 5. Sailed and struck
and got our boat there and lost
two whales they were dead (it took
two along side    
saw a whaling N. at 8 P.M.  
at 9 found it was a Spoke the whaling
of N. S. saw another ship to windward
so made a running point and
were ready to take to wind or
headway to the South

Lat 00.08.8. Long 178.25.4

Time

Sunday Aug 31st 1854

Begins with a strong breeze and
blowing to the South at 3 P.M.
Comm. Boiling at 4 am Ship to the
South and weather squally and rough
Down the Middle and latter part a
strong trade and boiling. Two ships
in sight Lat 40.11 S. Long 179.47 W.

Monday Sept 1st 1854

Begins with a fresh trade and running
off at 1 P.M. Coolest down at 9 and then
then moved to the South at 2 and then
Main Sappalantail for the night
the Middle part part latter part a running
of a wind from ship in sight to the
northward Lat 40.20 S. Long 179.45 W.

Tuesday Sept 2nd

Begins with fine weather and heading
to the South at 6 P.M. but in light
wind for the night the Middle and
latter part fine and at work a
strong on deck about the three
and down employing a Coopering the
the rest Lat 40.11 S. Long 179.44 W.

by Lat 40.23 S.

Wednesday Sept 3rd

Begins with a light trade and heading
to the South and a Coopering the
the three down at 8 P.M. Comm.
steaming down and heading S.E.
at 10 Lat 40.21 S. Long 178.30 S.

Thursday Sept 4th

Begins with a strong breeze and strong
down in the fore part at 8 P.M. fine
and the ship has been married
at 10 am from down and heading of
the latter part a fresh trade and
steaming W. Lat 40.25 S. Long 177.45 E.

Friday

Friday Sept 5th

Begins with a fresh breeze from E. and
the ship at 5 P.M. Put 5 P.M. Made
the Island bearing S.E. and held to the
wind at 6 took in the top Mast top gall
sail for the night the latter part steering
by the wind S.E. and the land bearing
N.E. so made Lat 24.4 S. Long 146.40 E

Saturday Sept 6th

Begins with a moderate trade wind
bearing S.E. and one ship in
sight under our lee and hope Island
to windward the latter part heading
S.N.E. and fine weather and nothing
to be seen Lat 2.59 S. Long 146.30 E

Sunday Sept 7th

Begins with a light breeze from E.
and heading S.N.E. at 5 P.M. saw
Hope Island bearing E. by N. dist
20 miles and took the ship to the S.E.
the latter part fair weather and saw a
brack but it proved not to be whales
so made Lat 3.31 S. Long 146.38 E

Monday Sept 8th

Begins with fine weather and heading
S.E. and a strong current setting to
the N. the middle and latter part
raining and squally wind all round
the compass Lat 4.25 S. Long 146.40 E

Tuesday Sept 9th

Begins with squally weather and a
plenty of rain and the wind all round
the compass the middle part a strong
breeze from S.E. the latter part the same
from the North and heading E.S.E.
and weather fair and nothing to be
seen so made then 24 hours

Lat 4.20 S. Long 147.16 E

Wednesday Sept 10th 1851
Began with light breeze from S.
and heading E.N.E. and all sail set
the middle and latter part moderate &
heading E.N.E. and hands at work
in taking down and setting up rigging
at 10 came ship to the North
and saw nothing Lat 44° 51' Long 148° 02'

Thursday Sept 11th
Began with a light breeze from
the Eastward and heading to the North
with all sail set the middle part
from latter part steering off N by W
and saw nothing Lat 3° 23' E
Long 148° 17' E

Friday Sept 12th
Began with fine weather and wind
from E. and steering N by W at 4
past 5 saw three whales 3 miles
off and lowered but Night came on
and did not see them out of the
boats at 7 took up the boats and
dashed sail and work in off
Yas the whales the latter part of
working of in hopes to find them
but saw nothing of them so ended
Lat 2° 47' S Long 147° 25' E

Saturday Sept 13th
Began with fine weather and steering
W and at 1 P.M. made Cape Island
at 5 got down to it and discharged
6 barrels that we got from there Lat
was and over the ship at
Whale and at 6 put away W for
Rock Island & 2 sail in sight at 11
Left to at 10 past of W and at 8 saw
whales and lowered and struck yet saw last
one and a half and saw Lat 2° 48' S
Long 147° 46' E

Line

Sunday Sept 14th 1834

Begins with a strong breeze and boats
of a whaling at 8 P.M. got the three
whales along side ~~at 8 P.M. got the three~~
and lost that were dead and waift
at 6 A.M. Commencing at 4
got one in and send the 2
waift whales and send took them away
side and went to cutting ~~at 8 P.M. got the three~~
at Meridian got there is. So ends
with two along side Lat 3.11 S Long 145.34 E

Monday Sept 15th

Begins with fine weather and a cutting
at 5 P.M. finished and were ship to
the South and at 8 Com boiling the
middle and latter part fine and at
boiling sounds Lat 3.34 S Long 145.01 E

Tuesday Sept 16th

Begins with fine weather and a
boiling hearing C.I.C. wind from
S.E. the middle and latter part fine
and boiling Lat 3.34 S Long 145.27 E

Wednesday Sept 17th

Begins with light airs and at 1 P.M.
cooled down and the weather fair the
latter part squally and wind all around
the compass and nothing to be
seen Lat 2.50 S Long 145.10 E

Thursday Sept 18th

Begins with squally weather and at
last a running the 1 boat and taking
up the 2nd 20 fath at 5 P.M. took it
to the S.E. and started sail for the
night the middle and latter part fine
weather and wind from N.E. and
hearing C.I.C. Lat 3.53 S

Long 145.10 E

by Lines 146.06 E

Line

Friday 19th 1851

Begins with a light breeze from
S.E. and heading E.S.E. and
saw nothing and the latter just
heading S.E. and steering down
in the fore hold so ends saw
nothing. Lat 3.54 S. Long 146.28 E

Saturday Sept 20th

Begins with a light breeze from
S.E. and steering S.E. and a steering
down in the fore hold at 5 P.M.
finished the latter part fine weather
and no whales. Lat 3.18 S. Long 146.55

Sunday Sept 21st

Begins with a light air from the
S.E. and heading N.E. and the latter
just calm at 5 P.M. took in light
sail for the night the middle and
upper part - calm and a flurry of
black. Fish but no whales and heading
to the E. Lat 3.18 S. Long 146.54 E.
my Long 146.48 E.

Monday Sept 22nd

Begins with calm weather and fine
S.E. and at 1.30 P.M. a light breeze
from S.E. at 5 P.M. took in light
sail the middle part the latter part
bent the new Main Sail and cut
up the old one. So ends heading
to the S.W. Lat 3.20 S. Long 146.03 E.

Tuesday Sept 23rd

Begins with a light breeze from S.E. &
heading S.W. at 5 P.M. took in light
and kept down the weather squally
and at 1 P.M. took in light and head to
the latter latter part steering of S.W.
so ends. Lat 2.45 S. Long 146.00 E.

Wednesday Sept 24th 1851

Begins with a light breeze from
land at 1 P.M. spoke bark Lucky
Blackwood of Limerick at 2 P.M. first
saw Rachel Island bearing off and
light of for it at 5 the horns came up
and we made for coconuts and
found at 6 half of shore at 1 P.M. took
in at 8 carried away of and we
traded for 3000 coconuts and 950 pounds
3 green turtle and got two valises
at 11 P.M. of 4 P.M. and so ended
this 24 hours Lat 2.38.5. Long 176.10 E

Thursday Sept 25th

Begins with a fine breeze and strong
S.W. at 4 P.M. but to the wind S.W. at
at 5 P.M. started sail for the night
the middle part fair at 8 P.M. unloosed
the main top sail to men and stowing
I at 11 saw branches of the weather beam
and kept for them but saw nothing
after at midnight heard main top sail
so much Lat 5.02.4. Long 175.49 E.

Friday Sept 26th

Begins with fine weather and strong
the wind S.W. at 6 P.M. started sail
for the night at 2 P.M. wore ship to
the North at 7 stowing of N.W. 1/2 past
8 saw whales at 10 Looked for them
and struck 5 and the boys drew from
two so much Lat 3.57.1. Long 175.30 E

Saturday Sept 27th

Begins fine also at 3 P.M. got the 24th
three whales along side
at 1 P.M. Corn cutting at 7 P.M.
at 1 P.M. Corn boiling and the
latter part a boiling and fair weather
and saw nothing of note Lat 3.33.1
Long 175.38 E

Line

Sunday Sept 28th 1850

Begins with fine weather and
beginning heading to the North
at 5 P.M. went ship to the S.
at 10 A.M. finished heading and steering
of S. so much Lat 4.54 S. Long 175.27 E

Monday Sept 29th

Begins with squally weather and
steering of S.W. and a fine the
Main top gallant back stays that
we passed parted at 4 P.M. held
to the wind S.E. the Middle and
Latter part the same and squally

Lat 4.58 S. Long 175.38 E

Tuesday Sept 30th

Begins with squally weather and
heading S.E. at 5 P.M. went ship
to the North the Middle squally and
a plenty of rain at 9 A.M. however a
gale and took in fore & main top sail
and again from S.E. so much that
it would be Lat 4.40 S. Long 175.48 E

Wednesday Oct 1st 1851

Begins with thick weather and under
short sail at 2 P.M. Moderate sea
and made sail heading N.N.E.
the Middle and Latter part wind from
N.E. and heading N.N.W. and fair weather
and saw nothing of note so much

Lat 3.34 S. Long 176.59 E

Thursday Oct 2nd

Begins with a strong breeze from
S.E. and heading N.N.W. at 5 P.M.
the ship to the S.E. the Middle part
fair weather Latter part Coopering Oil
to ship between Deck so much that
it would be Lat 4.48 S.

Long 175.18 E.

Line

Tuesday Oct 7th

Begins with a fine breeze from
E and heading to the South
at 2 P.M. Tack. the Ship. Atlantic
of Sauterick to go on board
at 3 noon Ship. to the North at 5⁰⁰
A.M. Saw schools of the whales bow
a young quick to the S.E. and
looking up to them at 10 lowered
the Atlantic in company she
struck two and got them in
struck one & the other drew so
and got nothing Lat 3.56. S. Long 175.21 E.

Wednesday Oct 8th

Begins with a fine breeze and at 1
P.M. took up the Boat and the whale
gone to unmoored at 5 P.M. Tack
Ship to the S.E. and took in Light
sail the Middle and Latter part
fine and saw nothing of note and
heading to the S. Lat 3.57 S. Long 175.35 E.

Thursday Oct 9th

Begins with a fine trade and heading
S.E. and at 5 P.M. Tack. Ship to the
North the Middle part squally then
Latter a Cooper's oil to show down and
the wind Lat 3.58 S. Long 175.40 E.

Friday Oct 10th

Begins with squally weather and imple
a Cooper's oil to show down and the
bow at 5 P.M. struck down the oil
Latter in Deck at 6 noon Ship to the
S. E. and E. N. E. the Middle and Latter
part squally and heading E. S. E. so ends
the 10 hours Lat 4.04 S
Long 176.00 E

Line

Saturday Oct 11th

Begins with squally weather and heading
to the E. S. E. and the Atlantic's weather,
at 6 P.M. shortened sail for the
night the middle and latter part fine
and heading N. E. W. and saw nothing
of note. Lat 4.00 S. Long 175.00 E.


Sunday Oct 12th

Begins with a light air from E. N. E.
and heading N. E. at 6 P.M. shortened
sail for the night the middle part
calm latter part a light breeze from
S. E. and steering N. E. and there
24 hours. Lat 3.53 S. Long 176.00 E.

Monday Oct 13th

Begins with a moderate breeze from S. E.
and steering N. E. at 5 P.M. left to the
wind and shortened sail for the night
the latter part fine and saw one ship
to windward and no whales and steering
of over the ground so would there 24
hours. Lat 3.07 S. Long 175.31 E.

Tuesday Oct 14th

Begins with a light air from E. S. E.
and at 1 P.M. saw something that we
thought to be whales a long way off
but could not get near enough to
ascertain at 6 left to and took in light
sails the middle calm at 4 past 5 P.M. saw
three whales all round the ship at 6 saw
and caught and at 10 struck one and the
iron crew  and landed in chain
18 miles from the ship and a fat calf
and got nothing. Lat 3.05 S.
Long 175.15 E.

Line
Wednesday Oct 13th 1851

Begins with calm weather and boats
of other whales at 9 they got on board
after our unsuccessful chase of
30 miles pull at 8 took in sail
for the night the middle squally of
rain the latter fair and a light air
from W. Lat 3.11 S. Long 175.05 E.

Thursday Oct 16th

Begins with a light breeze from W.
Sun heading to the S. at 2 P.M. saw
a bump on the weather beam but
did not find out what it was at 8
took in sail for the night the middle
and latter part a light breeze from S.W.
and stirring N.W. Lat 3.13 S. Long 174.26

Friday Oct 17th

Begins with fine weather and wind
from W. and S.W. and stirring N.W.
at 4 P.M. wore ship to the S.E. and
took in sail at 8 the weather squally
the middle & latter part calm and at
work at ship duty about the rigging
and no whales Lat 2.50 S. Long 174.17

Saturday Oct 18th

Begins with calm weather and at
last a slight rise the breeze rising
at 6 P.M. shortened sail for the night
the latter part fine weather and a light
breeze from N.W. and stirring E. S.E. &
and no whales Lat 3.01 S. Long 174.25
Long 173.50 E.

Sunday Oct 19th

Begins with fine weather and wind
from N.W. and stirring E. at 6 P.M.
took in sail and the S.E. & the middle
and latter part a plenty of rain and
wind all around the compass and
driving to the Eastward Lat 4.03 S. Long 175.50 E.

Line

Monday Oct 20th 1851

Begins with squally weather and a
plenty of rain. and starting N.E. and E.
at 5 P.M. Shorten sail for the night
the middle and latter part a light
and from E. and heading N. N.E. E.
and saw nothing Lat 35.1 N Long 145.18 E

Tuesday Oct 21st

Begins with a light air from E and
heading N.N.E. and nothing to be
seen the middle and latter part a fine
trade and nothing to be seen and heading
S.E. by S. Lat 34.0 N Long 145.30 E

Wednesday Oct 22nd

Begins with a fresh trade from E and
heading S.E. by E and light sails in the
middle and latter part a strong trade
and heading S.E. by E. so ends and saw
nothing Lat 41.52 N Long 146.00 E

Thursday Oct 23rd

Begins with a strong trade and heading
S.E. by E. at 5 P.M. Shorten sail to the
North the middle and latter part
fine weather and saw nothing of note
so ends Lat 44.48 N Long 145.45 E

Friday Oct 24th

Begins with a light breeze from N.E.
and heading to the North and nothing
to be seen the middle and latter part - a
light air from the E and one sail in sight
[]

Saturday Nov 25th

Begins with a light air from E and heading
to the North and at 3 P.M. spoke the
Sarnel Corchery of London 100 miles
the middle and latter part Calm and
saw nothing of note so ends

Lat 44.14 N Long 146.36 E

Line

Sunday Oct 25th 1851

Begins with a calm, and is
calm from with the sun cloudy
and at 2 P.M. wind on board land
not seen from shore and with the
middle part calm latter a light
breeze from S and stirring E. N. E.
so much Lat 4.40 S Long 175.43 E

Monday Oct 26th

Begins with a light breeze from
the North and stirring E. N. E. with all
which set some nothing to be seen the
middle and latter part light and an
seen Black Fish Toward land not
nothing so much Lat 4.40 S Long 176.58 E

Tuesday Oct 28th

Begins with a light breeze from the
Westward and stirring S. E. at 8 P.M.
breeze in form of the light sails and
stirring E. N. E. the middle and latter
part light sails Lat 3.38 S Long 177.09 E

Wednesday Oct 29th

Begins with a light air from N. W. and
at 2 a small and stirring of E. at 1
P.M. sperm whales are seen but
could not get on to them at 4 past 5
took up the boats the middle part
squally at 8 A.M. saw a bark a cutter
at 4 past 10 saw whales a long line
of and the weather squally and light
and stirring for them towards
the 24 hours Lat 3.29 S Long 177.20 E

Thursday Oct 30th

Begins with squalls of rain and at 4 past
Margotien the squalls let up and saw the
whales and toward shore at 4 P.M.
took him along side and were sitting
at 4 past 5 past at 11 were boiling at
8 A.M. saw whales and at 9 Toward

Levee

at 10 struck one and do wells in chain
of others Lat 3.46 S. Long 174.30 E.

Friday Oct 31st

Begins with fine weather and in shade
of whals at 2 P.M. took one along side and
struck 3 more and from drew from one
at 4 P.M. got the other two along side

~~Lat 3.17 S. Long 174.25 E.~~ Is (3) and 2 corn boiling

again at 8 corn entire the three whals
at sundown finished and a
boiling Lat 3.17 S. Long 174.46 E.

Saturday Nov 1st 1854

Begins with fine weather and boiling
and a fine breeze from the South
heading to the Eastward at 4 P.M. Yacht
and at 7 starting of a N.W. the middle
the same latter part starting N.E. and
a fine breeze Lat 3.45 S. Long 174.31 E.

Sunday Nov 2nd

Begins with a light breeze from
the South and starting to the Eastward
at 2 P.M. finished boiling and roiled
down at 8 took in sail for the night
the middle calms at 6 P.M. saw a
dead whale and lowered and went to
and thought it might be a whale
Calms Lat 3.19 S. Long 176.33 E.

Levee 176.30 E.

Monday Nov 3rd

Begins calm and at 1 P.M. got down to
the dead whale and took him along
side and took the cad. the other to be
to save the middle and latter part a
breeze from E.N.E. and no whales to be
seen and heading to the North

Lat 3.05 S. Long 176.55 E.

Levee 176.05

Friday Nov 4th 1851

Began with a fine breeze from E.N.E.
and freshening to the North at 6 P.M.
Tackled ship to the S.E. at 2 A.M. Tackled
ship to the north and a fine breeze
latter part a covering sail to stow
down. Lat 2.46 S. Long 175.58 E

Saturday Nov 5th

Began with fine weather and a strong
breeze at 6 P.M. finished at 1, saw
Richard Island bearing E. dist 12 miles
and heading N.E. at 9 Tackled to the S.
at 7 A.M. Tackled to the N.E. and one
ship in sight to windward and no
whales. Lat 2.56 S. Long 175.11 E

Sunday Nov 6th

Began with a fine breeze and heading
to the N.E. and one ship in sight
and no whales at 9 P.M. Tackled ship
to the S. the latter part heading S.E.
and hands employed in cleaning the
iron work outside of the ship and so
on. Lat 3.15 S. Long 176.24 E

Monday Nov 7th

Began with a light breeze from N.E.
heading E.S.E. at 6 P.M. saw Black Fish
and no whales the middle part squally
and later a strong breeze and reefed
and heading E. by S. Lat 4.06 S. Long 176.48 E

Tuesday Nov 8th

Began with a strong breeze from N.E.
heading E.S.E. the middle and latter
part light breeze and at noon Tackled
ship to the S.E. Lat 5.09 S. Long 176.47 E

and no whales to day

Sunday Nov 9th 1857

Began with a light breeze from E. S. E.
and heading N. E. and a heavy swell
on and nothing to be seen the middle
and latter part equally and split the fore
topsail so much Lat 41.38 S. Long 177.00 E.

Monday Nov 10th

Began with a fine breeze from the East
and heading to the N. E. in saw 2 islands
in the middle part a strong breeze
from E. S. E. latter part a head wind
from N. W. main topsails so much. Made 21
hours Lat 23.26 S. Long 177.00 E.

Tuesday Nov 11th

Began with a fresh breeze from N. E. and
heading N. W. at 10 P. M. finished
boarding 5th topsails at 6 P. M. began
topsail the middle part light breeze and
latter the same and burnt a New Fore sail
& main & Gallantail so much heading to
the N. W. Lat 2.53 S. Long 176.46 E.

Wednesday Nov 12th

Began with a light breeze from the N. E.
and steering N. W. at 8 P. M. took in light
sails and held to the wind for the night
at 2 P. M. steering of a 5th saw Rattler
Island facing to the N. W. at 8 P. M.
Moon and clouds came on and we
left two anchors that I took from
there, and sent a white man to
work his passage at 1 P. M. and put
away for N. W. at 1 P. M. saw E. S. E.
Sailed Lat 2.43 S. Long 176.15 E.

Lat 2.43 S. Long 176.15 E.

Bourne & Boutte

Sunday Nov 23rd 1851

Begins with a light breeze from E. and
steering S. by E. at 1.0 P.M. haul up S. by E.
and a light breeze the middle and latter
part the same Lat 16.42 S Long 146.57 E.

Monday Nov 24th

Begins with fine weather wind E. by S.
and steering S. by E. at 2.1 P.M. haul over
of the Sugar Islands bearing S. by E. at
4.0 miles distant and shift up S. by W. the
latter part steering S. by E. and wind very
light so much Lat 14.14 S Long 146.43 E.

Tuesday Nov 25th

Begins with a light air from the N. E. and
steering S. by E. at 8 P.M. a flat
calm, the middle part a light breeze
from E. by S. and heading S. by E. at 6
A.M. saw a sail to windward and
latter part fine weather imply a mummy
haver & gallant sail so and large whales
to be seen. Lat 18.28 S Long 146.45 E.

Wednesday Nov 26th

Begins with fine weather and wind E. by S.
heading S. and all sail set, the middle
and latter part the same and heading up
S. by E. and saw a schooner to windward
steering S. and hands at work arriving
main speaker, Lat 20.08 S Long 146.53 E.

Thursday Nov 27th

Begins with a calm and at 10 P.M.
with a light air from E. by S. and heading
S. the middle part calm. latter squally
and a light breeze from the S. E. and
E. by S. and evening the 1st topmast
shot and so much then 2 1/2 hours

Lat 20.32 S Long 146.21 E

Friday Nov 28th 1851

Begins with equally weather and wind
from S.E. & S. heading S.W. 2 S.W.
by S. with a head wind Sea the middle
part the same in heading
S.W. so much Lat 21.12 S Long 145.33 E

Saturday Nov 29th

Begins with a strong breeze from S.E. and
heading S. at 4 P.M. turning of S by W. at
4 P.M. & saw a reef baron S.W. by S.
and left to the wind to weather it
but at 8 gave it up and were ship to
at 6 the reef 12 1/2 miles off Lat 21.48 S
at 1 P.M. were ship to the S. Long 145.15 E

at 6 the reef in sight baron S.W. 40 miles
and heading S.W. with a fresh breeze
lets the same Lat 22.16 S Long 145.23 E

Sunday Nov 30th

Begins with a strong breeze from E and
heading S.E. and at 6 P.M. took
in light sails the middle part steering
S.W. the latter part in S.E. and
steering S.W. Lat 26.00 S Long 145.35 E

Monday Dec 1st 1851

Begins with a fine breeze from N.E. and
steering S.E. the latter part fine and at 11
saw a ship to windward and steering S.E.
and rounding the Foreail and Point
then 26 miles Lat 25.50 S Long 146.05 E

Tuesday Dec 2nd

Begins with a light breeze from N.E. & S.
and at 2 P.M. spoke the ship Eliza of S.
London 14 months ago whaled & steering
at 4 P.M. parted company and the latter
part a fresh breeze from N.E. and steering
by the wind S.E. so ends the weather
I think in rain and no sails to be
seen to day Lat 26.52 S Long 147.46 E

off Sunday & Monday

Wednesday Dec 3rd 1851

Begins with a fine breeze from N.E.
2nd heading out by the main at 5 P.M.
took in main topsail and sail & fly
jib for the night the middle and
latter part thick weather and heading
from E.S.E. Lat 29° 49' N. Long 178° 56'

Thursday Dec 4th

Begins with a fine breeze from N.E. and
thinner E.S.E. the weather thick and
at 10 P.M. the middle part the
same latter part blowing strong and
increased to a gale at 11 P.M. took in
main and mizen topsail the same
E.S.E. and rain Lat 29° 50' N. Long 179° 55'

Friday Dec 5th

Begins with a gale from E.S.E. and
heavy to and a plenty of rain at 5 P.M.
took in main sail and close reef the main
topsail the middle part blowing strong
latter part more moderate and set fore
sail & mizen topsail the wind from
E.S.E. Lat 29° 46' N. Long 179° 25' E.

Saturday Dec 6th

Begins with a gale from E.S.E. and
heavy and much short sail heading
out at 8 P.M. took in mizen topsail
the middle part were ship to the N.E. wind
from E.S.E. at 8 P.M. set the topsails &
main sail jib & spinnaker & wind weather
thick Lat 29° 37' N. Long 179° 45' W.

Sunday Dec 7th

Begins with a fine breeze from E.
and heading N.N.E. at 1 P.M. saw
a dead sperm whale and lowered down
a boat but he was spooked by the middle part
a fresh breeze the latter part the same and
thick weather Lat 28° 31' N. Long 179° 42' W.

off Sunday Island

Monday Dec 8th 1851

Begins with a strong breeze from E. and heading N. N. E. and weather thick and foggy at 5 P.M. Tackled ship to the S. E. when E. N. E. wind took in St & Spruce her mainsail the latter part a strong breeze and heading S. E. Lat 28.39 S. Long 178.50 E.

Tuesday Dec 9th

Begins with a strong breeze from E. N. E. and thick weather and under short sail at 5 P.M. took in St & Spruce. Spruce the middle part thick at 8 A.M. Lat 28.42 S. Long 178.48 W. Took in St & Spruce Tailsail and Main sail at 10 P.M. on and took in Mainsail so under heading E. S. E. and weather thick Lat 29.20 S. Long 178.48 W.

Wednesday Dec 10th

Begins with a gale from N. E. and heading S. E. at 5 P.M. took in Spruce and St & Spruce main Tailsail it blowing hard and a heavy sea on and weather thick the middle the same at 8 A.M. a heavy rain came over ship to the N. W. at 9 came to light up and the latter part a light air from the N. W. and Sunday Island in sight bearing N. E. by S. 30 miles distant so under Lat 29.44 S. Long 178.32 W.

Thursday Dec 11th

Begins with a calm and a heavy swell on wind shifting and beginning to a great rate and the wind in light so the weather set so took a light breeze from S. W. and steering S. S. E. at 11 A.M. saw the land and knew for it E. N. E. and the weather thick at times so under and barrels at work on rigging Lat 29.25 S. Long 178.35 W.

off Sunday Island

Friday Dec 12th 1851

Begins with a fine breeze from the S.W. and strong S.E. The weather thick at 6 P.M. drift to the S.E. and short time sail 25 miles from the land the middle part a strong breeze and at 7 A.M. lowered a boat and went on shore at Sunday Island but it was too rough to get over a water at 9 A.M. of fine the weather squally and exchanged a note with an English merchant ship so made a running to leeward of the Island Lat 29° 10' S Long 178° 10' W

Saturday Dec 13th

Begins with squally weather and rain from S.W. at 1 P.M. two boats went in a fishing at 5 P.M. came off and stood to the S.W. at 7 P.M. Jack to the ship and so well and one ship in sight to leeward Lat 29° 12' S Long 178° 06'

Sunday Dec 14th

Begins with a fine breeze from the S.W. at 1 P.M. two boats went in a fishing and at 5 P.M. came off and stood to the S.W. at 7 P.M. Jack to the ship and so well and one ship in sight to leeward Lat 29° 09' S Long 177° 55' W

~~Monday Dec 15th~~

Begins with a light air from land freshening up to the Island at 5 P.M. spoke the M. Morgan, 700 Hls of oil and saw the Compa of Hunter at 1 P.M. the middle and latter part in company with 20 ships a washing up of the West end of the Island but wind very light and strong current so well saw three ships in sight Lat Long

off Sunday Island

Monday Dec 18th 1854

Begins with a light air from S.E. and to the North of the Island a trying to get round the West end but a strong current set in from the N. and we had to stop it, soon three ships in sight, the latter part three boats went in after water and water and so we got over board shore and found very rough on shore Sat. 18th

Tuesday Dec 19th

Begins with a fine breeze from the S.W. and on at 2.30 P.M. got of our raft and could not get over as it was so rough at 3.30 got of and at 4.30 past 6 spoke the ship of N. Bedford on our side and Liverpool of N.B. got at 11 put on the N.B. and a strong breeze from E. the latter part turning N. N. W. in the with the E. W. Morgan. So ends the 24th hour

Sat 28.31 S. Long 179.30

Wednesday Dec 20th

Begins with a strong breeze from the S.W. and on at 2.30 P.M. spoke the ship of N. Bedford on our side and Liverpool of N.B. got at 11 put on the N.B. and a strong breeze from E. the latter part turning N. N. W. in the with the E. W. Morgan. So ends the 24th hour

Sat 27.31 S. Long 179.21

Thursday Dec 21st

Begins with a strong breeze from the S.W. and on at 2.30 P.M. spoke the ship of N. Bedford on our side and Liverpool of N.B. got at 11 put on the N.B. and a strong breeze from E. the latter part turning N. N. W. in the with the E. W. Morgan. So ends the 24th hour

Sat 28.36 S. Long 179.05

Off from Sunday Island
Saturday Jan 20th

Began with a fine breeze from
E and heading South at 7.30 AM.
Spoke the Mergan and had a good
run the latter part steering to the
S and 2 ships in sight some
then 24 hours and saw a plenty of
killers and no whales Lat 29 45 S
Long 149 35 E

Sunday Jan 21st

Began with a light breeze from
the Eastward and steering S and E. W. M.
in sight at 5.30 AM. Shortened sail for
the night the middle part Calm
latter part the same and the Mergan
in sight Lat 30.00 S. Long 149.40 E

Monday Jan 22nd

Began with a light air from S.W.
and heading to the S.E. and saw a
school of 4 humpbacks the middle part
light air from S. and under short
sail the latter part heading to the E.
and employed a stery up the Bob
stayed and measuring a Stomach Boat
to make Lat 29.59 S. Long 149.58 W.

Tuesday Jan 23rd

Began with a light breeze from S.E.
and heading E. at 1/2 past 3 P.M. saw
a school of large sp. whales a head on
going to windward quick and at 1/2 past 4
lower three boats but could not come up
with them at 8 took up the boats and
all sail set to get to windward at
10 took ship to the S. the latter part
heading S. and a fine breeze and
saw humpbacks but no whales
no birds Lat 30.50 S. Long 149.62

Off French Rock

Wednesday Dec 24th 1854
Began with a fresh breeze from E.
and steering to the South at 8
A.M. took in sail for the night
having seen nothing of note but
spent the middle and latter part of the night
and was out at Lat 31.11 S. Long 179.53 W.

Thursday Dec 25th

Began with a light breeze from N.W.
and heading to the N.E. at 8 P.M.
took in sail for the night. Middle part
fair at 7 A.M. wind W. and steering E.S.E.
at 8 saw bracks and ran for them, and
then turned to be from us at 10 saw French
Rock bearing E. by S. and saw a rock W. by N.
from French Rock at 8 miles and
were heavy bracks about 10 miles steering
E.S.E. Lat 31.19 S. Long 179.00 W.

Friday Dec 26th

Began with a light breeze from N.W.
and steering S. by E. at 3 P.M. past
French Rock at 10 took in sail the
rock bearing W. by N. 12 miles the middle
part rainy wind from E.S.E. Latter a gale
and began to heading S. and sounds
thunder at 11 hours. Lat 31.46 S. Long 178.30 W.

Saturday Dec 27th

Began with a gale from E.S.E. and heading
at 1 P.M. more moderate and saw
black fish a young to the South
the latter part fair and all sail out
steering to the S. and saw a plenty of
black fish and water was surface
so well that this 21 hours.

Lat 32.45 S. Long 179.40 W.

South of French Hook

Sunday Dec 28th 1851

Began with a fine breeze from E.
and steering to the South over the
ground and at 6 P.M. Shortland sail
for the night and are whaled
the latter part a light rain from N.E.
and three ships in sight so made
no whales Lat 33.06 S Long 179.55 W.

Monday Dec 29th

Began with a light breeze from
N.W. and at 2 P.M. spoke ship
Columbian of Nantucket 1000 bls
the middle part of the day was
beating to the N. at 12 noon ship to
the S. latter part steering N. and a
light breeze from the N.W. am in company
with the Co. Lat 32.59 S Long 180.00 W.

Tuesday Dec 30th

Began with a fine breeze from N.W.
and steering N. and at 5 P.M. Shortland
sail for the night the middle part
fine am at 9 P.M. spoke the American
of N.B. and French Hook in sight
no whales Lat 31.32 S Long 179.00 W.

Wednesday Dec 31st

Began with a fine breeze from the
W. and at 7 P.M. spoke ship Lament
of Nantucket 1100 bls of Sp. oil
the latter part fine am in company
with her and Mearns & Main in
sight and the Curtiss & Co. are
beating to the North and no
whales to be seen and saw one
ship in company Lat 30.57 S
Long 178.20 W.

off the Larkins
Thursday Jan 1st 1852

Began with a light breeze from the
Westward and heading S. S. W. in noon
with the Ganges at 4 P. M. Shortland sail
for the night and govt Island bearing S. W.
by W. the latter part Sunday Island in
sight. Lat 29.44 S. Long 178.11 W.

Friday Jan 2nd

Began with a fresh breeze from W.
and at 1 P. M. spoke the Ganges and
at 7 took in sail for the night and
weather thick & rainy and heading to
the S. with the middle and latter part
fine and steering over the green to
the S. W. and Sunday Island bearing
N. E. so much Lat 29.46 S. Long 178.38 W.

Saturday Jan 3rd

Began with a light breeze from S. W. and
steering S. W. and all sail out and no
whales to be found and going on for
three months since we got over the
middle and latter part calm and saw
a plenty of Black Fish so much and
the Island in sight. Lat 28.34 S. Long 179.00 W.

Sunday Jan 4th

Began with a calm and a plenty Black Fish
in sight the middle a light air from the
S. S. W. at 3 P. M. calm and at
4 P. M. we saw whales and toward evening a
sail and the boats of and a light air
from S. W. Lat 29.00 S. Long 179.22 W.

Mon Jan 5th

Began with a light air and boats in chase
of large whales and they being S. at
5 P. M. boats came on board after a long chase
and got nothing the middle and latter part
calm and no blubber to work on and
so much Lat 29.22 S. Long 179.42 W.

New Zealand

Wednesday Jan 14th 1852
Begins with a light breeze from S
and during the day at 8 P.M. when
M. J. W. saw two ships and took
one to have a whale along side at
y. Shorten sail for the night
the middle part equally at 8 A.M. saw
3 ships at y spoke the C. W. Morgan a
steamer, close a large whale and
as well with a strong breeze and
no whales. Lat 29.51 S. Long 179.46 E.
Thursday Jan 15th

Begins with a fresh breeze from S.W.
and backing off N.W. at 2 P.M. sight
seven or 8 ships in sight at y
took in H. J. Morgan's ship for the night
the latter part a strong breeze and steering
to the North East and the Morgan in com-
pany. Lat 29.52 S. Long 179.40 E.

Friday Jan 16th
Begins with a strong breeze from S.E.
and during over the evening to the N.E.
at 8 P.M. took in sail for the night
the latter part steering to the S.W. when
saw nothing. Lat 28.53 S. Long 179.59 E.

Saturday Jan 17th
Begins with a light breeze from the
S.W. and backing S.W. in company
with the Morgan the latter part fine
breeze from E. & steering S. S.W.
and displaying a miniature the latter
as well as no whales to be seen
the Morgan in sight by mid
Lat 29.30 S. Long 179.45 E.

New Zealand

Sunday Jan 18th 1852

Begins with a light breeze from the Eastward and steering S. by E. at 5 P.M. hauled to the west and took in sail for the night heading S. S. E. and anchored the latter part of the day and two ships in sight so ends Lat 30.32 S. Long 178.48 E

Monday Jan 19th

Begins with a light breeze from the East and steering to the S. at 5 P.M. spoke ship *Passant* of Tishoe 300 tons the latter part of the day and painting the ship but did not see any other ships in sight so ends 2 ships in sight Lat 31.28 S. Long 178.56 E

Tuesday Jan 20th

Begins with a light breeze from the East and steering to the S. E. and two ships in sight at 5 P.M. shortened sail for the night the latter part saw 5 ships and painting 2 ships in sight so ends 5 ships in sight Lat 32.00 S. Long 179.53 E

Wednesday Jan 21st

Begins with a light breeze from N. E. by N. and heading E. by S. at 5 P.M. took in sail for the night 2 ships in sight the middle and latter part light air from S. E. to S. W. Lat 32.30 S. Long 179.57 E

Thursday Jan 22nd

Begins with a light air from N. N. E. and at 1 P.M. sailed ship to the N. W. at 5 P.M. spoke the *Tamartine* of N. Bedford 400 tons the latter part a strong breeze from N. N. E. and steering of W. and at 10 spoke the bark *Martina* of N. Bedford so ends steering West in company with the *C. W. Morgan* Lat 31.56 S. Long 179.20 E

Remained in the Port

Friday July 23rd 1852

Began with a gale from S. & E. wind
at 1 P.M. kept blowing and spoke the Morgan
& put away for the Bay of Islands in
company at 5 took in Mizen Topail at
7 took up the 2nd W Boat & sturding 1st
by 11 the middle rainy and heavy squalls
from the North latter part clear and a
light air from the N.W. and saw nothing
of note Lat 32.33 S Long 14.14 E

Saturday July 24th

Began with a light breeze from the
N.W. and at 5 squally & kept down an
afternoon 1st W. under short sail in
company with the Morgan the middle
part moderate latter part a strong breeze
from N.W. and making 1st W. 1st E
at night Lat 33.28 S Long 14.13 E

Sunday Jan 25th

Began with a strong breeze from the N.W.
and backing to the S. under double reef
topail the middle squally and latter
part more moderate and shook out reef
at night Lat 34.53 S Long 14.53 E

Monday Jan 26th

Began with a strong breeze from S.W.
and backing to E at 2 P.M. took
ship at 5 was squally and kept down
5th took in 1st W Mizen sail at
dinner time at 8 took in our boat
anchors & set Mizen Topail & fore and
aft sails the latter part more moderate
at 10 Mizen Topail and the Morgan of
our 1st Boat and we employed a third
a boat man to patch Lat 34.48 S

Long 14.54 E
Long 14.54 E

Bowdoin in to the Bay of Islands
Tuesday Jan 27th 1853

Begins with a strong breeze from S. and a
heavy swell on from N.W. and heading to
N.W. at 2 P.M. let out the reef and at
5 let Main Top gallant Sail
The Morgan of the L. Line the Middle
part wind hauled to N. and ran ship to the S.
and at 8 P.M. arrived at a gale of S
of home to so much that it would

Lat 35.00 S. Long 175.38 E.

Wednesday Jan 28th

Begins with a gale from W. and at
2 P.M. took in Main Top sail and ran
ship to the North it blowing very heavy
at 4 the gale abated and the ship & Main
Top Sail at 6 G. W. Mizen Top sail & Main
Sail on and wind from S.W. the Morgan
to windward and began to blow on
and took in the 3 G. W. Mizen Top sail at
2 blowing very heavy and in fore sail
& Main Top sail the latter part blowing
hard from S.W. Lat 34.30 S. Long 175.36

Thursday Jan 29th

Begins with a gale from the South
and Lanes to S. and S. and at 1 P.M.
the latter part more moderate and got
up Top sails on and ran ship to the
S.E. in company with the Morgan so much
that it would Lat 34.30 S. Long 175.36

Friday Jan 30th

Begins with a fine breeze from S.
heading E.S.E. and all sail set at
5 P.M. spoke the Morgan and the
Middle and latter part a light breeze
from S.W. S.W. S.W. and heading to
the South so much so as to make a making
room between marks & so forth

Lat 34.00 S. Long 176.32 E.

Bowen in to N^o 2 station

Saturday Jan 5th 1852

Begins with a light breeze from N^o 2
headline & small thick weather at 9
the ship to the N^o 2 at 6 A.M.
sailed from N^o 2. Tackled again the
sails part heaving up. Weather then
weather thick and rainy. Lat 34.59 S. Long 145.26

Sunday Feb 1st 1852

Begins with a light breeze from
N^o 2. Weather thick and
the margin out of sight. In the
headline I W by N at 2 P.M. Tackled
ship to the North. Supersizing the Boats
slightly and part of the Middle part of the
sails at 4 A.M. took a light breeze from
the North. Strong N. weather thick
at 10 saw Cape Brin bearing S W by N
the Boats lights in and weather very
thick and so forth. Lat 34.59 S. Long 145.26

Monday Feb 2nd

Begins with thick weather and land
to far of to get in & Tackled to of N N W
in the N. at 3 P.M. Tackled up in
beginning of to reach the same N. N. W.
Cape Brin bearing S. W. by N. Dist 20
miles at 9 Head up and 12 heading in and
weather fine rain & at 6 P.M. Tackled
to the North. From that to N. N. W. & bearing
at 10 saw Cape Brin 4 miles dist and that
of 10 miles. Lat 35.00 S. Long 144.55

Tuesday Feb 3rd

Begins with a strong breeze from the
N. N. W. and thick, a headline of from the
land at 2 P.M. Tackled in the weather
cloud up at 8 Cape Brin bearing S. E.
4 miles and Tackled of and a ship part
bowed out of the bay at 5 A.M. we started
for the bay in company with the Columbian
& continued to and Lat 7 began to see

In Port

arrives in 6 fathoms of water and
found Ship. Uncon of N Bedford
Logan of So Montaguener of So & Warren
of Ashbury the latter part a sharp
Coopering Oil between Decks

Wednesday Feb 4th

Begins with a fine breeze from the
N.W. a Coopering Oil at 6 P.M. fine
and wash of the Decks the latter part
a fresh breeze from the N.W.

Thursday Feb 5th

Begins with a strong breeze from the
Westward and a giting of waves and
water and giting of waves the latter
part the Morgan came in to the Anchors
in 6 fathoms of water

Friday Feb 6th

Begins with fine weather and a
giting of waves and water and the
latter part the Logan

Saturday Feb 7th

Begins with fine weather and wind
from the S.E. of a Baltimore Ship &
stowing heavy water & so forth
the Middle and latter part fine weather
and once watch on Liberty

Sunday Feb 8th

Begins with fine weather and employed a
black man boards and so forth at 3 P.M.
Ship. Navigator came in 4 months but
above the Middle part fine at 5 A.M.
had some men to clean Deck and
put him in from the latter part
fine and so ends

Monday Feb 9th

Begins with fine weather at 1 P.M. the
C. Crocker came in and had 500 lbs of 18 shot
out

Jan Port

Monday Feb 10th 1852

Begins with fine weather and one watch on Liberty

Tuesday Feb 11th

Begins with fine weather and one watch on Liberty

Wednesday Feb 12th

Begins with fine weather and wind from N.E. and one watch on Liberty

Thursday Feb 13th

Begins with fine weather and one watch on Liberty

Friday Feb 14th

Begins fine and one watch on Liberty
See the rest a painting ship at 4th
at Mr. Ship. Mile of Green Port came in
a minutes past 100 Hls

Saturday Feb 15th

Begins with fine weather and one watch on Liberty
the middle & latter part a gale from the North West so much

Sunday Feb 16th

Begins with gale from the North West at 2 P.M. the Ship Garret of Newmarket came in with 1200 Hls & Ship. Conner of Newmarket 700 Hls the latter part fine weather and 20 Hls

Monday Feb 17th

Begins with fine weather the latter part the same

Tuesday Feb 18th

Begins with fine weather and one watch on Liberty

Wednesday Feb 19th

Begins with fine weather and the latter part the same

Thursday Feb 20th

Begins with fine weather and getting ready for sea

The Port

Saturday Feb. 21st

Begins with fine weather and getting ready for sea and at 11 the vessel came in with my flock and took it on board

Sunday Feb 22nd

Begins fine and all day for sea the latter part the same

Monday Feb. 23rd

Begins with fine weather and at 8 A.M. took anchor for sea at St. Michael's Cape. Boat bearing E and in company with the Nile & C. F. Morgan. A light breeze from S.E. Lat 34-05 S. Long 174-55 E

Tuesday Feb 24th

Begins with a fresh breeze from the S.E. and strong S.E. & the Morgan close by at 6 the middle part blowing strong and at 10 A.M. took in Main sail & put 2 sails heading N.N.E. Lat 33-50 S. Long 175-20 E

Wednesday Feb 25th

Begins with a strong breeze from E. 2 heading N.N.E. at 3 P.M. took in the Fore & Main Top sail it blowing a gale and very at 6 wore ship and took in Fore sail & close reef the M. Top sail it blowing heavy with rain the middle the same at 6 A.M. took up the boats & wore ship to the Eastward and wind S.E. and blowing hard and a bad sea on land the 24 hours Lat 33-40 S. Long 175-32

My Journal

Thursday Feb 26th 1852

Begins with a gale from S.E. & am
hudding & am sailing at 6 P.M. 1852
Clearing up soon and saw the sun
the latter part fair and double reef
topails on standing S.E. and saw
nothing Lat 33.20 S. Long 146.45 E

Friday Feb 27th

Begins with a fresh breeze from
the S. steering S.E. and double
reef topails the latter part fair
and all sail on and haul
employed about ship duty and
thus 2 hours Lat 32.34 S. Long 147.18 E

Saturday Feb 28th

Begins with a Gale and hudding
to the S. at 6 P.M. a light breeze
from the S.E. and wear ship heading
S.E. and took in 1/2 & 3/4 mizen top
Gallant sail for the night the
middle sail at 8 A.M. a light breeze
from the Eastward and made sail
at 6 saw 1/2 whales and a bark in
sight at 4 P.M. at 4 P.M. (490)
at 10 took him along with
and two boats in chase of the
sailed Lat 32.42 S. Long 147.10 E

Sunday Feb 29th

Begins with a light breeze from E and
in chase at 1 P.M. soon cutting under
1/2 part then the boat came up the
chase at 6 P.M. cutting and took
in sail at 10 P.M. to day and the
weather thick the latter part the sun
and Gale Lat 31.48 S. Long 147.20 E

New Zealand

Monday March 1st 1852.

Begins with a light air from N.E. and a boiling the weather thick at 6 P.M. shortened sail for the night, and the wind from E. at 10 A.M. finished boiling and a fine breeze from the South. we all sail out ~~to the~~ to the Eastward Lat 31.10 S. Long 178.00 E.

Tuesday March 2nd

Begins with fine weather wind from S. we heading to the E. at 5 P.M. shortened sail for the night. The latter part a light air and saw nothing of note. Lat 31.20 S. Long 178.55 E.

Wednesday March 3rd

Begins with a light air from S.W. and heading S.E. and saw one sail turning to the North at 8^{am} employed a Mending Spanker & M. Spinnaker also Coopers. At 6 P.M. back to ship to the W. & shortened sail for the night. The latter part stowing down in the after hold and stowing of S. Co. Lat 31.50 S. Long 179.20 E.

Thursday March 4th

Begins with fine weather and stowing S. Co. at 2 P.M. finished stowing down at 6 took in sail for the night. The latter part raising and wind from E. and at 11 took in S. & M. Top sail and left to the wind so met the 24 hours Lat 30.00 S. Long 179.50 E.

Friday March 5th

Begins with a rain storm from E. and heading S. & E. under short sail at 10 P.M. bare ship to the S.E. and took in Fore sail and close reef Main Top sail the latter part it let up and set the Top sails & S. & M. sail. we are heading to the N.W. wind N.N.E. Lat 30.10 S. Long 179.20 E.

2
New Zealand
Saturday March 8th 1852

Begins with a light breeze from
S.W. and heading S.W. the weather thick
at 8 P.M. took ship &
shortened sail for the night the
latter part thick weather and wind
from N.W.E. and heading E. so much
thick weather Lat 30. 24. S. Long 179. 50 E.

Sunday March 9th
Begins with a fresh breeze from N.W.E.
heading E. the weather thick at 8
P.M. under ship to the N.W. and shortened
sail for the night the middle and
latter part a light air from N.W. and
thick weather heading to the S.E.
and so much Lat 30. 20 S. Long 179. 30 W.

Monday March 10th
Begins with a light air from the N.W.
and heading S.W.E. at 2 P.M. saw
a plenty of black fish and the weather thick
and a very heavy swell on at 6 under ship
and took in sail with a fine fair &
subtle breeze the middle part the same
at 8 P.M. wind from the N.W. and
began to clear up and steering N.W. &
so much Lat 30. 18 S. Long 179. 40 W.

Tuesday March 11th
Begins with a fine breeze from S.W. &
fair weather steering N.W. by N. and at
sail Lat at 6 P.M. shortened sail for the
night steering N.W. at 10 left to heading
W. the latter part steering of S.W. & a
fresh breeze Lat 28. 54 S. Long 179. 05 W.

Wednesday March 12th
Begins with fresh breeze from S.W. &
steering of E. at 6 P.M. went to & took in
sail for the night the middle part a
strong breeze and at 10 spoke the S. of Tamar
of N. 100 fathoms 200 fathoms 300 fathoms

O New Zealand

and so on in Company with the
her machinery to the E. S. E. ends

Lat 28.39 S. Long 148.40 W.

Thursday March 11th

Begins with a strong breeze from
the S. and heading E. S. E. vessels
short sail at 6 P.M. took in 4 & 8
topsail for the night the latter part
fine and all sail out at 7 A.M. past a
black whale that was spilt and 3 ships
in sight at Murchison saw Sunday Island
bearing S. E. so ends Lat 28.42 S Long 148.41 W.

Friday March 12th

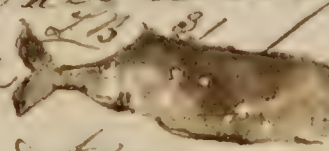
Begins with a light air from the south
and heading to the S.W. and at 3 P.M. saw
a plenty of Black Fish going to the S.
& lowered our boat but could not get on to
them at 4 came on board at 6 took in sail
for the night the middle and latter
part light air & calm and one ship
in sight Lat 28.41 S Long 148.41 W.

Saturday March 13th

Begins with a light air from E. S. E. and
heading S. S. W. at 6 P.M. should sail for
the night but saw nothing to day the
middle part a fine breeze from E. S. E. and
heading S. at 6 A.M. heading S. W. at
9 A.M. at 12 past 9 saw whales and
14 lowered and struck one so ends the
boats in chase of others

Lat 27.40 S. Long 148.50 W.

Sunday March 14th

Begins with a strong breeze and squally
at 2 P.M. took the whale along side with
the boat came up the E. head  at 3 came along
at 4 past 5 finished at 12 came boiling
the latter part squally and wind from
E. so ends a halcyon Lat 27.55 S
Long 149.55 W.

New Zealand

Monday March 15th 1852

Begins with a fresh breeze from E. & S. squally & boiling at 6 P.M. Took in sail for the night at 4 had a heavy squall of rain and cooled down for the rain at 10 started the fires again at 11 finished the middle fire weather and latter part fine and stirring N.E.W. and nothing to be seen Lat 28.00 S
 Long 179.08 W.

Tuesday March 16th

Begins with a fresh breeze from E.S.E. and heading N.E. by N. at 6 P.M. squally and took in sail for the night the middle part a strong breeze and rainy the latter part a gale and for 2 M. Topsail in and cooping oil to steer down as well Lat 27.46 S
 Long 179.25 W.

Wednesday March 17th

Begins with a gale from E.S.E. at 6 P.M. started down the coil between 8.45 at 6 finished and heading to the south the middle and latter part a strong breeze and 2 M. Topsail on and saw nothing of note Lat 28.24 S
 Long 179.54 W.

Thursday March 18th

Begins with a strong breeze from E.S.E. and heading S by W. at 8 took in sail for the night the middle part wind held to the S.E. and wore ship to the eastward and latter part all sail on and fair weather and no whaling to day so much Lat 28.50 S
 Long 179.50 W.

New Zealand

Friday March 19th 1852

Begins with a fine breeze from S. S. E. and heading E. and weather thick and no clouds to be seen the middle and latter part fine and heading E. and no weather. Lat 28° 52' S. Long 178° 55' W.

Saturday March 20th

Begins with fine weather and wind from S. and heading E. S. E. and at 5 P.M. started sail for the night the middle part calm latter a fine breeze from the S. E. and heading E. S. E. and no clouds Lat 28° 52' S. Long 178° 11' W.

Sunday March 21st

Begins with a strong breeze from the S. E. and squally at 2 P.M. reefed down at 3 started of 4 boats at 11 took in 18 men topsail & furled the fore sail. ran ship to the S. the wind from E. and blowing strong at 6 took up the starboard boat the middle and latter part blowing a Gale and weather clear. wind E. & sail a bark of the fore quarter so much Lat 28° 45' S. Long 178° 25' W.

Monday March 22nd

Begins with a Gale from E. and going to heading S. S. E. and a bark under keel in the middle & latter part much the same and heading S. S. E. Lat 29° 13' S. Long 178° 44' W.

Tuesday March 23rd

Begins with a Gale from E. and going to heading to the S. S. E. and a bark in sight to leeward at 6 P.M. took in 4 sail & shanks the latter part more moderate and got sail on heading S. wind E. S. E. so much & nothing to be seen Lat 29° 49' S. Long 179° 05' W.

New Zealand

Wednesday March 24th 1852
Began with a strong breeze from ENE
and heading S. at 8 P.M. Shortened
sail for the night the middle part
the same at 10 A.M. Spoke the C. W. H.
goon so made in company Lat 30.37 S
Long 179-45 W.

Thursday March 25th
Began with a strong breeze from
E and heading to the North in company
with the Worcester at 5 P.M. Spoke
the Obedient which was ill and the
weather very thick and took in sail
heading to the South the latter part
in company with the C. Mitchell of
Nantucket and steering of S.W. and
so made Lat Long

Friday March 26th
Began with a fresh breeze from the
E and steering to S.W. and saw nothing
of note at 3 P.M. took in sail for the
night the latter part steering of S.W.
W.S.W. so made saw nothing of
note Lat 32.14 S Long 178-50 E

Saturday March 27th
Began with a fresh breeze from the
Eastward and steering of to the westward
in Co with the C. Mitchell and saw nothing
the middle part fine latter part the
same and steering of to the S.W. and
saw a bark steering to the Eastward
so made Lat 32.58 S Long 176.40 E

Sunday March 28th
Began with a fresh breeze from the
Eastward and steering of S.W. in com-
pany with the C. Mack at 8 P.M. took in
sail for the night the latter part steering
S.W. and wind from the Eastward
Lat 32.50 S Long 175-40 E

Two boats in company to strike
an whale
East here
Great
whaling
to shore
1000
1000
1000

New Zealand

Monday March 29th 1852

Begins with a strong breeze from E & stirring of N.W. at 8 P.M. Shortened sail for the night at 8 P.M. saw sperm whale and at 9 Landed but could not get on board in company with the E.M. at 10 past 11 took up the boats and the whale out of sight soon the weather became so much. Lat 33.08 S. Long 175.35 E.

Tuesday March 30th

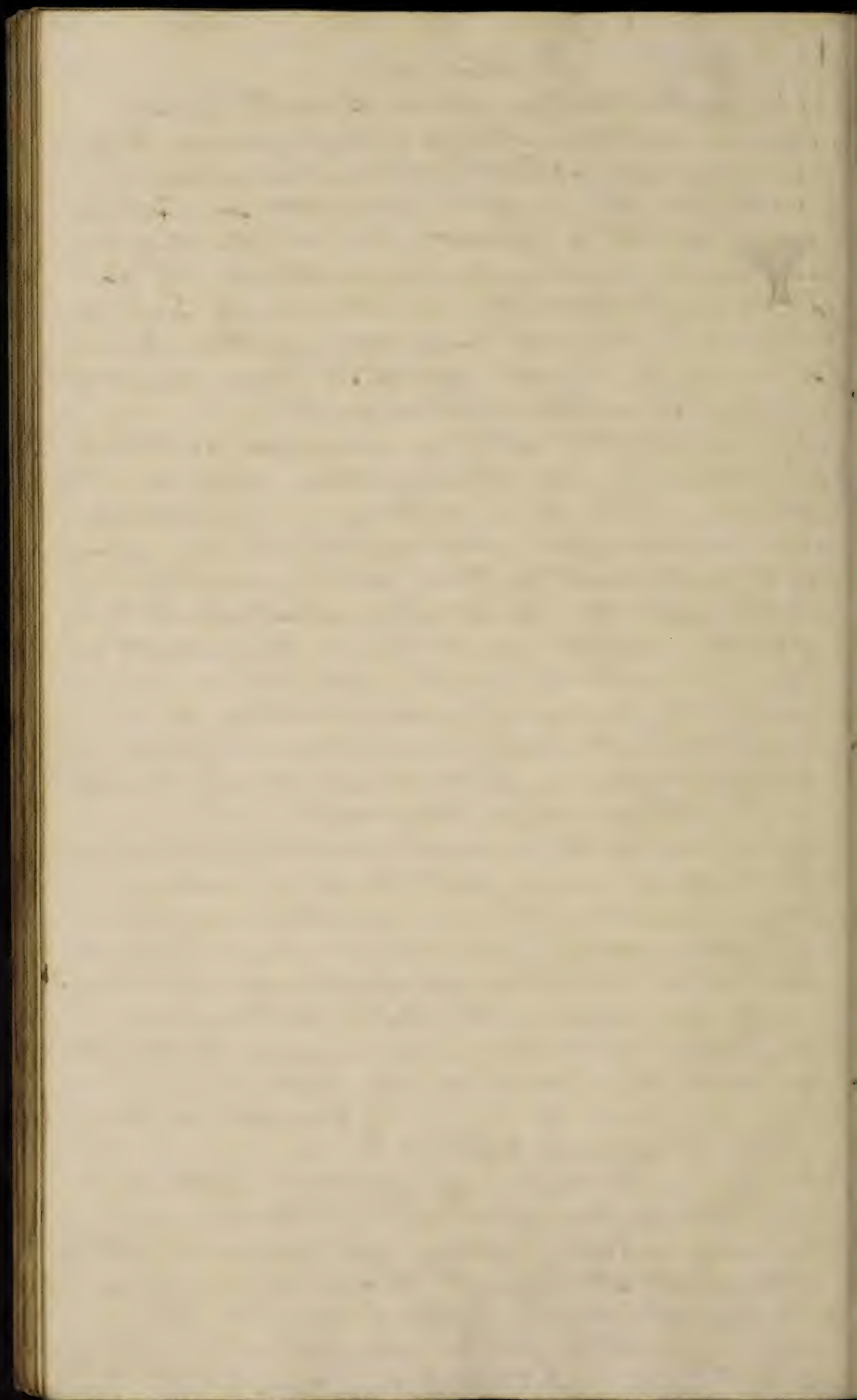
Begins with a strong breeze from E.N.E. and heading to the North in hopes to fall in with the whale again at 2 P.M. saw him again and at 3 Landed almost but could not get on off him at 6 took up the boats and shortened sail for the night heading to the North and no whale the latter part a casing over the ground but saw nothing of note so much with a strong breeze from E.N.E. and the W.M. in sight Lat 32.8 S. Long 175.38

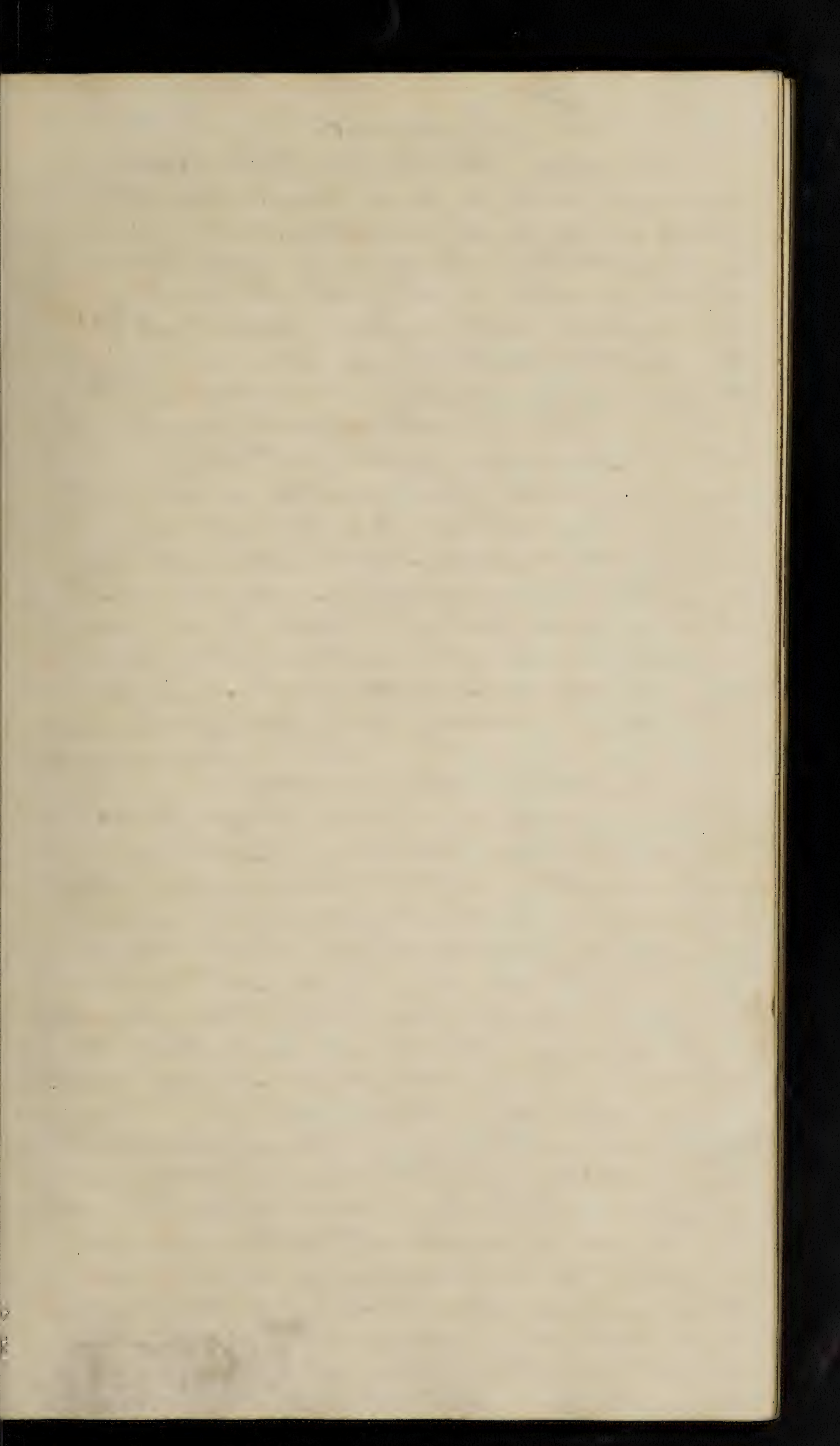
Wednesday March 31st

Begins with thick weather and a light breeze from N.E. and 1/2 past Meridian saw a large breach of the Lee bow and run for it but saw nothing more of it at 4 Landed and at 6 Landed to the North & shortened sail with no whale the latter part a fresh breeze from the N.E. and heading to the N.W. so ends the E.M. in sight Lat 31-37 S. Long 175-28 E

Thursday April 1st

Begins with a fine breeze from E.N.E. and at 2 P.M. spoke the E.M. and she had seen whale yesterday but got over the latter part during of J. and employed a sewing the Mizen Top sail and in being saved with Cotton turn so much saw nothing of note Lat 32.14 S. Long 175-26 E





New Zealand

Friday April 2nd 1852

Begins with a fresh breeze from the North and fine weather during I.E. and nothing to be seen at 2 P.M. took in sail 2:30 till the wind the middle part of the day held to N.W. the latter part being a squall the fish were so much wind from S.W. heading W.N.W. Lat 32.10 S Long 176.00 E

Saturday April 3rd 1852

Begins with fair weather wind S.W. and at work on fish and during N.W. at 6 P.M. shortened sail for the night and no whale so it is hard to run enough but hope to see some in the course of another 6 months the middle and latter part squally and saw nothing of note Lat 32.22 S Long 176.20 E

Sunday April 4th 1852

Begins with a strong breeze from the S.W. and heading S.W. and saw nothing at 5 P.M. spoke the Christopher Mitchell and took in sail for the night and toward last the middle part heading to the S.W. and nothing to be seen at 11 A.M. were ship and during last 4 hours much lighter weather Lat 33.57 S Long 176.10 E

Monday April 5th 1852

Begins with a fine breeze from S.W. and during last 4 hours and nothing to be seen but three black birds are all sail on for the night at 11 A.M. a very light air from S.W. and heading N.E. and saw them whale at 7 P.M. at 8 P.M. were at 10 P.M. were alone side of the other boats in chase of the whales fine Lat 34.52 S Long 176.45 E

New Zealand

Tuesday April 6th 1852

Begins with a fine breeze from E.S.E. and at 1 P.M. Comm. Cutting and two boats in chase of whales at 3. they came on board at 4.5 finish Cutting and took in sail for the night and a fresh breeze from E at 10 Comm. hailing and the latter part stirring up S.W. wind so much Lat 31.37 S Long 176.20 E

Wednesday April 7th

Begins with a strong breeze from E.S.E. and heading S. and made a bo line at 6 P.M. over shot to the N.E. and took in the Mizzen Top sail for the night the middle blowing strong at 7 P.M. finish hailing and heading to the North and nothing of note to be seen so much that 24 hours Lat 34.17 S Long 176.48 E

Thursday April 8th

Begins with a strong breeze from E.S.E. & heading N.E. and Main Tack down but no whales to be seen at 6 P.M. shorten sail for the night the middle and latter part a strong breeze and stirring S.W. S.E. W. and nothing to be seen but one Black Bird Lat 31.01 S Long 176.17 E

Friday April 9th

Begins with a fine breeze from E.S.E. and by the wind to the S. and made a bo line at 6 took in sail for the night and nothing to be seen to day at 11 A.M. the weather squally and Comm. Stowing down and heading E. wind S.E. so much that 24 hours and nothing to be seen Lat 31.12 S

Long 176.40 E

Dr. Geo. S. Johnson

Saturday April 10th 1852

began with a strong breeze from S.W.
 heading E. & a strong breeze at
 4. past 1 P.M. saw 2 whales and at
 2. saw a truck & saw from New from
 and it took the other? a big sick
 (35) then went to steering
 the middle part
 M. Corn. cutting and
 a gale & squalls of rain
 at 4. past 11 finished to sail with a
 gale of wind Oct 30. 44 S. Long 176. 05 E.

Sunday April 11th

Required with a scale from T. and
 Machine W. L. W. at 2 Corn. building with
 Tom Spencer Street to windows & close
 up main Top soil with at 10 P. M. set
 the parcel the latter part a heavy fall
 & rain on and building at 30-20 ft. Aug 175-20

Monday 3 April 12 1862

begin with a gale from S. and Western
at 1 P.M. fresh and weather being
dark threatening W. & N. with middle part
the same latter part more moderate
and ship to the Eastward and at 4 P.M.
began to hail so much and employed a
mountain cannon boat & setting up shrouks
and being run, Lat 30.00 N. Long 145.25 W.

the same spirit is the

Sailing with a gale from N. and heading
 S.W. at 1 P.M. passed to the middle part
 of the same & the part more moderate & set
 in the region of the. Lat 29.58 S Long 176.18 E

Wednesday April 24th

digged with a horse large and heavy shovel
found it was 2 or 3 inches thick and at 5'
the hole there in the weather looking hole
the latter part a very heavy gate and took in
fine soil. Lat 26.50 S Long 106.50 E

Chesapeake

Thursday April 15th 1852

Begins with a very heavy gale from S. and heading E. S. E. and a kept foresail on at 4 P.M. Hoist ship to the S. W. & took in Foresail there being a very heavy sea on the middle part the gale abated some at 7 P.M. set the A sail and spanker the latter more moderate so ends. Lat 29.58 N Long 148.00 E.

Friday April 16th

Begins with a gale from the S. E. and heading to a very heavy swell on, some heavy squalls at times at 1 P.M. let the reef out of the Foresail the middle part usually latter part at 9 P.M. Hoist Foresail on. The weather better but squally and nothing to be seen so ends. Lat 29.57 N Long 145.11 E.

Saturday April 17th

Begins with a strong breeze from S. E. and heading S. S. W. and at 5 P.M. shortened sail for the night the middle & latter part fine weather and employed a wipering oil to stow down so ends. Lat 30.30 N Long 146.55 E.

Sunday April 18th

Begins with a light air from the S. E. and steering down sail at 1 P.M. finished and heading to the S. S. W. with all sail out and no whale the middle and latter part fine weather and a light air from the S. W. & steering S. E. Lat 31.58 N Long 145.00 E.

Monday April 19th

Begins with a light breeze from the S. W. steering S. E. with all sail set and nothing to be seen the middle & latter part calm and nothing to be seen of water and more than a bird a looking for something to eat and so ends employed a breaking out between decks to make room and saw away.

Lat 31.20 N Long 145.28 E

I saw 2 Gallies

Tuesday April 20th 1852

Begins with calm weather and at 10 AM
a strong breeze from the S. W. in the fore part
of the ship and we weighed to day at 1
PM. Shortened sail for the night the
middle part a fair breeze from the S. E. &
saw one ship to windward so ended these
24 hours Lat 31.09 S Long 175.45 E

Wednesday April 21st
Begins with a light air from the S. E.
and heading S. by W. at 5 PM. spoke
the ship Alliance of Nantucket 500 tons
the middle part steering to the South
at 8 PM. wore ship to the E. N. E. and
ended with a light air and we
weighed Lat 31.18 S Long 176.11 E

Thursday April 22nd
Begins with a light breeze from the
South and heading to the Eastward &
at 2 PM. saw brigs of the weather
bow but did not ascertain what they
were the middle part fair latter part
a strong breeze from S. E. and at 7
PM. at 11 spoke ship Christopher Miltell
of Nantucket a steering down, had got
under the last 15 days so ended these 24
hours Lat 31.28 S Long 176.44 E

Friday April 23rd
Begins with a strong breeze from the S
S. E. and steering of N. E. at 2 PM. Light
to the Eastward at 4 wind hauled to E. by S.
at 5 PM. ship & took in fore sail & close
up fore sail & having a gale from
S. by E. the middle part the same latter part
rose moderate and made some sail heading
to the South and saw nothing but birds
and they very numerous Lat 30.50 S Long 177.07 E

New Zealand

Saturday April 24th

Begins with a fresh breeze from the East
and during S.S.W. wind at 5 P.M. left
to & took in sail for the night. Wind
nothing but sun to day so it is
very dry times with all the middle
part of fine and nothing to
be seen. Lat 31.34 S Long 177.14 E

Sunday April 25th

Begins with a light breeze from the S.
and during N.W. wind with all sail out
at 5 P.M. took in sail and during N.E.
to change the wind down at 10 left
at 5 P.M. took ship. After 4 P.M. noticed
a bark to leeward steering to the
Eastward the latter part a fresh breeze
from S. and during E.N.E. and see
whales. Lat 31.00 S Long 178.07 E

Monday April 26th

Begins with a strong breeze from S.W.
and during N.E. the middle part squally
and latter part fine and heading N.E. by E.
and employs a making a fish so end
and saw one fish back and no sperm
to day. Lat 30.00 S Long 179.17 E

Tuesday April 27th

Begins with fine weather wind from
E.S.E. and heading N.E. by E. at 5 P.M.
shortened sail for the night. The latter part
all sail set during N.W. saw two fish
back but no sperm. so ends employs
a making a fish. Lat 29.02 S Long 179.52 E

Lunar 179.30 E

Wednesday April 28th

Begins with a fine breeze from E.S.E. and
during N.W. E. and nothing to be seen
at 5 P.M. shortened sail for the night
the latter part squally and wind all rain the
Cephus. Lat 28.25 S Long 179.28 W

New Zealand

Thursday 29th 1852

Began with a light air from the S.W. at 5 P.M. hauled to N.W. and squall and shuddered sail for the night leading to the eastward the middle part light and calm latter part a fine breeze from the South and shifting of to the S.E. and employed a making a new job so would think it hard Lat 28.10 S. Long 178.45 W.

Friday April 30th

Began with a fine breeze from S. and shifting N.E. at 2 P.M. finished the job at 4 the weather very squally from S.W. with rain the middle and latter part a strong breeze from S.E. and heading to the N.E. Lat 29.27 S. Long 178.20 W.

Saturday May 1st 1852

Began with a fresh breeze from S.E. and shifting N.E. and saw nothing of any sort at 5 P.M. took in sail for the night the middle and latter part a fresh breeze from S.E. and heading N.E. and nothing to be seen Lat 26.29 S. Long 177.25 W.

Sunday May 2nd

Began with a strong breeze from S.E. and heading N.E. at 5 P.M. saw ship to the South and took in sail and we waited to be seen to day & to night took down the Bounty that has been up for this last 5 days of about 400 and were now lucky enough to get it down latter part a strong breeze and much work sail and nothing to be seen tonight Lat 27.57 S. Long 177.50 W.

North off Sunday Island

Monday May 3rd 1852

Begins with a strong breeze from E and heading S by E. and at 2 P.M. set Jib & Mainsail the middle part a strong breeze and took in the Jib & Mainsail the latter part set it again so much Lat 24.33 S Long 178.00 W

Tuesday May 4th

Begins with a strong breeze from E and at 2 P.M. took Jib & Mainsail 7.30 P.M. and the middle part fine and then S.W. the middle part a fine breeze and let out the reef and latter fresh breeze again and saw nothing Lat 28.10 S Long 178.03 W

Wednesday May 5th

Begins with a strong breeze from E.N.E. and at 1 P.M. reefed the Topsails at 4 took in Jib & Mainsail the weather thick & heading S.E. at 8 took in Jib & Mainsail it blowing on at 4 P.M. took in Foresail & close reefed the main top sail it blowing very heavy and raining the latter part a high sea on & a heavy gale Lat 29.03 S Long 178.15 W

Thursday May 6th

Begins with a very heavy gale from E by N and heading S.E. at 1 P.M. took the boat up to the Starboard head and a very heavy sea on the middle the same at 9 P.M. at Foresail and run up W. to clear the Island and so much it blowing very hard

Lat 29.04 S Long 178.50 W

Friday May 7th

Begins with a heavy gale from E and raining before it at 1 P.M. Left to the S and held the foresail the middle part the same at 9 P.M. wind held on & were ship to the N.E. and wind from S.E. blowing heavy and a bad sea on so much Lat 29.31 S

Long 179.31 W

Left from Sunday Island
Saturday, Mar. 8th 1852

Begins with a heavy gale from S.E. and
blowing to backing E.N.E. & N.E. and a
heavy sea on the middle and latter
the same. Lat 23.04 S. Long 179.28 W.
Sunday May 9th

Begins with a gale from the S.E. and
backing E.N.E. under close reef main
top sail & spreader and a bad sea on at
the gale abated some and set the Fore sail
at 2 P.M. Morning on again and took
them in. In the part the same S. wind
than at noon. Lat 23.46 S. Long 179.55 W.

Monday May 10th

Begins with a gale from S.E. and a
backing at 2 P.M. set the Fore sail &
close Mizzen and backing E.N.E. the middle
blowing strong at 8 A.M. seeing no chance
for whale weather here and set Fore top sail
and put her of N and so made there 24
hours with a calm. Lat 24.66 S. Long 178.37 W.

Tuesday May 11th

Begins with a gale from S.E. and
backing of N. Pass at 2 P.M. held N.N.E.
at 8 the sea had run light of N. at 7 A.M.
at N.N.E. and blowing on and light to
be in. At 8 Fore top sail & here to at 1/2 past
at a school of 10 whales came up
along side of the ship within 10 fathoms
and the weather to bad to lower but were
ship in hope to keep the rear of them in
saw not would do to lower but they came
out of sight on the weather bow so
made with the close reef top sails on heading
to the south.

Lat 25.30 S.
Long 178.55 W.

@ North from Sunday Island

Wednesday May 12th 1852

Begins with a gale from S. and heading
N.E. and to land reef topsails on and
in hope to get up with the whales at 3
P.M. took in and saw nothing the middle
a strong breeze falls the same and double
reef on 1st & mainsail. Steering N.E. and
saw nothing of note Lat 25.39 S. Long 178.20 W.

Thursday May 13th

Begins with a strong breeze from the
Eastward and heading N.E. and weather
looking squally at 5 P.M. took in 1st
& mainsail at 5 were ship to the South and
took in 4th & 3rd topsail and saw nothing
but our fire back to day the middle part
squally falls part the same and heading
to the N.E. and nothing to be seen so
much Lat 25.09 S. Long 179.38 W.

Friday May 14th

Begins with a fresh breeze from E.S.E. and
heading N.E. at 5 P.M. took ship to
the South and shortened sail for the night
the middle part fine falls part squally
and heading S.E. and saw two peaks of
Squid and one Albatross and no whales
to day Lat 25.35 S. Long 179.23 W.

Saturday May 15th Long 178.31 W.

Begins with squally weather and heading to
the S.E. and at 5 P.M. shortened sail for the
Night the weather thick the middle and
falls part fine and steering S. and saw
two fire backs and nothing that looks
like sperm Lat 26.25 S. Long 179.58 W.
Long 178.24 W.

211 from Tuesday Island

Sunday May 16th 1852

Begins with a fair breeze from E N E and
sailing S. at 5 P.M. Shortened sail and left
S.E. and nothing to be seen the middle
of latter part fair and during P.M. and
evening S.E. so much that water S. Long 179.50 W.

Monday May 17th

Begins with a light breeze from the
S.E. and during P.M. and nothing to
be seen and all sail set the middle and
latter part about calm and imp. large a
minding the ship full of Spanish sounds
these 24 hours Lat 28.01 S. Long 179.50 W.

Tuesday May 18th

Begins with a light air from the S.
and during the middle and the same
and calm at 6 P.M. took in the main
top sail for the night at 8 P.M.
took a breeze from the S. and heading
S.E. at 9 P.M. took ship to the S.W.
and at 11 saw Sunday Island during
day by compass so ends these 24 hours
with fair weather Lat 28.31 S. Long 176.56 W.

by Chronometer 75 miles West

Wednesday May 19th

Begins with a light breeze from the S.E.
and during P.M. and at 2 P.M. saw
two fair sails at 1 saw Black Fish and
loaded and every at 5 took up the boat
the middle and latter part calm and nothing
but the land in sight Lat 28.40 S. Long 178.11 W.

Thursday May 20th

Begins with calm weather at 4 P.M. a light
air from the S.E. and during P.M. for
the land the middle part thick weather
at 8 P.M. was raining and starting in
for the land at midnight close in by the
boats and went down Lat 29.11 S.
Long 178.16 W.

off Sunday Island

Friday May 21 1852

Begins with a strong breeze from E. N. E. and
rains at 1 P.M. Toward two boats and went
on shore at 4 came on board and wind
blowing on at 5 took in all the
staysails & spinnars it blowed very heavy &
heading to the S. E. at 11 split the fore
topmast staysail and took in the staves.
Mizen it blowing very heavy the middle
the same at 12 A.M. saw Sunday Island
bearing E by compass so would with a
strong gale and rain Lat 29.10 S Long 178.25

Saturday May 22nd

Begins with a very gale from E. by N.
and strong wind at 2 Main spinnars at 1
P.M. blowing a hurricane and a very high
sea on and taking a great deal of water
on deck at 8 the gale began to abate and
hull to the south at 9 call all hands to
work ship at 12 got the foresail on
the Mizen topsail at 1 A.M. Feb 2 Mizen
down from S. heading E. by E. and weather thick
at 10 split of No 10 sails Lat 29.40 S Long 178.40

Sunday May 23rd

Begins with strong breeze from the S. E.
heading N. E. and weather thick at 1 P.M.
saw Sunday Island ahead 18 miles distant
at 6 steering of N. and the land East of us
and set Main topgallant sail over single reef
Main topsail and bound North. Set whole
watching the middle blowing strong and
steering N. E. latter part steering E. N. E. and
saw spots and thought them to be spinnars
took in sail & left to wind after 2 hours
saw for them found them a shoal off
the back at direction first seen of N. N. E.
so ended and ran on

Lat 28.13 S Long 176.37 W.

Observed 2 North

Monday May 24th 1852

Began with a strong easterly breeze. Wind
blew strong N. by E. and at 1.30 P.M. set
out on a trip and set Main top gallant
and at 2.00 were squally and saw one
backbone and a plenty of birds at 2 P.M.
halted N. the middle part was light rain
last part rainy and wind held round to N.E.
and in light so we were heading N.N.W. and
unfolding our sails. Took 2.00 S. Long 146.15
and saw two finbacks. Lat 24.00 S. Long 146.15

Tuesday May 25th

Began with a fine breeze from N.W. and
thick weather during N.E. and unfurled
a strong water to 10 fathoms at 9 P.M.
and then from N.W. and took in at
10 fathoms a tipper almost home
at 11.30 P.M. wind held to the
N.W. and made sail and put up N.E.
at 12.00 saw a hump whale and very large
Lowers & boats and lost the rear of
the whale. Then found that we were
a chasing sea finbacks at 1.00 took
up the boats and were ship to find
but at 1.30 whale at 4.00 past & saw then
see the weather clear and wind blowing
hard and very large at 4.00 past &
saw them break on the water. Lower
boats and then saw some close
to the ship and were ship to keep
from frightening them so we were
sailing. Lat 28.15 S. Long 146.15

Wednesday May 26th

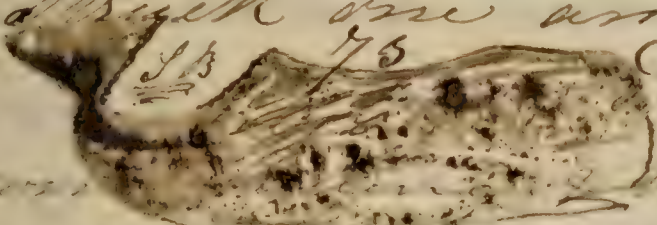
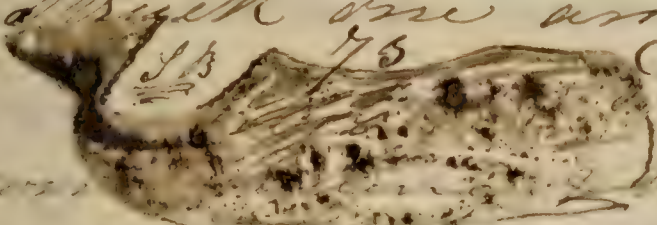
Began with a strong breeze from the N.
and in chase of the whale at 2 P.M.
Lower saw at 3.00 got past to come on
& took him along side.  got
back at 4.00 at 4.30 saw
11 finback sounds with a calm Lat 28.45 S. Long 146.15

O'Brien North

Thursday May 27th 1852

Began with a light air from the South and
heading to the Westward at 2 P.M. saw 11
whales a head going to windward lowered and
chased without any success at 6 took up
the boats and at 8 were sailing at 10 A.M.
saw whales ahead going to windward and
bowed and set all sail for them so made
a working to windward Lat 25-53 S Long 174-00 W

Friday May 28th

Began with fine rather wind from S.E.
a working to windward after the whales at
4 past 1 P.M. lowered and chased to windward
at 5 struck one and at 9 took him along
side  took in sail at 9 past
10  the weather thick at 7 A.M.
could down at 8 were out and at 10
got the body in Lat 25-01 S Long 173-50 W

Saturday May 29th

Began with light breeze from N.E. and at 2
P.M. got the head in and at 4 were sailing
and heading to the N.W. the Middle part
the same and thick weather and wind
from N.W. Lat 25-55 S Long 175-46

Sunday May 30th

Began with a fine breeze from the S.W.
and clear weather and heading the Middle
part the same and at 7 A.M. finished
Lat's part. Squally Lat 25-34 S Long 173-55 W

Monday May 31st

Began with a fresh breeze from S.E. and
thinning of N.W. at 2 held to the wind
E.N.E. at 6 the weather squally and light
of N.W. at 8 set for 2 1/2 days the middle
part a strong breeze and at 7 A.M. came
thinning down and held to the wind
N.E. and the weather more moderate
so made then 24 hours Lat 23-54 S
Long 175-52 W

Journal North

Thursday June 1st 1852
Begins with a fresh breeze from S.E.
and heading E.N.E. and employed a
stowing down between Deck at 8 P.M.
finished between decks and kept up N.
the last part steering N.N.W. and a
stowing of the after hold and finished
to work. Lat 22.17 S. Long 173.56

Friday June 2nd
Begins with a fine trade from S.E.
and steering N.N.W. and stowing
away back and forth at 8. Steering
N. by W. at 6 finished stowing of the
last of the Deck the middle part
kept to the wind to the N.E. under short
sail at 6 A.M. made sail and kept up
N.N.W. and last part steering W. by N.
at 10 and employed a stowing up
at work. Lat 21.20 S. Long 174.35 W.

Saturday June 3rd
Begins with thick weather and some
breeze E.N.E. and steering W. at 6 P.M.
saw the Island of Cook's Bay W. S. W.
Lat 15 miles and held to the North
by the wind at 9 took ship to the S.E.
and the middle part stowing on an
at 6 P.M. took in the Mizzen top sail
it blowing a gale & heavy rain wind
from S.E. the latter part the same
and heading E.S.E.

Sunday June 4th
Begins with a gale from the North W.
heavy rain and bore to at P.M. more
moderate and made down sail heading
N.E. & E. S.E. the middle part sailing
and rain from N.W. to N. the latter part
generally and heading N.E. with all
sail set. Lat 21.17 S. Long 175.30 W.

Bourne North

Saturday June 5th 1852

Begins with cloudy weather and wind from N.W. and heading N.E. at 6 P.M. wind held to W. S.W. and thick and all sail out steering N. by E. the middle part wind held to E. and at 11 P.M. sent up Booms on the Foreyard and set 4. Top Mast Studding sail so small steering N. and nothing to be seen. Lat 20.18 S. Long 148.47 W.

Sunday June 6th

Begins with fair weather and wind from E. and steering N. by W. with Foretopmast Studding sail out the middle & latter part a light air from the E. and saw a plenty of shearwaters. Lat 19.00 S. Long 148.47 W.

Monday June 7th

Begins with a light breeze from E. and steering N.E. and all sail out and cloudy weather the middle and latter part a fresh breeze from E. and steering N.E. & N.N.E. and employed in setting up the sails & so forth. Lat 17.57 S. Long 148.47 W.

Tuesday June 8th


Begins with a fine breeze and thick weather and steering N. by E. and about ship's duty at 6 P.M. took studding sail and steering N.E. by W. wind S.E. by E. the middle part a fresh breeze and latter part steering N. and in fine about ship's duty. Lat 15.43 S. Long 148.47 W.

Wednesday June 9th

Begins with a strong small and badel from S.E. steering N. by W. at 9 was ship and stood off to the S. at 1 P.M. ran ship to the North and the weather very squally and at 4 saw the Island of Tobago bearing N.N.E. Lat 20 Miles and steering in for it the weather very thick and shivering so small then 16 hours. Lat 14.43 S. Long 148.47 W.

About the same time

Thursday June 10th 1852
Began with a fair storm and a
quantity of thunder and lightning for
the whole day and at 3. P.M. put away
N. by E. for Upolu and at 12 miles
to land Mr. Merilean took the Pilot
on board and saw the Ship Tanager
of Rongelap of the American with
1250 bbls. so much

 Friday June 11th
Began with fair weather and at
4 P.M. let go both anchors in
a patch of water in the harbor
of Upolu the Island of Upolu with
the Ship. William & Henry of Fairham
& Men out to sea

Saturday June 12th
Began with fair weather and at
9 A.M. Ship. Lion came in with
1050 bbls of Lk and so much the
latter part rainy

Sunday June 13th
Began with fair weather and
the middle part the same the latter
part Ship. Ben Morris came in 1100 bbls

Monday June 14th
Began with fair weather and at work
to landing down the Fortification
the latter part the same

Tuesday June 15th
Began with fair weather and at 8 A.M.
sent up the 4th Regiment and so forth
the same

Wednesday June 16th
Began with fair weather and at
work on Ship's Duty the latter part
the same

Whaler Navigator Island

Thursday Jan 17th

Begins with fine weather and at work on fitting up rigging and so forth - the latter part a coopering oil so much.

Friday Jan 18th

Begins with fine weather and at work about the ship and storing down water so forth - Ship Low Water

Saturday Jan 19th

Begins with fine weather and the latter part the same & painting spar

Sunday Jan 20th

Begins with fine weather and the latter part fine weather and one watch on Liberty

Monday Jan 21st

Begins with fine weather and one watch on Liberty and the other a painting

Tuesday Jan 22nd

Begins with fine weather and one watch on Liberty and the rest at work on ship's deck

Wednesday Jan 23rd

Begins with fine weather and one watch on Liberty and the rest on ship's duty the latter part the same

Thursday Jan 24th

Begins with fine weather and one watch on Liberty and so much

Friday Jan 25th

Begins with fine weather and all hands employed a getting coals and storing it away

Saturday Jan 26th

Begins with fine weather and all hands employed about the ship in getting up rigging and so forth

Officer Navigator Hamell

Sunday June 27th 1852

Begins with fine weather the latter part the same and in water on liberty so ends the 24 hours

Monday June 28th

Begins with a fine trade and pleasant weather and employed a gill net for sea

Tuesday June 29th

Begins with a Calm and in the morning covered and water 2' so far the

Wednesday June 30th

Begins with fine weather and getting ready for sea

Thursday July 1st

Begins with fine weather and a getting ready for sea so ends the 24 hours

took Anchor Friday July 2nd 1852

Begins with a fine trade and at 11 past 3 P.M. took out anchor for sea and at 4 past 4 discharged to Pilot and the crew of three N.E. under short sail for the night the middle and latter part fine and heading in for the land in hope to find a whale so ends Lat 13.40 S Long 171.30 W

Saturday July 3rd

Begins with a light trade and running down the land the North of Upolu at 8 P.M. hauled to of shore and started sail for the night the latter part strong of land the North E side of Upolu in hope to find a whale but none getting Lat 13.35 S Long 172.00 W

About the Navigator Island
Sunday July 4th 1852
Began with fine weather and running of
down along the land and saw a sail
to leeward of the land the middle and
latter part of the land and saw some
and no whales Lat 13.45 S Long 172.50 W

Monday July 5th
Began with a fine breeze and a beating
up along the S.W. side of the Island
the middle and latter part squally and
working up on the South side of survey
so much - Lat 14.03 S Long 172.10 W

Tuesday July 6th
Began with a strong trade from S.E.
and heaving in for the land and of
whole at 4 o'clock of the latter part
standing in for the land and of it
could this 24 hours Lat 14.20 S Long 172.00

Wednesday July 7th
Began with a strong trade from
the S.E. and working to windward
and the latter part a heaving for the
weather part of the Island so much
this 24 hours Lat 14.56 S Long 171.38

Thursday July 8th
Began with a strong trade from the
S.E. and heaving in for the land at
6 P.M. Tackled ship of and put the main
sail for the night in latter part went
on shore with two boats to trade for yams
and so much - Lat Long

Friday July 9th
Began with a trade wind from S.E. and two
boats in a beating at 6 P.M. came of wind
got through at 11 P.M. made sail heaving
S.E. and heaving for N. by day a long
& tedious road the middle and latter
part a very strong trade and much double
rups Lat 15.04 S Long 171.55 W

Commenced Sailing
Saturday July 10th 1852

Begins with a strong trade from E. and very heavy. Heading S. & from that to S.E. and putting by head under the Middle and latter part very rough. Lat 16.27 S Long 142.15

Sunday July 11th

Begins with a strong trade from E. and very strong. heading S by E & S.E. weather thick the middle and latter part the same and heading S.E. so much the same. Lat 18.00 S Long 142.00 W.

Monday July 12th

Begins with a strong trade from E. and heading S.E. at 3 P.M. Let the reef out of 7 & Main Topsail the Middle and latter part more moderate and employed a taking out one of the 4th Sails & so forth Lat 18.43 S Long 142.00

Tuesday July 13th

Begins with a fair trade and main topsail sent out the Middle part strong S.E. the middle and latter light winds and employed a reefing storm sails and so forth & saw nothing. Lat 21.55 S Long 142.26

Wednesday July 14th

Begins with a light breeze from S.E. and strong S.E. with all sail out hands at work on sails the Middle part squally and light and the latter part under the main topsail to repair so much a light air from the South and heading to S.E. so much. Lat 23.00 S Long 142.00 W.

Off Hornum Bay

Thursday July 15th
Began with a fresh breeze from
the S.E. & heading E.S.E. at 3 P.M.
went ship to the South and hauled
at work on Main Top-sail at 5 P.M.
bent it and set it heading E.
wind from E.S.E. the Middle and
latter part the same with thick
weather and saw nothing but Porpoises
as well. Lat 24° 50' S. Long 172° 15' W.

Friday July 16th
Began with a fresh breeze from E.S.E.
and heading E. and employed a tacking
water and so forth the Middle and
latter part light airs from N.E. and hands
employed about ship's duty and fine
weather and no whales. Lat 25° 25' S. Long 171° 46' W.

Saturday July 17th
Began with light airs from the
N.E. and steering S.E. at 1 P.M. set
Topmast Studding Sail but little as
we were the Middle part the same and
steering E.S.E. and employed a tacking up the
head-rippers and so forth and saw whales
to be seen. Lat 26° 01' S. Long 171° 29' W.

Sunday July 18th
Began with a light air from N.W.
and steering S.E. and a going about 1
mile per hour, the latter part a fine breeze from
N.N.W. and steering S. and saw a plenty
of Finbacks. Lat 27° 04' S. Long 171° 30' W.

Monday July 19th
Began with a fine breeze from N.N.W.
steering S. with all sail set & Topmast Studding
out the middle part a fine latter part
set lower Studding sail & two Topmast Studding
sails and steering S.E. by S. so ended the
24 hours. Lat 28° 45' S. Long 171° 50' W.

Homeward Bound

Tuesday July 20th 1852

Begins with a light breeze from N.W. and stirring S.E. and at 2 P.M. wind shifts to the West at 6 haul to S. and took in stirring sails weather being the middle and latter part the same with light airs from all points of the compass and ends of these hours Lat 34.16 S. Long 140.58

Wednesday July 21st

Begins with a light air from N. and thick weather and stirring S. with stirring sails at 6 the wind began to breeze a little the middle and latter part clear but light wind from S to W. and nothing to be seen Lat 30.20 S. Long 140.40 W.

Thursday July 22nd

Begins with a light breeze from N.W. and stirring S.E. and clear weather & hands employed about the ship on rigging & repairs to the middle and latter part a fine breeze from W. and stirring S.E. with all sail set Lat 31.49 S. Long 169.30 W.

Friday July 23rd

Begins with a fine breeze from N.W. and stirring S.E. and stirring sails out the weather clear and hands employed about ship duty the middle and latter part a strong breeze from W. and stirring E. by S. and lower stirring sail in and quite a sea on the water Lat 33.42 S. Long 166.57 W.

Saturday July 24th

Begins with a gale from W. and stirring E. by S. at 5 P.M. moderated some and at 7 the breeze fell to a light the middle & latter part wind from the south so much and all sail set stirring E. by S. Lat 36.04 S. Long 164.35 W.

Homeward Bound

Sunday July 25th 1852

Begins with a moderate breeze from S.E. and heading E. with all sail set the middle part light airs & veering from S.E. to E. and at 11 Tack & Ship off to the south Lat 34° 40' S. Long 162° 30'

Monday July 26th

Begins with a light breeze from S.E. at 1 P.M. we ship to the Eastward at 5 a fresh breeze and took in Topgallant sails and weather thick at 8 the wind held to the S.W. and set light sails & studding middle and latter part a strong breeze from N.W. & during E by S. So made then 24 hours and broke the Deck Pot up and through it was hoisted Lat 35° 11' S. Long 160° 08'

Tuesday July 27th

Begins with a strong breeze from N.W. and all sail out during E by S. and took in lower & must boat at 5 P.M. hauled away & studding sail boom and got another up, at 9 took in the lower studding sail it blowing on the middle part the same latter part more moderate and all sail out Lat 36° 40' S. Long 157° 54' W.

Wednesday July 28th

Begins with a fresh breeze from N.W. and during E by S. with all sail out that will drive to advantage the middle and latter part a light breeze and unbinds the main Topgallant sail and kept the new one so made Lat 37° 59' S. Long 155° 40' W.

Thursday July 29th

Begins with a fresh breeze from the N. at 2 P.M. hauled to S.E. at 5 hauled to E and we ship to the south at 9 a breeze from S.E. & the middle part blowing strong and kept down the at 9 A.M. a gale and bore to heading S.E. and so made Lat 39° 15' S. Long 155° 00' W.

Thursday July 30th

Begins with a Gale from E. N. E. and rain
and lying to heading S. E. at 2 P. M.
a heavy sea on and wind began to fall
at 4 made some sail under N. N. W. and
therein S. E. the middle and both part
wind from N. N. W. and fine all sail on
that will draw Lat 40.14 S. Long 154.48 W.

Friday July 31st

Begins with wind weather wind from
N. N. W. steering S. E. by S. and all sail
set at 9 had the bottom taken with a
bit of sand and led him. At 1 P. M.
Mr. Norton fainted and fell down on deck
in his watch so two of duty the both part
a light air from S. E. and so made
with not much headway on heading N.
to the N. E. Lat 41.44 S. Long 154.02

Saturday Aug 1st 1852

Begins with a breeze from E and heading
S. E. and at 4 took in. light sail
at 8 having on a reef kept down at 8 past
said many the Jib Main sail and masted
some along side 2 past main tack called all
hands to take sail in at 8. Move to anchor
and reef main topsail & 7 fenders at 10
took in M. Topsail & set M. Spinnaker and
at 11 having very heavy from E. heading
S. E. so wind with a very heavy sea on
a blowing a terrific Gale Lat 41.50 Long 153.50

Sunday Aug 2nd

Begins with a very heavy gale from
E and lying to heading S. E. and a broad
sea on at 1 P. M. then the gale was
at 2 P. M. we started 20 lbs of powder
the middle and both part the same and
laying plank down a great quantity
of powder in the hold
Lat 43.09 S. Long 154.20 W.

Homeward Bound

Tuesday August 3rd 1852

Begins with a very heavy gale from E and
lying to under 4.8 m spinnakers heading to
the South and a very heavy sea on the middle
and latter part the same Lat by obs 42.30 S. Long 154.10 W

Wednesday Aug 4th

Begins with a very heavy gale from E and
lying to under 4.8 m spinnakers and then the
state of, and a very heavy sea on the middle
and latter part the same Lat by obs 42.50 S.

Long by obs 154.50 W.

Thursday Aug 5th

Begins with a heavy gale from E. and
a very heavy sea on at 1 P.M. put the
Main Top sail on for fear of the sea breaking
at 2 put Fore topmast stay sail on
the spinnaker in at 3 so blowing heavy and
put the weather of half of Mr Top sail
and the latter part the same with
batt to E. S. E. heading S. E. so under 4.8 m
a heavy sea on Lat by obs 43.20 S. Long 154.00 W

Friday Aug 6th

Begins with a gale from E. S. E. and
a high sea on. At 2 P.M. made moderate
& put the weather of Mr Top sail
the weather thick and rainy & heading
S. E. the middle part set Fore sail and
at 4 A.M. set 4.8 m Main Top sail and
of S. to keep out of the head sea and
it blowing strong at times from E. S. E.
and rain so much Lat by obs 43.50 S.

Thermometer 3.37 W. Long by obs 155.30 W.

the ship Saturday Aug 7th 1852

Begins with a gale and some sail on during
the wind from E. S. E. and rainy and heavy
in the middle part moderate and made
sail at 8 A.M. blow on again and took in
all but double reef batts the same with
thick Lat by obs 44.50 S. Long 155.40 W.

Homeward Bound

Sunday Aug 8th 1852

Begins with a strong wind from the S.E. and huddling S. winds double reef and a plenty at that at 3 P.M. kept of before the wind and got the masted up and began set up at 4 kept to the wind again and found to day that the chronometer that started for the 1st of a day 211 miles to the westward of the ship the middle & latter part the same and so on. Lat by the 45.50 S. Long 155.48 W.

Monday Aug 9th

Begins with thick weather and a strong breeze from the S.E. and huddling S.W. at 4 P.M. were ship to the S.E. and it very heavy and much S. double reef to fore sail and a head wind & days and a gale burst of the S. the middle and latter part wind from S.E. and huddling S.E. and rain and in place of a patching up the hullwork and making a new gangway board & getting out some S. bread & soap to be used with the thick weather. Lat 45.40 S. Long 156.40 W.

Tuesday Aug 10th

Begins with a fresh breeze from S.E. and huddling S. and rain weather. at 7 the wind held to S. and began to breeze on and at 10 a very heavy gale and burst of the fore sail and went for the back both bows and some very near huddling some sprong sails and at 12 took in the main top sail & hove to under storm sails it blowing very heavy at 5 A.M. began to moderate and at 7 set fore sail & the main top sail and steering of N.E. and so on. Lat 45.20 S. Long 158.10 W.

Towards Borneo

Wednesday Aug 11th 1852

Begins with squally weather and
wind from S. and steering N & E
S. E. under single reef topsails
at 4 P.M. set fore main sail reef
the middle and latter part weather fair
with squalls at times and all sail on
heading E. and employed a mending the
topmast stay sail Lat 44. 15 S. Long 151. 36 W.
by Sun 151. 24 W.

Thursday Aug 12th

Begins with fine weather and from
S. S. W. and steering E. at 3 P.M. set
staysails and a light breeze the
middle and latter part a strong breeze from
S. to S. W. and lower staysail in. 2 M 1/2
yellow sail so well steering E by N. and
heavy squalls at times Lat 44. 46 S. Long 151. 16 W.

Friday Aug 13th

Begins with a strong gale from S. S. W.
and steering E. by N. & topmast staysail
set at 3 P.M. set main top yellow sail the
middle and latter part a strong breeze from
S. to S. W. and employed a mending the
main spencer Lat 44. 38 S. Long 145. 04 W.

Saturday Aug 14th

Begins with a fine breeze from S. and
steering E. by N. at 4 P.M. bent the main
spencer the middle part wind hauled to
S. E. and latter part E. S. E. and employed a
mending fore spencer so well with light
air Lat 43. 45 S. Long 143. 42 W.

Sunday Aug 15th

Begins with a light breeze from E. by S. and
heading to the S. E. at 4 P.M. Tackled ship to
the South and at 2 P.M. bent fore spencer
and a new fore the middle part a fresh breeze
from E. S. E. latter part the same and heading to
the S. E. light sails in Lat 43. 16 S. Long 143. 16 W.

Ship Swift Homeward Bound
Monday Aug 16th 1852

Begins with a fresh breeze from E.S.E. and
heading to the N.E. and weather thick
at 8 P.M. reef topsails at 8 A.M. wear ship
to the south and wear from E. a very
sprightly job main sail in. Lat 42.14 S. Long 143.05^W

Tuesday Aug 17th
Begins with a fresh gale from E and heading
S.E. and reef topsails at 5 took in
fore & main topsails at blowing strong
the middle and latter part the same
the fore topsail in. Lat 43.14 S. Long 142.25^W

Wednesday Aug 18th
Begins with a gale from E and heading
S.E. and short sail the middle part
the same at 8 A.M. set fore & main
& reef main sail so ends with thick
weather and a head wind and see
sign of a fair one. Lat 44.25 S. Long 142.40^W

Thursday Aug 19th
Begins with a strong breeze from E.
usually heading S.E. and short
sail the middle part the same latter
part at 5 & main topsail so ends with
thick weather. Lat 45.48 S. Long 142.45^W

Friday Aug 20th
Begins with a fresh breeze from E and
heading S.E. at 6 P.M. rainy and took
in fore & main topsails the middle and latter
part moderate and rainy and haled to
E.N.E. and made down sail so ends
these 24 hours. Lat 47.00 S. Long 142.30^W

Saturday Aug 21st
Begins with a light breeze from N.E.
and heading E.S.E. and rainy at 2 P.M.
set main topsails at 10 at 10 the main
haled to West and steering by N. the latter
part striking sail and the weather fair
and so ends. Lat 47.34 S. Long 141.15^W 142.21^W

Ship, Swift. Homeward bound

Sunday Aug 22th 1852

Begins with a light breeze from W. N. W. & strong E. and all sail out at 1 A. M. carried away a studding sail from across and the other one over from the other side the latter part fair wind from W. to N. N. W. and squally. Lat 48.18 S. Long 138.29 W.

Monday Aug 23th

Begins with a light breeze from N. W. and squally & very huffing all sail out during E. the middle part rain. Light latter a fair breeze from W. N. W. during E. N. E. Lat 48.23 S. Long 135.52 W.

Tuesday Aug 24th

Begins with a fair breeze from W. N. W. and during E. N. E. and hands employed about ship duty and so forth at 11 P. M. wind held to N. E. and hove on at 2 A. M. hove to it blowing very heavy from N. E. at 5 main topsail on at 8 it began to moderate at 10 set on top sail & fore sail at midday got fore & main topsail on so cold then 21 hours. Lat 48.50 S. Long 134.50 W.

Wednesday Aug 25th

Begins with fair weather wind from E. N. E. at 2 P. M. held to S. S. W. and was ship to the S. during E. S. E. and a heavy cross sea on & double reef on and weather thick and a strong breeze at 5 during of E. by S. at 8 took in main topsail it blowing on at 11 set reef the 4 topsail and running E. by S. and wind from W. blowing very heavy and a bad sea on the latter part slackened a little and let one reef out of main topsail & set the top gallant sail so cold then 21 hours with a great deal of water coming on board. Lat 49.25 S. Long 130.12 W.

Ship Left tomorrow morning
Thursday Aug 26th 1852
Began with a gale from W. and during
the day at 4 P.M. it slackened and set for topmast
studding sail & hald Eby. S. the weather clear
the middle and latter part moderate
and fine weather Lat 51.09 S. Long 127.00

Friday Aug 27th
Began with a light breeze from N.W.
At 2 P.M. hald to N and during Eby. S.
the weather thick and all sail set
at 10 blowing on and took in at 12 under
the main top sail & foresail it blowing hard
from N.N.E. & raining at 8 A.M. wind
hald to N.W. and put sail on at
10 when wind W. during Eby. N. and
for topmast studding sail out so much W.
the 24 hours Lat 50.38 S. Long 124.58

Saturday Aug 28th
Began with a strong gale from W.N.W.
during Eby. N. at 8 P.M. took in studding
sail and during E. main topsail furled
it & blowing strong and took in main
top sail & kept fore topsail at 12
began to slack and put all sail on. the
latter part wind N.N.W. so much with a
light breeze Lat 51.04 S. Long 120.59 W.

Sunday Aug 29th
Began with a light breeze from N.N.W.
during E.N.E. and at 4 P.M. wind
W.N.W. studding sail out the middle
part N.N.W. at 7 P.M. hald to W.N. and
began to blow on at 9 running under a whole
main topsail & double reef fore & foresail it
blowing a gale & raining during Eby. N.
so much the 24 hours Lat 51.10 S.
Long 116.56 W.

Drummond near Upolu June 1850
John Norton of the Hampshire Iron
of John Norton and Thomas Leander of Boston
~~John Norton~~ Charleston Oak Yard

John Norton
100 High Street

Ship. Swift homeward bound
Monday Aug 30th 1852

Begins with a gale from W. S.W. and stirring
E by N at 2 P.M. begins to moderate at 4 flat
sail at 6 S topmast standing sail fore & m.
topgallant sail the middle part wind held
to N.N.W. and latter part W. S.W. stirring E &
E.N.E. & had some squalls of hail & snow
& rapt down. Sails Lat 51° 35' S Long 112° 17'

Tuesday Aug 31st

Begins with a strong breeze from W. by S.
stirring E. S.E. and topmast standing sail
out fore & main topgallant sail weather dry the
middle & latter part heavy squalls from W to
N.W. stirring E. S.E. Lat 51° 40' S Long 107° 34' W.

Wednesday Sept 1st 1852

Begins with a strong gale from W and very heavy
squalls of hail. stirring E. S.E. at 6 P.M. wind
W. S.W. and held N. by E. to make sails draw
& main topgallant sail out the middle part
wind the same latter part wind N. W.
and moderate Lat 51° 44' S Long 103° 55' W.

Thursday Sept 2nd

Begins with a light air from N. N.W.
& raining at 8 P.M. held to S.W. stirring E
for topmast standing sail out at 9 moderate on
shore at 12 light sails in & rapt down
wind from W. the latter part wind N. N.W.
and held E. S.E. & only some sail so wind
with a strong gale Lat 52° 05' S Long 99° 33'

Friday Sept 3rd

Begins with a strong gale from N. W. stirring
E. by N. single reef topails and main top
gallant sail the weather dry the middle part
stirring strong & rapt down the latter part
more moderate and topgallant sails on stirring
E by N wind N. W. and fine weather
Lat 52° 59' S Long 94° 54' W.

Ship Sloop *Homeward Bound*

Saturday Sept 4th 1852

Begins with a light breeze from N.W.
steering E. by N. with all sail out &
topmast standing sail & the weather
fine the middle wind from N.N.W. and
squalls of rain at 5 A.M. held to W.S.W.
and then the latter part a fine breeze
bore employed in tarring up the sheathing
so much steering E. Lat 53° 44' S. Long 91° 13' W.

Sunday Sept 5th

Begins with a fine breeze from W. with
steering E at 3 P.M. it held to N.W. and
shifted over standing sail steering E. N.E.
at 7 began to blow on and wind held
N.N.W. & steering of E at 8 took in light
sails the middle part close reefed the topsail
and fore & mainsail in. it blowing hard
& rainy at 8 A.M. wind held to W.S.W.
and moderated made all sail that would
do good steering E. N.E. Lat 54° 50' S. Long 87° 15' W.

Monday Sept 6th

Begins with a fresh breeze from W.N.W.
steering E. maintopgallant sail out & 2^d
standing sail weather dry but a plenty
of snow on shore the middle & latter part
wind from W. to N.W. and squalls
of snow & rain latter part finished tarring
up the sheathing Lat 55° 41' S. Long 83° 07' W.

Tuesday Sept 7th

Begins with a light breeze from W.N.W.
steering E. N.E. and all sail set the
will draw to advantage the middle part
moderate and latter part a fine breeze from
W.S.W. and squalls of snow & hail & steering
E so much Lat 56° 14' S. Long 79° 30' W.

Ship Swift homeward bound

Wednesday Sept 8th 1852

Begins with a breeze from W steering E.
and a snow storm at 2 P.M. wind very
hopping in the squalls and spring the
studding sail boom & took in the sails
& foretopgallant sail at 8 a strong breeze
from N.W. the middle part very heavy
& studding sail & topgallant sails in at 5
P.M. set them again and saw a ship
steering by the wind N.E. the wind snow
sail. The latter part frequent squalls
of snow & hail wind W. Lat 54° 07' S
Long 74° 46' W.

Thursday Sept 9th

Begins with a strong breeze from N.
& squalls steering E. by N. at 5 took in
the studding sail the middle part heavy
squalls and latter part much the same and
ft studding sail out and a plenty of hail
and snow at times so much steering E. N. E.

Lat 54° 26' S Long by Clock 70° 16' W.
a difference of time 2:30 Lamer 72° 46' W.

Friday Sept 10th

Begins with a strong breeze from N.W. & W.
and heavy squalls of snow and hail. Steering
E. N. E. at 1 P.M. took the studding sail in for
the night it being squally the middle part
the wind S.W. by S. latter part steering E. N. E.
& topgallant sails out and saw squalls of
snow & hail. Lat 54° 25' S Long 64° 53' W.

Saturday Sept 11th

Begins with a strong breeze from S.W. & S.W.
and all sail out steering S. E. by E. at 4 P.M.
saw a ship steering to the Westward the middle
part a fine breeze steering N. E. by E. at 5 P.M.
hail N. N. E. and all sail out and wind N.
weather thick & snowy at times at 10 past
a ship heading S.W. Lat 56° 05' S
Long 60° 56' by Clock

Ship Swift homeward bound

Sunday Sept 12th 1852

Begins with a strong breeze from W. and
steering N.E. and at 4 P.M. saw what
we supposed to be the Cape being
N.W. about 50 miles off at 5 steering
of E.N.E. the easternmost part of the
land being N. at 8 for fear of being in to
the Western of the Cape, shortened sail and
steered out to the S.E. until 3 P.M. and
then by N. until daylight then held
N.N.E. set all sail at 9 beginning on took
in light sail at 11 hup down so and
steering N.E. by N. Lat 55° 48' S. Long 57° 23' W.

Sunday Sept 12th

Begins with a strong breeze from N.W. &
steering N.E. at 5 P.M. it held forward
& steering by the wind the middle part rain
and being strong took in main sail & fil
at 4 P.M. it moderated and set them again
at 8 let out rope the latter part wind
from S.W. to N. Lat 55° 05' S. Long 55° 00' W.

Monday Sept 13th

Begins with a strong breeze from N.W.
and thick weather steering N.N.E. at
6 heading N.E. by N. the middle part a
strong breeze from N.W. the latter part held
to W. and steering N.E. so with thick
weather Lat 54° 00' S. Long 51° 28' W.

Tuesday Sept 14th

Begins with a strong breeze from W. &
steering N.E. by N. at 2 wind held to 4
and steering N. by E. at 5 set steering
with the middle part moderate the latter
part a fine breeze from S.W. and steering N.
by E. so with employed a painting boat &
giving out water Lat 52° 30' S. Long 49° 59' W.

Ship, Swift homeward bound

Wednesday Sept 15th 1852

Begins with a strong breeze from S.W. & steering N.N.E. with all sail set at 4 P.M. took in lower sheeting sail & miz. top gallant sail the breeze strong the middle part wind S.W. latter from S. and steering N.E. by N. and fine weather and saw a W. plenty of fin. backs Lat 50° 15' Long 47° 16'

Thursday Sept 16th

Begins with a fine breeze from S.S.W. steering N.E. by N. and all sail out that will draw to advantage the middle part the same latter part wind S.W. and set two main top gallant sheeting sails and steering N.N.E. Lat 48° 34' Long 45° 27'

Friday Sept 17th

Begins with a light breeze from S.S.W. and steering N.N.E. with all sail that will draw to advantage the middle & latter part the same and saw nothing of note Lat 46° 25' Long 43° 04'

Saturday Sept 18th

Begins with a fresh breeze from S.S.W. steering N.N.E. and all sail set that will draw to advantage the middle part wind shifts and latter S.S.W. and got the boats out and employed a pitting them so well Lat 44° 04' Long 41° 54'

Lower 42° 51'

Sunday Sept 19th

Begins with a light breeze from S.S.W. and steering N.N.E. and saw a W. and a ship to the westward and hoisted a boarding the Spanker and pitting the fly & the rigging the middle part a fine breeze the latter very light and steering N.E. and saw a plenty of fin. backs & birds with thick weather Lat 42° 24' Long 39° 40'

Ship Swift homeward bound

Monday Sept 20th 1852

Begins with a light breeze from S.W.
turning N.E. and a plenty of fish
in sight ~~and~~ saw 5 species of squid
but none were so abundant to day the middle
part light and the latter part a fine breeze
from S.E. and turning N.E. and in p.m.
sailing out the fly jib boom and
so forth Lat 38.24 S. Long 38.51 W

Tuesday Sept 21st

Begins with a fine breeze from S.E.
and at 2 P.M. took in studding sails
turning by the wind N.E. by E. &
at 3 took the fly jib at 5 the wind
began to surge on and at 9 light sails in
and set down at 1 P.M. jib & M sail in
at 2 took in main topsail it blowing a
gale & the S of N.W. at 11 close reefed
the topsail & a very bad sea at meridian
bore to heading E. N.E. wind S.E. &
began to surge Lat 39.00 S. Long 38.00 W

Wednesday Sept 22nd

Begins with a very heavy gale from
S.E. and lying to at 1 P.M. furled one
corner of the main topsail at 4 P.M. saw
the fly jib boom then being a very heavy
sea on at 5 got in the sail & reefed
took in M. topsail & being under two spinnakers
& 1/2 top main sail the middle part blowing
very heavy at 6 P.M. wind held to the S.E.
and the gale abated some at 9 put back
of N.W. & under double reef fore topsail &
fore sail so much Lat 38.34 S. Long 38.05 W

Thursday Sept 23rd

Begins with a gale from S.W. & turning
N.W. & under 1/2 sail & reef topsail at 3 P.M.
set in topsail the middle part put in top gallant
sail on latter studding sails set turning N.W. by N.
and at 5 Lat 38.10 S. Long 36.40 W

Ship Sloop Hercules bound
Friday Sept 24th 1852

Begins with a light breeze from S.W.
during N.E. by E with studding sails
out the middle part Calm at 5 A.M.
took a breeze from N. and heading E.N.E.
so made with a head wind the first
one for one minute & runs 13 1/2 Degrees
from the 24 of August Lat 35° 30' S.
Long 34° 08' W.

Saturday Sept 25th

Begins with a strong breeze from N.
heading E.N.E. and light sails in
at 15 P.M. up & down the breeze strong
and weather clear the middle part thick
and stormy strong and took in all
but foresail & m. topsail and at 9 A.M.
moderated and made sail so made the
second N.W. and rainy Lat 35° 00' S.
Long 32° 30' W.

Sunday Sept 26th

Begins with a light breeze from N.W.
and rainy heading N.W.E. and at 2
P.M. set m. top gallant sail the middle
part wind from W. and latter part N.W.
and a strong breeze clear weather all
sail out during N.W.E. and nothing
to be seen Lat 35° 20' S. Long 31° 35' W.

Monday Sept 27th

Begins with a strong breeze from
off S.W. during N.E. by E. and all
sail set with studding sails the middle
part light latter part light air from all
around the compass and hands jinking
about the rigging and the weather fair
so made then E. by N.

Lat 34° 38' S. Long 34° 27' W.

Ship Swift has arrived here
Tuesday Sept 28th 1852

Begins with fine weather and a
light air from N. E. by E and heading
W. by N. by the arrival the middle
part took ship to the eastward
about N. E. by N. and latter part the
same will handle at work on, dipping
and so forth. Lat 31.18 S. Long 154.12 W.

Wednesday Sept 29th
Begins with a light breeze from
N. E. by N. and heading E. by S.
and handle employed on dipping
the middle and latter part heading
N. E. by E. wind from N. by W. and
weather thick. Lat 30.59 S. Long 29.20 W.

Thursday Sept 30th
Begins with a fresh breeze from N. by W.
heading N. E. by E. by the arrival the
handle employed on dipping, the middle
part the same with rain at 11
A.M. wind held to South and steering
N. by E. so will. Lat by the 30.20 S.
Long by the 28.15 W.

Friday Oct 1st 1852.
Begins with a light breeze from
South steering N. by E. with a head
down and not making much
handling the middle part rising and
a light air from S. and steering
with the latter part a strong breeze
from S. S. W. steering N. N. E. and a
head down on 8. Lat by the 29.20 S. Long 27.15 W.

Saturday Oct 2nd
Begins with a strong breeze from S. W.
steering N. E. by N. at 13. P.M. could carry
standing sail down and the middle thick
and the middle and latter part fine
weather and wind light from S. W. steering
N. by W. Lat 27.56 S. Long 30.15 W.

Ship's Logbook commenced on
Sunday Oct 3rd 1852

Began with a light breeze from
S.E. by S. during the night & P.M. got
the ship but wind & waves were
on a by wind & waves shifted over
the wind & waves during the night
the wind & waves and latter part a fresh
breeze from S.E. and during N.N.E.
and all sail set and thick weather
& saw nothing. Lat 25.30 S Long 28.11 W
Monday Oct 4th

Began with a fine breeze from S.
S.E. & during N.E. by S. with all
sail on the weather thick at 7 AM
in the AM wind it being squally
the wind and latter part a strong
trade from S.E. and all sail out that
will draw & set a m. topmast standing
sail so well. Lat 32.40 S Long by Chron 27.13 W

Tuesday Oct 5th 1852
Began with a fine trade from S.E.
about the time 11 AM at 7 P.M. kept
of N. by E. wind standing sail the wind
partly light & back at 6 AM. much
the island of Trinidad lying N.
by E. by compass 2 miles distant 10 past
about three miles from shore. Was
sunk in sight to the eastward and
then found the chronometer as I expected
2 degrees out to the eastward of the ship
to make a standing N. hands at work
on rigging. Lat 20.22 S Long by Chron
27.25 W

by Chron 29.25 W
Chronometer 80 minutes slow
Oct 5th 1852

Ship. Swift homeward bound.

Wednesday Oct 6th 1852

Begins with a light breeze from S.E. and steering N. and all sail on to the best advantage at 6 P.M. Discovered in sight during L. by E. dist 30 miles the middle and latter part of wind from E. and light & hands at work on rigging saw nothing of note. Lat 18.23 S. Long 29.00 W.

Thursday Oct 7th

Begins with a light breeze from E. and steering N. at 1 P.M. went for & main topsail and foresail, but the old ones and the weather squally and wind baffling the middle and latter part a fine breeze from E.N.E. and steering N. and one sail in sight steering to the S. so much hands at work on rigging. Lat 16.46 S. Long 30.56.

Friday Oct 8th

Begins with a moderate breeze from E.N.E. steering N. and hands at work on rigging at 8 P.M. Saw a sail to the N.W. the middle and latter part a fine trade wind steering N. by W. and saw one sail steering S. so much. Lat 14.41 S. Long 31.37.

Saturday Oct 9th of the same 31.45

Begins with a fine trade from E. by N. and steering N. and hands in sight about the rigging at 4 P.M. parted the middle and latter part steering N. by E. and wind from S. so much at work on rigging. Lat 12.42 S.

Long by bar 33.00
Long by line 32.24

Ship left homeward vessel
25 days Sunday Oct 10th 1852
Began with a fine back from E by
S and steering N by E. at 8 P.M. left
up N by E. wind. E. the middle part a
fine back from E.S.E. steering N.N.W.
and latter part steering of N. Sound
then 24 hours Lat 10.34 S. Long 32.07 W
Lunch 33.32 W.

Monday Oct 11th
Began with a fine back from
S. and at 1 P.M. set steering
S.W. the middle and latter part a
fine back from E.S.E. steering N.
and at work about the rigging and
saw nothing Lat 8.36 S. Long 32.44 W.

Tuesday Oct 12th
Began with a light back from S.E.
steering N. and all sail in hands at
work on rigging the middle and latter
part the same and saw nothing of note
Lat 6.49 S. Long 33.50 W.

Wednesday Oct 13th
Began with a light back from E.S.E.
and steering N. by W. at 8 P.M. a fine back
S. steering N. at 5 A.M. steering of N.N.W.
and at 4 past 8 saw two large whales
going very quick to the S.E. and at 9 found
but could not get up with them at
American came on board and set
the tacking sails and kept of his course
N.N.W. Sound Lat 5.11 S. Long 34.23 W.

Thursday Oct 14th
Began with a fine back from S.E. and
steering N.N.W. at 4 P.M. kept of N.W.
the middle part steering N.W. by S. and
at 5 A.M. steering N.N.W. and hands
at work on rigging so mild
Lat 3.38 S. Long 35.52 W.

Ship Swift homeward bound
Friday Oct 15th 1852

Begins with a light breeze from
S.E. steering N.W. with all
sail out to the best advantage
the middle and latter part a fair
breeze and at work as before
so much Lat 1.25 S Long 39.30 W.

Saturday Oct 16th

Begins with fair breeze from S.E.
and steering N.W. with all
sail out to the best advantage
the middle and latter part a
fair breeze and steering N.W.
so much Lat 20.28 S Long 38.40 W.

Sunday Oct 17th

Begins with a fair breeze from
S.E. steering N.W. with all
sail out to the best advantage
the middle and latter part a fair
breeze Lat 2.57 S Long 39.25 W.
Long 39.35 W.

Monday Oct 18th

Begins with a fair breeze from
S.E. and steering N.W. with
and weather thick & heavy &
on the forenoon of the S.E. breeze
the middle and latter part very light
breeze and a plenty of wind so much
employ a sailing vessel the day
Lat 5.31 S Long 39.45 W.

Tuesday Oct 19th

Begins with a light breeze from S.E.
steering N.W. and hands at work
rather ahead the middle and latter
part the same and a plenty of current
and are ordered to be set
Lat 7.05 S Long 40.45 W.

Ship Sloop homeward bound
Wednesday Oct 20th 1852

Begins with a light breeze from S.E.
and at 3 P.M. wind held to S. and
took in sheet clew sails and stowing
by the wind the weather thickened
a rathering down the middle and
latter part a light breeze from S.E.
and all sail out and stowing S.S.W.
sails. Lat 8.05° S. Long 41.23 W.

Thursday Oct 21st

Begins with a light breeze from
S.E. stowing S.S.W. and at 5 P.M.
took a squall of rain from the S.
and backed out of W. N. W. at 8 P.M.
this covered again and hauled a
rathering down the middle and latter
part a fine little breeze from S.E. to
S.S.E. and saw one bark stowing
W.S.W. sails and all hands at
work about the ship a rathering down
& washing the ship out side sails.
Lat 4.14° S Long 42.50 W.

Friday Oct 22nd

Begins with a light breeze from S.E.
stowing S.W. and squally at 4 P.M.
heavy squalls of rain and wind
blowing from S.S.E. to S.E. and water
thick. The middle part very squally
and bursts of rain and light sails
in at 4 A.M. wind S.E. The latter
part wind from S.W. & very light
so cold. Lat 10.18° S Long 43.15 W.

Saturday Oct 23rd

Begins with a light air from W. and
heaving S.S.W. and at 8 P.M. finish
rathering down which took 5 days quit
and I do not think the middle part a breeze
from N. and at 8 A.M. took ship to the W.
latter making S.W. by W. Lat 10.50° S Long 43.30 W.

Ship Left Harbour
Sunday Oct 24th 1852

Begins with a fine track from N.E.
during N.W. and at 4 P.M. took in
main royal & mizen topgallant sail
& part of the fly jib martingail and
such another the middle and latter
part a fine track and all sail
at during N.W. Lat 11.56 N Long 45.36

Monday Oct 25th

Begins with a fine track from N.E.
and during N.W. with all sail set
to the best advantage the middle
part the same latter part more
moderate and all hands employed
a tacking down so as to get the
24 hour Lat 13.59 N Long 44.04

Tuesday Oct 26th

Begins with a fine track from
N.E. by E. and during N.W. by S.
and all hands employed a tacking
down at 4 P.M. finished the
middle part a fine track and latter
part at work cleaning ship inside
so as to Lat 15.34 N Long 49.15

Wednesday Oct 27th

Begins with a fine track from
N.E. by E. and during N.W. by S.
and at work a cleaning ship
inside at 8 P.M. finished at 24
hours one sail standing to the
middle and latter part the
same and at work a mending the
sail Lat 17.58 N Long 51.07

Thursday Oct 28th

Begins with a fine track from E. by N.
and during N.W. by N. and a strong
wind at 8 P.M. finished at 24 hours
the middle part squally & luffing the
latter a fine track Lat 19.19 N Long 53.25

Ship Swift homeward bound
Friday Oct 29th 1852

Began with a fine breeze from E by S
at work painting yards at 5
P.M. wind all died away and weather
very thick and a great deal of
distress at 7 a light breeze from
E. S. W. steering N. W. by W. structures
sail on one ship in sight a
steering N. W. by W. the middle
part squally and wind from S. W.
to S. E. and latter part fine weather
and a breeze from S. E. steering N. W.
& painting ship out side so much
that I should Lat 20.09 N. Long 53.20 W.
Saturday Oct 30th

Began with a light air from S. E.
and steering N. W. and painting
ship inside & out at 1 P.M. finish
the out side at 8. & squall from N. W.
and close hauled at 10 took a strong breeze
from E. S. E. and a plenty of sails &
the latter part squally and a painting in
side so much with a fine breeze from
S. E. Lat 21.04 N. Long 54.31 W.

Sunday Oct 31st

Began with squally weather and
breeze all round from E. to S. and
a great deal of rain & steering N. W.
the middle part heavy rain and
latter part a fine breeze from S. E. and
fair weather Lat 22.07 N. Long 56.00 W.

Monday Nov 1st 1852

Began with thick weather and a
breeze from S. steering N. W. by W. and
at 8 P.M. very squally at 9 calm from
all and heading N. N. W. and seeing
light sails in the middle and latter part
a fine breeze and all sail on steering N. W.
& N. W. by W. on back in sight Lat 23.05 N. Long 57.18 W.

Ship Swift homeward bound
Tuesday Nov 2nd 1852.

Began with a light breeze from N.W.
and during N.W. in company with
a bark at 3 P.M. wind N.W. & 2
heading N. the middle part a light
air from S.E. and latter the same
breeze from S.E. and implied a fair
weather fine Lat 38.49 N. Long 57.34

Wednesday Nov 3rd

Began with a light air from S.E.
and during N.W. and a bark in
company heading the same way
the middle part calm latter part
a light air from E and a Ship &
bark in sight heading to the N.E.
and hauled up about ship down
a fair light fresh Lat 24.13 N. Long 58.57

Thursday Nov 4th

Began with a light air from S.
and a fair wind about the ship &
during N.W. with all sail out the
middle and latter part a fair breeze
from N.W. and two sail in
sight so much Lat 24.44 N. Long 59.35

Friday Nov 5th

Began with a fresh breeze from N.W. &
and during N.W. at 5 P.M. hauled
to S.E. and a strong breeze at 7 took
in 3000 yards of light sail and 5 sail
in sight the middle and latter part a
fair breeze and all sail out so
much Lat 25.12 N. Long 60.48

Lat 25.12 N. Long 60.48

Saturday Nov 6th

Began with a fair breeze from N.W. &
during N.W. the middle part the
same latter part light breeze from N.W. &
and a light breeze from N.W. in company
with a bark Lat 27.18 N. Long 61.50

Ship Swift Hornet bound
Sunday Nov. 7th 1852

Begins with a light breeze from N.N.E.
and turning N.W. by W. and N.W. as the
wind baffles & all sail out and weather
fine the middle and latter part a
heavy built air and going about 1 knot
an hour Lat 27.22 N. Long by Lbs 63.23
Sun 64.54

Monday Nov 8th

Begins with a light air from
S.E. & turning N.N.W. and two
sail in sight a good wind and we
making better headway and the
the star the latter part a light
air from the S. and turning N.N.W.
and as the wind baffles the latter
part employed a minding the breeze
top sail and so forth turning N by S.
and a heavy built air and two sail in
sight Lat 28.01 N. Long 63.46 W.

Tuesday Nov 9th

Begins with a light air from S.E.
and turning N.W. and at 5 P.M.
saw three top sail and shifted over
the starboard sails & turning N.N.W. with
a faint air and not much prospect of
weather to night 4 sail in sight
the middle part a light air and baffles
all the way from S. to E. and latter
part the breeze and three sail in
sight Lat 28.52 N. Long 64.07 W.

Wednesday Nov 10th

Begins with a light air from S.W.
and turning S.N.W. at 5 P.M. sail
up N.W. by N. and three sail in sight
going to the N.E. the middle and latter
part a fine breeze and 3 sail in sight
at Meridian took in studding sails and
W. Lat 30.19 N. Long 65.10 W.

Ship Tuff & forward four.
Thurs Day 21st Dec 1852
beginning with a fine breeze from
W. wind weather thick at 2 P.M.
wind held to the S. at 4 P.M.
ship went down S. S. E. at 5
hurling up. S. W. by S. sunset the
weather being the middle part
fresh winds from S. E. & S. E. &
thence S. W. by S. S. W. & parts
the barometer on ship in
sight & there the same
way. Lat 32.05 N. Long 65.35 W.

Friday Nov 22nd
beginning with a fresh breeze from
S. E. & E. and thence S. S. W.
and all sail out and on ship.
on the weather. Barometer during the
day the middle part a fine
breeze from S. E. and all sail out the
latter part wind S. and thick weather
and sail in loss. Lat 33.59 N. Long 68.05 W.

Saturday Nov 23rd
beginning with a fresh breeze from S.
and thence S. S. W. at 4 shifted over
standing sails and held S. W. by S.
and in sight the middle part squally
and wind held to S. and thence
thence all night sails in and up
the barometer at 2 P.M. were up
to the S. W. and at 4 made heavy
sail the weather fine the latter part
at daylight the S. W. on W. to wind & with
in sight. Lat 35.28 N. Long 69.35 W.

Sunday Nov 24th
beginning with a light breeze from S. S. W.
and thence S. W. by S. and the wind
was blowing the middle part a strong breeze from
S. W. and it a gab & bore to windward close reef main
sails & spinnaker. Lat 35.30 N. Long 70.20 W.

Ship Swifts homeward bound
Monday Nov 15th 1852
Began with a heavy gale from N.W.
& lying to heaving W.S.W. & under close
reef Main top sail & two others & 7 top stay sail
and a very bad sea on the middle part
Moderate soon and a plenty of squalls
at 9 A.M. set close reef & 7 top stay sail
heaving W.S.W. at Meridian, were
ship to the North and fast a ship
going on the Western track so made
this 24 hours Lat 35:24 N Long 74:20 W

Tuesday Nov 16th
Began with a strong wind from
W.S.W. & heavy squalls & heaving from
N.E. to N.W. under close reef &
7 top stay sail and not so heavy
much, however the middle part
very squally and took in 7 top & 7 stay
sail at 4 A.M. set them. The weather
settled and at 8 P.M. heaving the try
works over board and at 10 made
more sail the weather fine but wind
abundant so made Lat 35:30 N Long 74:24
Long 70:25

Wednesday Nov 17th
Began with fine weather wind N.W.
and backing and Main top & 7 top stay sail
& 7 top stay sail on heaving from N to N.E.
the middle part fine and at 8 A.M. took
ship to the W. and all sail out and
4 sail in sight so made with light
air from N.N.W. heaving W. and
employed a gaffing crew out
Lat 37:12 N Long 58:20 W

Chief Throft arrived here
Thursday Nov 18th 1852
Began with a light air from
N.W. and steering N.W. and
making 10 knots at 10
Bent Sail and wind N.E. &
sailing but attending to
2 Sail in light air & it began to
blow on and soon taking in at 11
making under Main Tails as far as
the blowing was heavy at 3 P.M.
Left for the North and at 4
two Sail in sight close by and the
weather thick & blowing but soon
moderate at 9 made Sail and heading
by the wind from N.W. to N.E. & N.
Wind Let by the 38.25 N Long by the 69.52

Friday Nov 19th

Began with a strong breeze from N.E.
by N and heading S.W. by N. sails down
and at 8 wind held and came up
at 10 P.M. weather sailing the middle part of
evening at 3 P.M. got better in 45 fathoms
gray & white sand with shells at 8 got
bottom in 35 f at 9 spoke Silvered
Lambark Fish of St. George & day from
Lambark. found 12 fathoms and found
a boat & sent to her & in going along
side she got becalmed and 4 men got
on board and two went aboard of the
boat. Came away and getting drunk
& I had to take another boat after
searching for them some distance and got
them safe and took the boat along
side and sent a boat for the other
at 1/2 past 8 got all on board and the
weather very thick and blowing on at
9 took in 2 sails down at 10 was ship
by the 8 wind N.W. and a head and blowing
hard

Let 40.25 N Long 70.00 W

Ship Swift homeward bound

Saturday Nov 20th 1852

Begins with a gale from N. N. E. and heading
E. under short sail at 4 P. M. wind held
some and hauled so set for S. and
Mainsail heading E. N. E. and N. and
a head sea on the middle part heading
up. N. N. E. N. N. E. part heading E. N. E.
and blowing strong and saw 4 sail
at dusk on more ship to the W. and
so in all three 24 hours. Lat by ste 39° 40' N. 3
Long 74° 40' W.

Sunday Nov 21st 1852

Begins with a strong breeze from N
heading N. N. W. winds double reefed
at much as we can stay to, and the
weather very squally & thick. so latterly
has three days the middle part weather
has moderate and in 30 fathoms of water
at 8 P. M. shot the N. top sail in burning out
the reef and sent it down. It rained at
got it on again and all sail heading
N. N. W. and a number of ships to be
seen in to N. York at 10 Tack & Ship
to the Eastward at Murchison spoke
a New York Pilot boat. 24 miles fine
weather and got a latitude Lat 39° 28' N.
Long 75° 08' W.

Monday Nov 22nd

Begins with fine weather and wind
from N. heading E. N. E. with all sail
out & a head beat sea on and wind a
head the middle part wind held to N. E.
and Tack & Ship to the N. W. and at
8 P. M. Calm latter part wind from S. E.
very light and stirring N. N. E. and set
stretching sails so in all weather thick
and Lat 39° 00' N Long 75° 20' W
got bottom in 33 fathoms of water at
7 P. M. St. M. grey & white sand

This Swift-humoured bound
Tuesday Nov 23rd 1850
begins with a light air from
S.W. steering N.W. E. with all
sail set at 4 P.M. spoke a Sun
Yacht Pilot boat and got some papers
V. the price of oil 10 cts & Mr. Sinton
John Smith had to think it is over there
Lambert Point at 4 P.M. having
S.W. by N. 4 P.M. it miles at 9 the
weather thick and rainy and all
speak of a Cal. look in all light sails
and held up. E.S.E. wind blowing to
the steered at 10 left to the wind E.
at 11 drift down and over ship to the
S. of there it blowing heavy at 5
P.M. & speaking in at 7 against S.W.
at 8 the main topsail in & foresail hauled
with heavy rain and in 38 fathoms of
water

Wednesday Nov 24th
begins with a gale from S.W. E. am
at 1 P.M. took in the topsail at 4 P.M.
hauled down & put on the topsail &
at sail heading E. S. E. and over ship
under our lee heading the down
away at 7 over ship to the W. and set
Cotton top & topsail and Main sail at
9 P.M. got whole topsails and jib and
at 10 Main & Cotton sail at 10 took to the
W. E. so much in 26 fathoms & much
of sail in light at 11 P.M. & Long 1148 M
got a latitude to day the first one
for 7 days

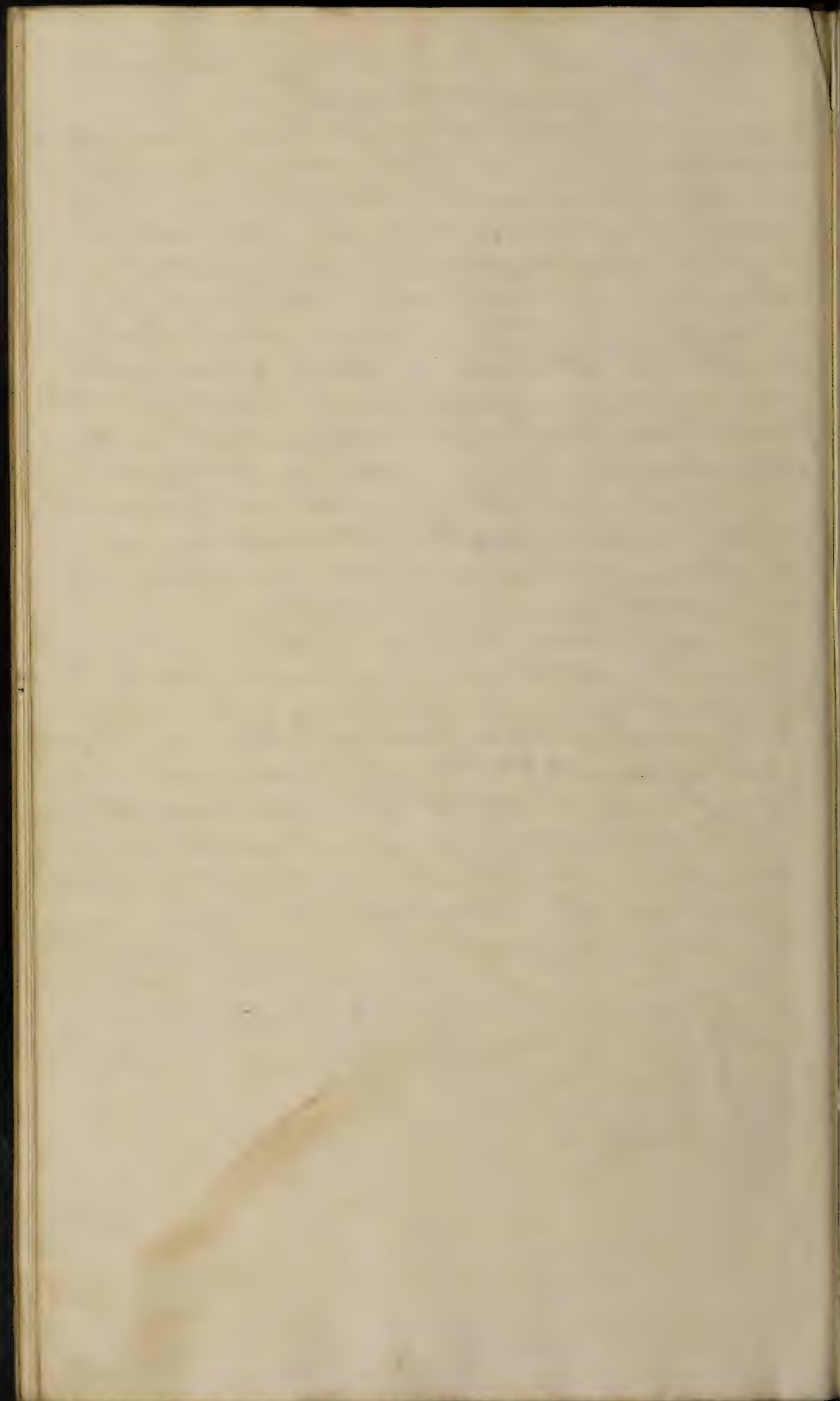
Ship swept homeward bound
Thursday Nov 25th

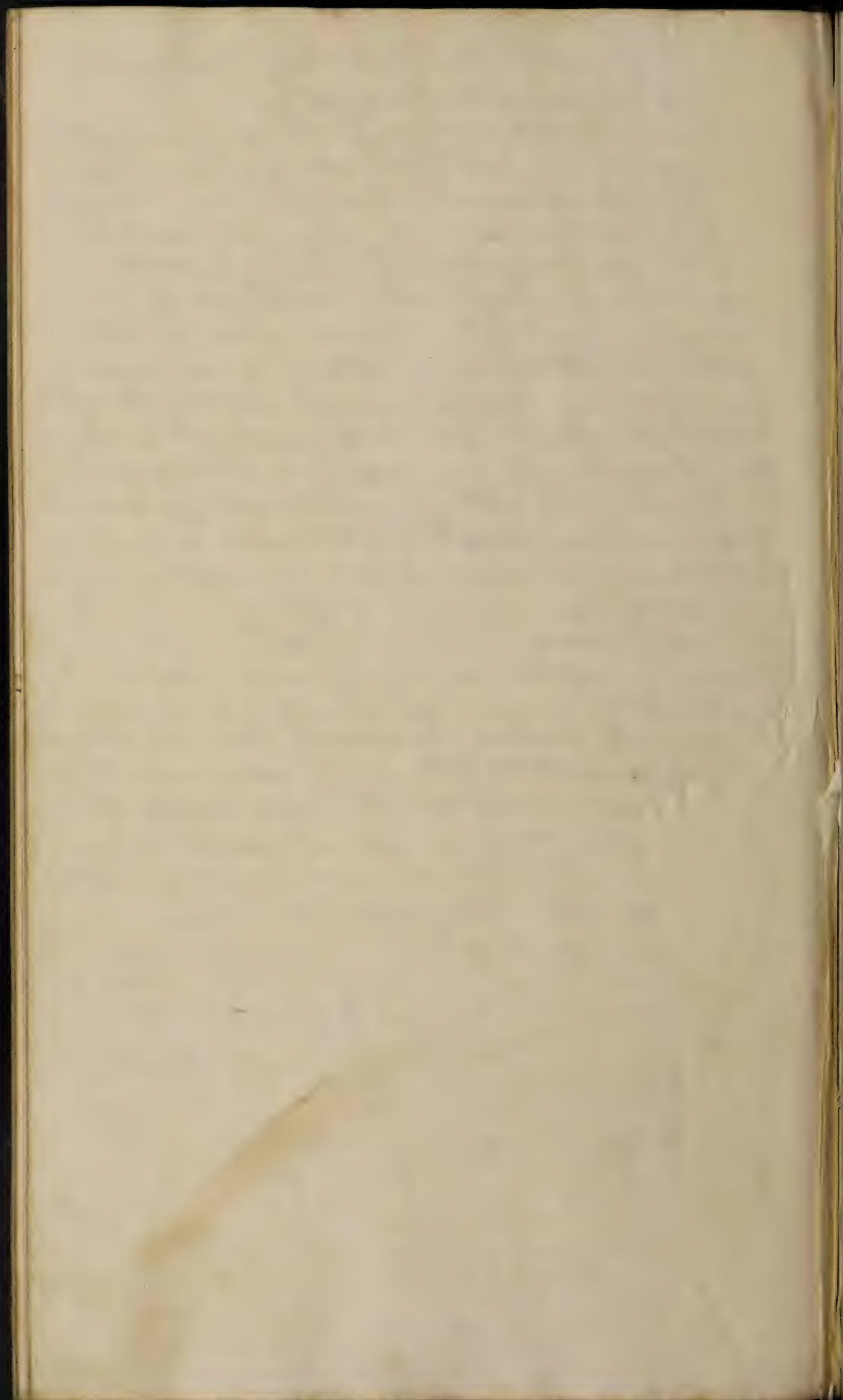
Began with a strong breeze from N.W.
Heading N.E. and top of sails on at 4
breeze strong and took them in and
employed a mending fly jib at 5
bent it at 5 made the East end of
Long Island bearing N. dist 25 miles
& heading N.E. arrived N.W. the
middle part blowing strong and kept
down for mizen. Top sail and heading E.N.E.
at 8 A.M. past Black Island at 8 made
day head bearing N.E. by E. at 10 close
in to it & Tackled with all sail out
at sundown took pilot and wind
light and had a head & working up
very show so well

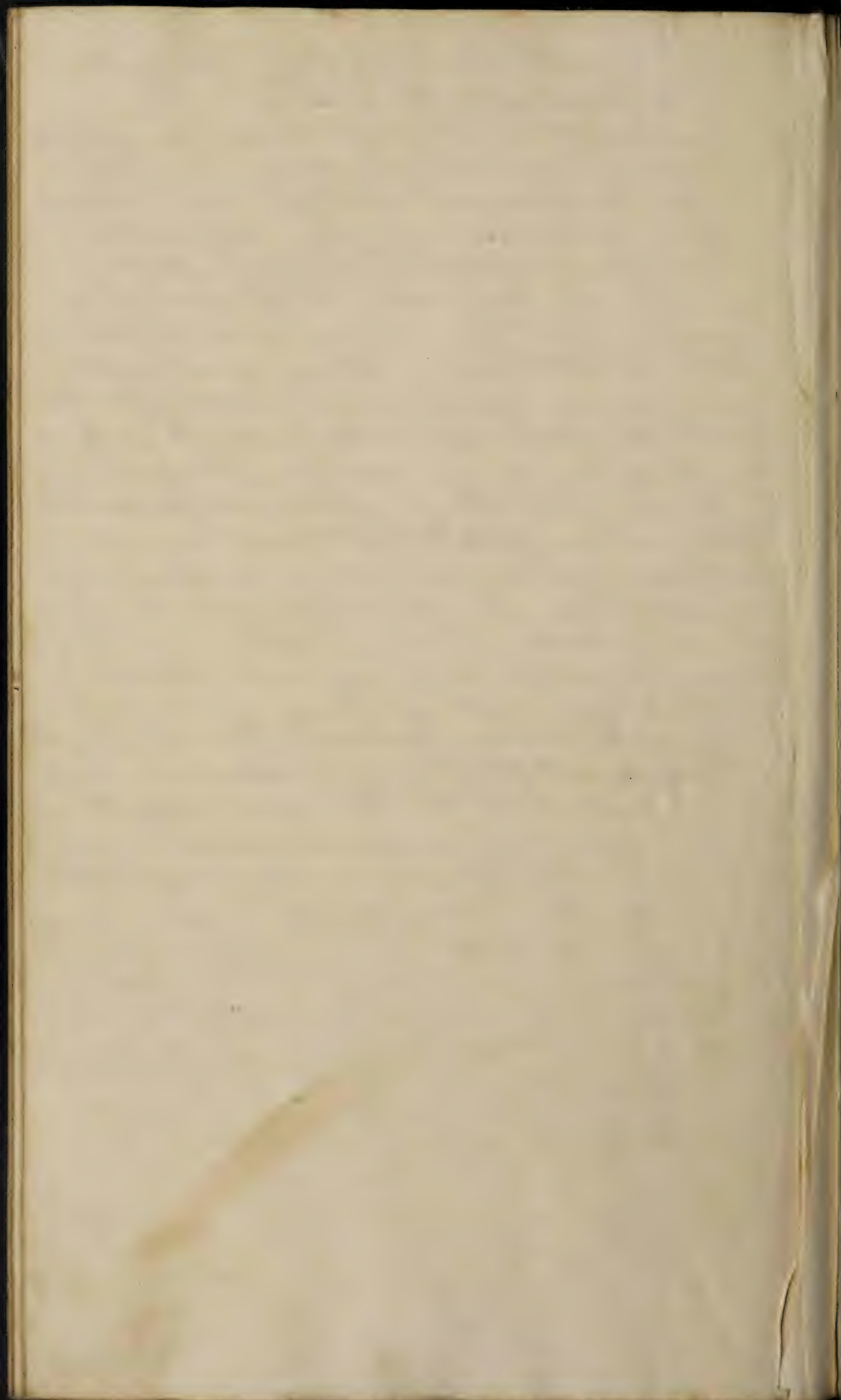
Friday Nov 26th

Began with a light air from N
to N.W. and continuing in very show
the middle part a light air from the
N.E. and at 8 A.M. in of sound bell
light and had about until daylight
at 8 put away and at 8 ran along
side the Wharf and made fast
So ended the voyage of 44 months
& one day 148 days

38 days from the time to the time
11 days from the time to the time
79 days from the time to the time









Bay of Islands

Feb 12 1855

Ship Planter Capt

Journal of the Council
FORE

... Signal Boats go down
... hand

... to the Port
... want help

10/10/10

List of Ships Spoken in the Pacific Ocean
 Feb^r 11th 1850, Bark Emma Hobert & Son 7th 5:30
 Bay of Islands 25th Bark Franklin S.H. - 35:00
 At St. Francis Gardens 25th 7:50
 At St. Solomon S.H. 17th 3:10 - 2:00
 At St. S. Council of London 11th 1:40
 Sat 31.50 S. Long 176.00 & M. 10 to St. Alfred N.B. 1800 lbs
 April 13th Ship George N.B. - 8:00 S.H.
 Solomon S.H. 17th 5:00 S.H.
 Ship Bostonian of Boston 42 day from London
 April 14th Ship London Packet - 8:00 S.H.
 April 25th Bark Wade Bradbury 7:00 S.H.

~~Trunks & Luggage Dr to Frederick King
 Feb 23 1850 to cash - \$1.00
 28 to cash - 1.00~~

~~Richard Telling X 18 lb of Soap X 50¢ 0.90
 John Telling 5 lb of Soap X 40¢ 0.20
 John Telling 5 lb of Soap X 40¢ 0.20
 John Telling 2 1/2 lb of Soap X 40¢ 0.10
 John Telling 2 1/2 lb of Soap X 40¢ 0.10
 John Telling 2 1/2 lb of Soap X 40¢ 0.10
 John Telling 2 1/2 lb of Soap X 40¢ 0.10
 John Telling 2 1/2 lb of Soap X 40¢ 0.10~~

~~Barker to F. R. King & Co
 Jan 1st to 500 Sugar \$2.40 - \$2.40~~

~~Barker to F. R. King & Co
 Jan 1st to 500 Sugar \$3.60 - \$3.60~~

~~Barker to F. R. King & Co
 Jan 12 1850 to 1000 Sugar \$5.00
 48 lb of Soap at 40¢ 1.92~~

~~John Telling 18 lb of Soap X 10¢ 1.80
 John Telling 18 lb of Soap X 10¢ 1.80
 John Telling 18 lb of Soap X 10¢ 1.80~~

| | | | | | | |
|------------------------|----------------|----|------|------|---|--|
| Lowe to G. Howard | | | | | X | |
| X Robert Baker | 5 lbs. of Soap | X | 0.42 | | | |
| X Annual Census | X | do | X | 0.42 | | |
| X Auctioneering | 3 do | do | X | 0.42 | | |
| X Annual Auctioneering | 5 X | do | X | 0.42 | | |
| X Mrs. Loyal | X 3 do | do | X | 0.42 | | |
| X James Smith | X | do | X | 0.42 | | |
| X Barker | 5 X | do | X | 0.40 | | |
| X John Jones | 2 1/2 X | do | X | 0.35 | | |
| X The Board | 2 1/2 X | do | X | 0.35 | | |
| X J. Hall | 2 1/2 X | do | X | 0.35 | | |
| X Perry | 2 1/2 X | do | X | 0.35 | | |
| X Hannah Norton | 4 lbs Tobacco | X | 1.33 | | | |
| X J. Thomas | 12 lbs Tobacco | X | 4.00 | | | |
| X Frances Evans | 12 lbs Tobacco | X | 4.00 | | | |
| X Robert Talbot | 12 lbs Tobacco | X | 4.00 | | | |
| X Samuel Evans | 6 lbs Tobacco | X | 2.00 | | | |
| X John Henry | 4 lbs Tobacco | X | 1.67 | | | |
| X John Martin | 2 lbs Tobacco | X | 0.67 | | | |
| X John Scott | 5 lbs Tobacco | X | 1.67 | | | |
| X W. Ashby | 4 lbs Tobacco | X | 1.33 | | | |
| X L. Smith | 5 lbs Tobacco | X | 1.00 | | | |
| X Wm. Davidson | 3 lbs Tobacco | X | 1.00 | | | |
| X J. Luper | 4 lbs Tobacco | X | 1.33 | | | |
| X J. Ogden | 2 lbs Tobacco | X | 0.67 | | | |
| X J. Brown | 2 lbs Tobacco | X | 0.67 | | | |
| X Auctioneering | 2 lbs Tobacco | X | 0.67 | | | |
| X John Luper | 1 lb Tobacco | X | 0.33 | | | |
| X Joseph Brato | 1 lb Tobacco | X | 0.33 | | | |
| X J. Buchanan | 1 lb Tobacco | X | 0.33 | | | |
| X J. Wright | 1 lb Tobacco | X | 0.33 | | | |
| X Thomas Perkins | 1 lb Tobacco | X | 0.33 | | | |
| X J. Thomas | 12 lbs of Lard | X | 1.67 | | | |
| | 18 lbs of do | X | 3.24 | | | |
| X Auctioneering | 100 Sigs | | 0.50 | | | |
| X J. L. Gandy | 50 Sigs | X | 0.25 | | | |
| X Auctioneering | Sigs | X | 0.25 | | | |
| X James Thayer | Sigs | X | 0.50 | | | |

B 177 ~~II~~ — 161 ~~B~~ ~~II~~

| 177 | 178 | 179 | 180 | 181 | 182 | 183 | 184 | 185 | 186 | 187 | 188 | 189 | 190 | 191 | 192 | 193 | 194 | 195 | 196 | 197 | 198 | 199 | 200 | 201 | 202 | 203 | 204 | 205 | 206 | 207 | 208 | 209 | 210 | 211 | 212 | 213 | 214 | 215 | 216 | 217 | 218 | 219 | 220 | 221 | 222 | 223 | 224 | 225 | 226 | 227 | 228 | 229 | 230 | 231 | 232 | 233 | 234 | 235 | 236 | 237 | 238 | 239 | 240 | 241 | 242 | 243 | 244 | 245 | 246 | 247 | 248 | 249 | 250 | 251 | 252 | 253 | 254 | 255 | 256 | 257 | 258 | 259 | 260 | 261 | 262 | 263 | 264 | 265 | 266 | 267 | 268 | 269 | 270 | 271 | 272 | 273 | 274 | 275 | 276 | 277 | 278 | 279 | 280 | 281 | 282 | 283 | 284 | 285 | 286 | 287 | 288 | 289 | 290 | 291 | 292 | 293 | 294 | 295 | 296 | 297 | 298 | 299 | 300 | 301 | 302 | 303 | 304 | 305 | 306 | 307 | 308 | 309 | 310 | 311 | 312 | 313 | 314 | 315 | 316 | 317 | 318 | 319 | 320 | 321 | 322 | 323 | 324 | 325 | 326 | 327 | 328 | 329 | 330 | 331 | 332 | 333 | 334 | 335 | 336 | 337 | 338 | 339 | 340 | 341 | 342 | 343 | 344 | 345 | 346 | 347 | 348 | 349 | 350 | 351 | 352 | 353 | 354 | 355 | 356 | 357 | 358 | 359 | 360 | 361 | 362 | 363 | 364 | 365 | 366 | 367 | 368 | 369 | 370 | 371 | 372 | 373 | 374 | 375 | 376 | 377 | 378 | 379 | 380 | 381 | 382 | 383 | 384 | 385 | 386 | 387 | 388 | 389 | 390 | 391 | 392 | 393 | 394 | 395 | 396 | 397 | 398 | 399 | 400 | 401 | 402 | 403 | 404 | 405 | 406 | 407 | 408 | 409 | 410 | 411 | 412 | 413 | 414 | 415 | 416 | 417 | 418 | 419 | 420 | 421 | 422 | 423 | 424 | 425 | 426 | 427 | 428 | 429 | 430 | 431 | 432 | 433 | 434 | 435 | 436 | 437 | 438 | 439 | 440 | 441 | 442 | 443 | 444 | 445 | 446 | 447 | 448 | 449 | 450 | 451 | 452 | 453 | 454 | 455 | 456 | 457 | 458 | 459 | 460 | 461 | 462 | 463 | 464 | 465 | 466 | 467 | 468 | 469 | 470 | 471 | 472 | 473 | 474 | 475 | 476 | 477 | 478 | 479 | 480 | 481 | 482 | 483 | 484 | 485 | 486 | 487 | 488 | 489 | 490 | 491 | 492 | 493 | 494 | 495 | 496 | 497 | 498 | 499 | 500 | 501 | 502 | 503 | 504 | 505 | 506 | 507 | 508 | 509 | 510 | 511 | 512 | 513 | 514 | 515 | 516 | 517 | 518 | 519 | 520 | 521 | 522 | 523 | 524 | 525 | 526 | 527 | 528 | 529 | 530 | 531 | 532 | 533 | 534 | 535 | 536 | 537 | 538 | 539 | 540 | 541 | 542 | 543 | 544 | 545 | 546 | 547 | 548 | 549 | 550 | 551 | 552 | 553 | 554 | 555 | 556 | 557 | 558 | 559 | 560 | 561 | 562 | 563 | 564 | 565 | 566 | 567 | 568 | 569 | 570 | 571 | 572 | 573 | 574 | 575 | 576 | 577 | 578 | 579 | 580 | 581 | 582 | 583 | 584 | 585 | 586 | 587 | 588 | 589 | 590 | 591 | 592 | 593 | 594 | 595 | 596 | 597 | 598 | 599 | 600 | 601 | 602 | 603 | 604 | 605 | 606 | 607 | 608 | 609 | 610 | 611 | 612 | 613 | 614 | 615 | 616 | 617 | 618 | 619 | 620 | 621 | 622 | 623 | 624 | 625 | 626 | 627 | 628 | 629 | 630 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Wil Street door, Feb 1st 1850 145.5
 Do May 9th 144
 Do 20 733

May 27 1851 041-7 1/2
 27 - 057-25 1/2
 July 30 - 141-7 1/2
 Aug 16 - 019-9 1/2
 Sept 3 - 014-25
 19 - 103-15 1/2
 19 - 064-08
 Oct 3 - 100-21
 10 - 5-0-00
 Nov 4 - 080-20
 Dec 5 1852 048-28

Aug 9th 127-1 1/2
 23rd 065-6 1/2
 Sept 27th 058-21
 Oct 26th 026-6
 Dec 24th 073-5 1/2
 26th 061-15 1/2
 Feb 1st 1851 106-27
 26th 032-05
 March 21st 102-00
 April 25th 040-13

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
| 227 | 209 | 175 | 195 | 114 | 180 | 125 | 095 | 095 | 095 | 095 | 091 | 020 | 097 | 35 | 114 | 120 | 125 | 126 | 144 | 000 | 148 | 140 | 140 | 196 | 125 | 050 | 055 | 080 | 220 | 028 | 203 | 143 | 028 | 138 | 065 | 130 | 020 | 020 | 040 | 040 | 045 | 028 | 033 | 028 | 050 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1851 | 1852 | 1853 | 1854 | 1855 | 1856 | 1857 | 1858 | 1859 | 1860 | 1861 | 1862 | 1863 | 1864 | 1865 | 1866 | 1867 | 1868 | 1869 | 1870 | 1871 | 1872 | 1873 | 1874 | 1875 | 1876 | 1877 | 1878 | 1879 | 1880 | 1881 | 1882 | 1883 | 1884 | 1885 | 1886 | 1887 | 1888 | 1889 | 1890 | 1891 | 1892 | 1893 | 1894 | 1895 | 1896 | 1897 | 1898 | 1899 | 1900 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 228 | 138 | 144 | 141 | 118 | 072 | 042 | 220 | 102 | 096 | 032 | 035 | 175 | 095 | 083 | 154 | 022 | 090 | 020 | 080 | 085 | 131 | 089 | 134 | 150 | 085 | 087 | 046 | 197 | 151 | 092 | 185 | 134 | 167 | 017 | 028 | 153 | 128 | 040 | 020 | 040 | 157 | 144 | 151 | 028 | 020 | 148 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1851 | 1852 | 1853 | 1854 | 1855 | 1856 | 1857 | 1858 | 1859 | 1860 | 1861 | 1862 | 1863 | 1864 | 1865 | 1866 | 1867 | 1868 | 1869 | 1870 | 1871 | 1872 | 1873 | 1874 | 1875 | 1876 | 1877 | 1878 | 1879 | 1880 | 1881 | 1882 | 1883 | 1884 | 1885 | 1886 | 1887 | 1888 | 1889 | 1890 | 1891 | 1892 | 1893 | 1894 | 1895 | 1896 | 1897 | 1898 | 1899 | 1900 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 221 | 325 | 290 | 104 | 060 | 305 | 174 | 255 | 286 | 272 | 095 | 144 | 127 | 157 | 310 | 508 | 327 | 050 | 207 | 175 | 250 | 244 | 292 | 317 | 201 | 340 | 307 | 303 | 110 | 324 | 307 | 140 | 075 | 040 | 040 | 040 | 040 | 050 | 040 | 040 | 035 | 020 | 025 | 025 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1851 | 1852 | 1853 | 1854 | 1855 | 1856 | 1857 | 1858 | 1859 | 1860 | 1861 | 1862 | 1863 | 1864 | 1865 | 1866 | 1867 | 1868 | 1869 | 1870 | 1871 | 1872 | 1873 | 1874 | 1875 | 1876 | 1877 | 1878 | 1879 | 1880 | 1881 | 1882 | 1883 | 1884 | 1885 | 1886 | 1887 | 1888 | 1889 | 1890 | 1891 | 1892 | 1893 | 1894 | 1895 | 1896 | 1897 | 1898 | 1899 | 1900 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 115 | 040 | 175 | 133 | 092 | 087 | 110 | 112 | 118 | 075 | 063 | 060 | 050 | 028 | 127 | 075 | 222 | 126 | 020 | 075 | 176 | 155 | 028 | 028 | 028 | 215 | 138 | 176 | 160 | 028 | 028 | 028 | 185 | 255 | 251 | 208 | 086 | 055 | 060 | 100 | 116 | 140 | 234 | 218 | 286 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1851 | 1852 | 1853 | 1854 | 1855 | 1856 | 1857 | 1858 | 1859 | 1860 | 1861 | 1862 | 1863 | 1864 | 1865 | 1866 | 1867 | 1868 | 1869 | 1870 | 1871 | 1872 | 1873 | 1874 | 1875 | 1876 | 1877 | 1878 | 1879 | 1880 | 1881 | 1882 | 1883 | 1884 | 1885 | 1886 | 1887 | 1888 | 1889 | 1890 | 1891 | 1892 | 1893 | 1894 | 1895 | 1896 | 1897 | 1898 | 1899 | 1900 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 281 | 290 | 290 | 252 | 320 | 201 | 248 | 253 | 281 | 287 | 247 | 250 | 332 | 283 | 285 | 112 | 310 | 054 | 045 | 093 | 080 | 040 | 040 | 040 | 040 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | |

1131

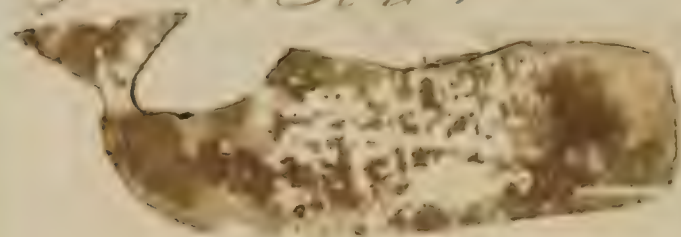
Times

Amount of Oil Shaved down at different

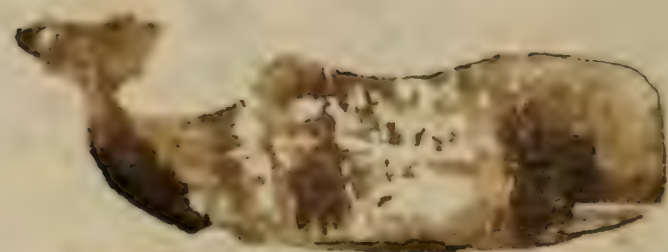
| 1850 | 1851 | 1852 |
|-------------------------|------|------|
| May 5 - 1.81 05 1/2 | | |
| May 9 - 1.44 00 | | |
| Aug 20 - 1.33 00 | | |
| Aug 9 - 1.27 04 1/2 | | |
| Oct 23 - 0.65 04 1/2 | | |
| Sept 27 - 0.30 21 | | |
| Oct 26 - 0.26 04 1/2 | | |
| Dec 24 - 0.73 05 1/2 | | |
| Dec 26 - 0.61 15 | | |
| Feb 19th 1851 - 1.06 27 | | |
| Feb 26 - 0.52 05 | | |
| Mar 21 - 1.02 00 | | |
| Apr 25 - 0.40 13 | | |
| Apr 27 - 0.41 07 1/2 | | |
| May 29 - 0.57 25 | | |
| May 31 - 0.41 07 1/2 | | |
| Jun 6 - 0.19 09 1/2 | | |
| Jun 14 - 0.18 25 | | |
| Jun 19 - 1.03 15 | | |
| Jun 23 - 0.64 08 | | |
| Jun 27 - 0.00 21 | | |
| Jun 30 - 1.50 00 | | |
| Jul 3 - 0.80 20 | | |
| Jul 10 - 0.48 28 | | |
| Jul 17 - 0.28 12 1/2 | | |
| March 3 1852 - 0.33 23 | | |
| April 1st - 0.56 05 1/2 | | |
| April 14th - 0.37 19 | | |
| June 17th - 1.14 19 | | |

| | |
|-------------|----------|
| 1879 26 | 1973 1/2 |
| 93 28 1/2 | |
| 114 19 | |
| 2088 74 1/2 | |
| 105 | 1981 |

Le Boat

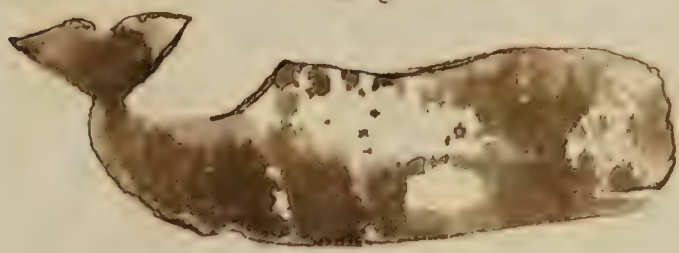


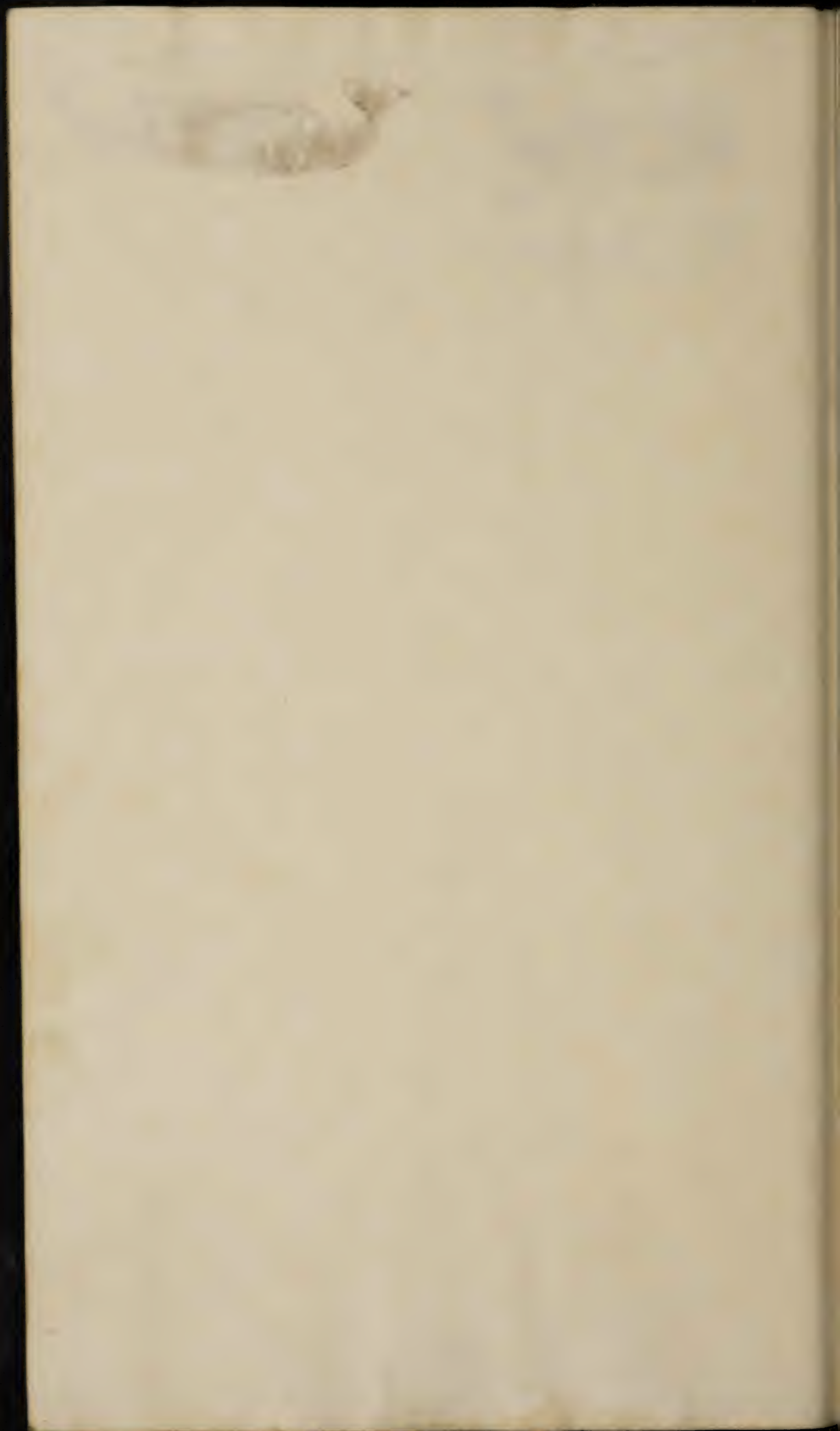
Le Boat



11th Boat

12th Boat





Account of Goods Sold

| | |
|--|---------------------|
| To the 240 lbs of Tobacco | \$ 58.15 |
| 58 lbs of Tobacco & 2 chests of tea 1 of Sup. | 32.50 |
| 1 box of Rose Soap \$5.00. 1 chest of Tea \$7.50 | 13.00 |
| Net #28 to the Bay of Islands 1 chest of Tea | 7.50 |
| | <u>\$ 121.15</u> |
| at Opole 14, 1/2 of Tea | 9.00 |
| 1 box of Soap " " | 4.00 |
| 24 lbs of Sarsaparilla | 3.00 |
| sold to Capt. Spectator in | <u>\$ 16.87 1/2</u> |
| the London Market, 1 box of Tea | 18.00 |
| Tobacco for Cash 20 lbs | 5.00 |
| 1 box of Soap 45 lbs | 6.00 |
| Box of Islands 135 lbs Tobacco 20 lbs | 24.00 |
| Box of Tea 100 lbs Tobacco 25 lbs | 25.00 |
| Sold at Bay of Islands 135 lbs | <u>\$ 24.91 1/2</u> |
| 1 box of Soap 27 1/2 | 5.50 |
| 20 lbs of Tobacco at 12 cts | 2.40 |
| | <u>\$ 276.25</u> |

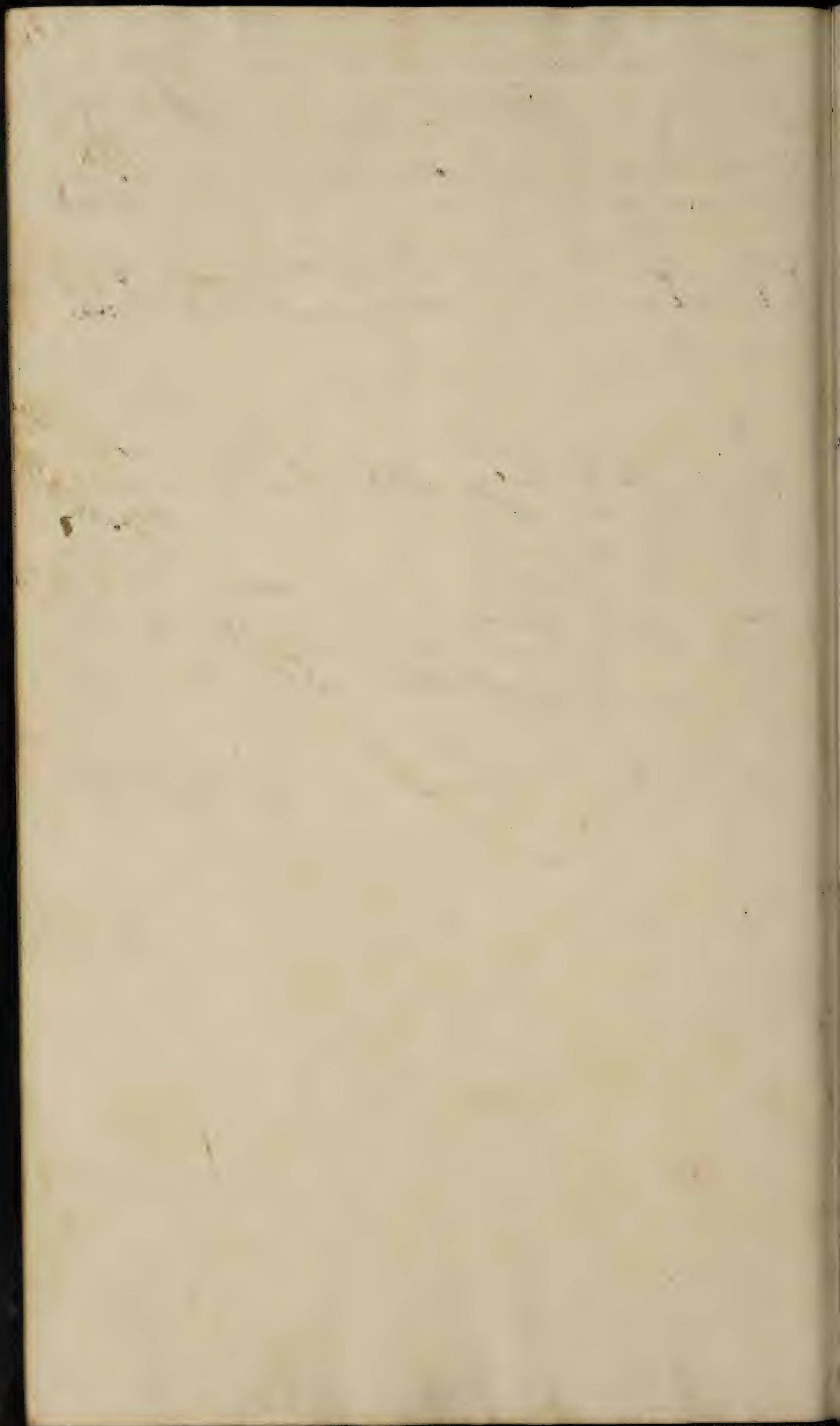
Received of the Tobacco 10 April 28 1880

Ship's Supt to G. J. Pendergast
20 lbs of Tobacco at 30¢
Total \$6.00

Ship's Supt to Mr Norton 17 lbs of
Tobacco 50¢
Total \$5.10

Ship's Supt to F. C. Norton 10 lbs of
Tobacco at 30¢
Total \$3.00

Money Paid away for Services -
Paid G. J. Pendergast 11.50
Paid Mr. Pendergast 2.50
Paid Mr. Norton 5.10
Paid Capt. Pendergast 3.50
Paid Mr. Stewart for washing 3.00
Paid on board of Wain 2.50
Paid to G. J. Pendergast 2.50
Paid Capt. Pendergast 10.00
Paid Capt. Pendergast for Tobacco 3.80
Total 47.75



Molasses consumed on board Ship Swift

| | | | |
|----------------------------|------------|------|------------------|
| July 20 th 1849 | brought on | cash | 90 th |
| Sept 20 | Do | on | Do 85 |
| Oct 20 | Do | on | Do 88 |
| March 17 th | Do | on | Do 90 |
| June 9 th | Do | on | Do 90 |
| Oct 20 th | Do | on | Do 88 |
| Nov 9 th | Do | on | Do 90 |
| Feb 10 th | Do | on | Do 90 |
| May 4 th | Do | on | Do 90 |
| Nov 8 th | Do | on | Do 95 |
| Aug 4 th | Do | on | Do 90 |
| Jan 21 st 1850 | Do | on | Do 75 |
| Mar 8 th | Do | on | Do 75 |
| Apr 11 th | Do | on | Do 75 |

Shoes consumed on board Ship Swift

| | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------|
| July 8 th 1849 | one cask brought | 5 |
| Sept 20 | one cask brought | 7 1/4 |
| Nov 10 | one cask brought | 5 1/4 |
| Feb 15 | one cask | 3 1/4 |
| March 23 | one cask | 2 5/8 |
| May 18 | one cask | 7 1/4 |
| Sept 1 | one cask | 4 3/4 |
| Nov 21 | one cask | 8 1/2 |
| March 5 | one cask | 3 1/4 |
| April 17 | one cask | 3 |
| May 28 | one cask | 3 1/4 |
| June 16 | one cask | 3 3/4 |
| Sept 16 | one cask | 7 1/4 |
| Nov 16 | one cask | 7 1/4 |
| Feb 3 | one cask | 7 1/4 |
| March 4 | 200 lbs | 2 00 lbs |
| April 23 | 400 lbs | 4 00 lbs |
| May 13 | 400 lbs | 4 00 lbs |
| June 15 | Started out of the cask brought Feb 3 | 7 1/4 |
| July 8 | 400 lbs | 4 00 lbs |
| Aug 16 | Started out of a cask of 7 1/4 | 7 1/4 |
| Sept 10 | Started out of do | " |
| Sept 2 | Started out of do | " |
| Sept 24 | Started the remainder of the cask | " |
| Oct 5 | Started out of the last cask 7 1/4 | 7 1/4 |
| Oct 27 | Started out of do | do |
| Nov 18 | Started out of do | do |

38
6
17
19
5

one Cost of Silver Gold

1. 3/4
2. 5/6
6- 3/4

Bread Consumed on Board Ship Swift

| | | | |
|--------------------------|-------|-----------------|------------|
| June 25 th | Bread | 1 ^{do} | |
| July 14 th | Bread | 1 ^{do} | |
| July 21 st | Bread | 1 ^{do} | |
| Sept 22 nd | Bread | 1 ^{do} | |
| Oct 23 rd | Bread | 1 ^{do} | |
| Nov 15 th | Bread | 1 ^{do} | |
| Dec 24 th | Bread | 1 ^{do} | |
| Dec 13 th | Bread | 1 ^{do} | |
| Jan 29 th | Bread | 1 ^{do} | |
| Jan 12 th | Bread | 1 ^{do} | |
| Feb 26 th | Bread | 1 ^{do} | |
| Mar 15 th | Bread | 1 ^{do} | |
| April 25 th | Bread | 1 ^{do} | |
| July 12 th | Bread | 1 ^{do} | |
| Aug 1 st | Bread | 1 ^{do} | |
| Aug 10 th | Bread | 1 ^{do} | |
| Aug 20 th | Bread | 1 ^{do} | in bag |
| Oct 8 th | Bread | 1 ^{do} | |
| Oct 21 st | Bread | 1 ^{do} | |
| Nov 10 th | Bread | 1 ^{do} | |
| Nov 25 th | Bread | 1 ^{do} | |
| Dec 16 th | Bread | 1 ^{do} | |
| Jan 4 th 1854 | Bread | 1 ^{do} | |
| Feb 3 rd | Bread | 1 ^{do} | |
| Feb 20 th | Bread | 1 ^{do} | |
| Apr 12 th | Bread | 1 ^{do} | |
| May 15 th | Bread | 1 ^{do} | |
| Jun 15 th | Bread | 1 ^{do} | |
| July 16 th | Bread | 1 ^{do} | |
| Aug 26 th | Bread | 1 | Pipe small |
| Oct 13 th | Bread | 1 | Pipe do |
| Nov 4 th | Bread | 1 | Pipe do |
| Dec 17 th | Bread | 1 | Pipe do |
| Jan 6 th 1855 | Bread | 1 | Pipe do |
| Feb 23 rd | Bread | 1 | Pipe do |
| Mar 20 th | Bread | 1 | Pipe do |
| Apr 5 th | Bread | 1 | Pipe do |
| July 1 st | Bread | 1 | Pipe do |
| Aug 5 th | Bread | 1 | Pipe large |
| Sept 24 th | Bread | 1 | Pipe small |

Bread Sold at Choler 525 1/2

Bread Sold at the Bay Islands
St. Uspas 1 Pipe - 177
1202

Bread started on the passage home
Oct 18th 1 Pipe - Small.

| Salt Provisions | | Consumed on Board Ship | | Sept |
|-----------------|------------------|------------------------|-----------|------|
| | | Beef | Pork | |
| June | 25 th | 1 of Beef | 1 of Pork | 300 |
| July | 7 | 1 of Beef | 1 of Pork | 300 |
| July | 19 | 1 of Beef | 1 of Pork | 300 |
| July | 29 | 1 of Beef | 1 of Pork | 300 |
| August | 10 | 1 of Beef | 1 of Pork | 300 |
| | 21 | 1 of Beef | 2 of Pork | 300 |
| Sept | 5 th | 1 of Beef | 2 of Pork | 300 |
| | 25 | 1 of Beef | 1 of Pork | 300 |
| Oct | 10 | 1 of Beef | 2 of Pork | 300 |
| | 31 | 1 of Beef | 2 of Pork | 300 |
| Nov | 18 | 1 of Beef | 2 of Pork | 300 |
| | 18 th | 1 of Beef | | 200 |
| Dec | 8 th | 1 of Beef | 2 of Pork | 300 |
| Jan | 2 1850 | 1 of Beef | 2 of Pork | 300 |
| | 19 | 1 of Beef | 2 of Pork | 300 |
| Feb | 2 | 1 of Beef | 1 of Pork | 300 |
| | 15 | 1 of Beef | 2 of Pork | 300 |
| Mar | 22 th | 1 of Beef | 1 of Pork | 300 |
| April | 5 th | 1 of Beef | 2 of Pork | 300 |
| | 18 th | 1 of Beef | 2 of Pork | 300 |
| May | 5 th | 1 of Beef | 2 of Pork | 300 |
| | 19 | 1 of Beef | 1 of Pork | 300 |
| | 29 | 1 of Beef | 2 of Pork | 300 |
| June | 13 th | 1 of Beef | 2 of Pork | 300 |
| | 30 | 1 of Beef | 1 of Pork | 300 |
| July | 30 th | 1 of Beef | 1 of Pork | 300 |
| August | 30 th | 1 of Beef | 1 of Pork | 300 |
| Sept | 8 th | 1 of Beef | 1 of Pork | 300 |
| | 28 | 1 of Beef | 1 of Pork | 300 |
| Oct | 16 th | 1 of Beef | 1 of Pork | 300 |
| | 29 | 1 of Beef | 1 of Pork | 300 |
| Nov | 16 th | 1 of Beef | 1 of Pork | 200 |
| | 25 | 1 of Beef | 1 of Pork | 300 |
| Dec | 5 th | 1 of Beef | 1 of Pork | 300 |
| | 18 | 1 of Beef | 1 of Pork | 300 |
| Jan | 30 th | 1 of Beef | 1 of Pork | 300 |
| Feb | 10 th | 1 of Beef | 2 of Pork | 300 |
| Mar | 16 th | 1 of Beef | 1 of Pork | 300 |
| | 25 | 1 of Beef | 2 of Pork | 300 |

Sold to Ship London Packet of
Four barrels April 15th 1850 9th of Beef

all provisions conveyed up to 23 Feb 1851
 Beef 157 1/2 - Bbls Pork — 503 - Bbls

Salt River
 Int. to
 Oct. 5, 1851
 37. 165. Buf
 75. 0. 12 12

207
62
34

$$\begin{array}{r} 26 \\ 9 \\ \hline 35 \\ 7 \\ \hline 42 \end{array}$$

$\frac{2}{1} \cdot \frac{1}{1} = 2$

| Bulls Consumed in House | Ship | Left | |
|-----------------------------|-------|---------|-----|
| July 23 rd 1849 | 1 Reg | on bank | 105 |
| | 1 | | 105 |
| | 1 | | 105 |
| March 25 th 1850 | 1 Reg | | 105 |
| July 20 th | 1 Do | | 105 |
| Nov 26 th 1850 | 1 Do | | 105 |
| April 1 st 1851 | 1 Do | | 105 |
| Sept 17 th | 1 Do | | 105 |
| Jan 24 th 1852 | 1 Do | | 105 |

Broad Started in to Pipes
 May 25th 6 Cask — — — 5th Pipes
 Jan 8th 11 Cask into 6 Pipes

Ships taken at Ratches Island

| | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------|-----------|
| June 30 th | Ship Bark. Hydroaspe | 1200 Sp. | 30 months |
| Aug 14 th | Ship Phalium | 900 Sp | |
| Aug 20 th | Ship Liron | 400 Sp | |
| Sept 1 st | Ship Richard Mitchell | 1200 Sp | |
| Sept 17 th | Ship Atlantic | 400 | Sur. bus |
| in Oct | ivith about | 8000 | |
| Oct 9 th | Ship Arnolda | 2050 Sp. | 50 whale |
| Oct 24 th | Ship Potomac | 1300 Sp | |
| Nov 27 th | Ship Desdemona | 1500 Sp | |

Cash of Oil Found 100

Cost of Oil Stone & Soler
100

100

100

760

200
1874

36

2536 East 14th St

Fresh Water on board when from the Bay 1849

Fresh Water started from Oct 2nd 26 bls
Oct 11th 26 bls
26-20

Water when we left the Bay of Islands
March 1st 1850 240 Bls

Started water 10th of April - 20 Bls

Water when leaving Opoko 300 bls

Water stored down at Opoko

Water stored down at the Bay of Islands April 10th 72 bls

Water stored down at the Bay of Islands

23 months but want 1200 bls

& want 12 more and a ship. chance

to get it, for whales are very scarce

& wild, and a great deal of bad

weather to say by in, and a fine

chance for whales to get fat?

& a chance for them to grow

So, I hope we will find them

Larger than one we got of

which did not make a drop

S. & S. May 9th 1851

of Sunday Island

Salt Provision on board not on board
June 2nd 1852 47 1/2 bls

Saw Whales 82 times on
the voyage

of the voyage

26
24
—
30.1

12

71-22
 78-35
 10-33
 8-05

57 = 17

38 45

7-22

31-21

184-52
34-02

4.3

5760
35-20
2000

8,60

21

3

5

41

3-

2

1575

1720

875

200

585-

4. 5. 87

13-10

6 = 55

26 ac

29

57

18

$$\begin{array}{r} 27 \\ 10 \\ \hline 37 \end{array}$$

